

Texas Water Development Board

Application The Chase Field Project consists of a new 1,491 ac-ft/yr well field at Chase Field in Beeville.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Legal Authority
- General Information
- Description
- Officers/Members
- Primary Contact
- Applicant's Contributors
 - Document - Contract_0
 - Document - Contract_1
 - Document - Contract_2
 - Document - Contract_3
- A6 & A7
- Funding Program(s)
- Other Funding Sources
- Funding & Project Type
- Contractors & Loan/Grant Participation Summary
- Legal Information
 - Document - GoverningBodyResolution
 - Document - ApplicationAffidavit
 - Document - CertificateOfSecretary
- Bonds, CCN, Enforcement Action
 - Document - CCN
 - Document - EnforcementActionDesc
- Municipality
- Board Approved WCP
 - Document - WCPAdditional
- Retail Water Services

- Document - WaterUseSurvey
- Potable Water Services
 - Document - WaterAudit
- Provide Wastewater Services
- Provide Regional or Wholesale Water Services
- Top Ten Customers of Water System
- Top Ten Customers of Wastewater System
- Number of Customers in Past 5 Years
- Debt
- Taxing Authority
 - Document - TaxRateTable
 - Document - TaxAssessedValueByClass_0
 - Document - TaxAssessedValueByClass_1
 - Document - TaxAssessedValueByClass_2
 - Document - TaxAssessedValueByClass_3
 - Document - TaxAssessedValueByClass_4
- Top Ten Taxpayers
- Tax Rate and Sales Tax
 - Document - TaxesC18
 - Document - ComparativeSystemOperatingStatement
 - Document - AnnualAudit
 - Document - ManagementLetter
 - Document - InterimFinancialInformation
- Outstanding Debt
 - Document - GeneralObligationDebt
- Applicant's Ten Largest Employers
- Bond Ratings
- Receive Water or Sewer
- Project Description
- Water Made Available
- SWIFT
 - Document - ScheduleClosingDates
 - Document - ProposedBondOrdinance
 - Document - PrivatePlacementMemorandum
- Project Location
 - Document - ProjectServiceArea
- Project Schedule
 - Document - ProjectedWaterUse
 - Document - WRD-253d
- Property Rights
 - Document - WRD208A

Document - WRD208B

Permits & Easements

Environmental Determination

CE/DNE

Adverse Environmental/Social Impacts

Associated PIF(s)

Additional Attachments

Document - Additional_Attachments

Document - Additional_Attachments

Document - Additional_Attachments

Document - Additional_Attachments

Legal Authority

The legal authority under which the applicant was created and operates.: HOME_RULE

General Information

County: Bee

Name of Entity: Beeville

System Contact Physical Address

Address 1: 400 N. Washington St.

Address 2:

City: Beeville

State: TX

Zip: 78102-3912

Phone: (361) 358-4641

Fax: (361) 358-7355

Website: www.beevilletx.org

System Contact Mailing Address

Address 1: 400 N. Washington St.

Address 2:

City: Beeville

State: TX

Zip: 78102-3912

Description

Brief description of the project: The Chase Field Project consists of a new 1,491 ac-ft/yr well field at Chase Field in Beeville.

Officers/Members

Applicant's Officers and Members

David Carabajal

Mayor

John Fulghum

Mayor Pro-Tem

Randy Forbes
Councilman

Benny Puente
Councilman

Bebe Adamez
Councilman

Jack Hamlett
City Manager

Primary Contact

Name: Kristine Horton

Title: Finance Director

Address 1: 400 N Washington St

Address 2:

City: Beeville

State: TX

Zip: 78102-3912

Phone: (361) 358-4641

Fax: (361) 358-4641

Email: kristine.horton@beevilletx.org

Applicant's Contributors

Contributor Type	Firm Name	Contact Name	Address	Phone	Fax	Email
Applicant Engineer	Freese and Nichols, Inc.	Stephanie Cecil	10431 Morado Circle, Building 5, Suite 3 Austin TX 78759-5637	512-617-3121	512-617-3101	stephanie.cecil@freese.com
Bond Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton, L.L.P.	Noel Valdez	700 N. St. Mary's, Suite 1525 San Antonio TX 78205-3513	210-225-2800	210-225-2984	nvaldez@mphlegal.com

Financial Advisor	Frost Bank	Victor Quiroga, Jr.	100 West Houston Street, Ste. 110 San Antonio TX 78205-1414	210-220-5718	210-220-4111	victor.quiroga@fro stbank.com
Certified Public Accountant (or other appropriate rep)	Sanders en Knox & Co. L.L.P	Susan Magana	130 Industrial Blvd., Suite 130 Sugar Land TX 77478-3276	281-242-3232	281-242-3252	smagana@sktx.co m
Legal Counsel						
Any other Contributor representing the Applicant before the board						

Contributor Contracts (documents follow this page)

329206

Engineering

329207

329208

Financial Advisory Svcs

329209

Auditing

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BEE §

This AGREEMENT is entered into by the City of Beeville, Texas, hereinafter called "Owner" and Freese and Nichols, Inc., hereinafter called "FNI." In consideration of the AGREEMENTS herein, the parties agree as follows:

- I. **EMPLOYMENT OF FNI:** In accordance with the terms of this AGREEMENT: Owner agrees to employ FNI; FNI agrees to perform professional services in connection with the Project; Owner agrees to pay to FNI compensation. The Project is described as follows: Chase Well Field Development, Final Design, Bid and Construction Phase.
- II. **SCOPE OF SERVICES:** FNI shall provide professional services in connection with Project as set forth in Attachment SC - Scope of Services and Responsibilities of Owner which is attached to and made a part of this AGREEMENT.
- III. **COMPENSATION:** Owner agrees to pay FNI for all professional services rendered under this AGREEMENT. FNI shall perform professional services as outlined in the "Scope of Services" for a lump sum fee of \$ _____.
 If FNI's services are delayed or suspended by Owner, or if FNI's services are extended for more than 60 days through no fault of FNI, FNI shall be entitled to equitable adjustment of rates and amounts of compensation to reflect reasonable costs incurred by FNI in connection with such delay or suspension and reactivation and the fact that the time for performance under this AGREEMENT has been revised.
- IV. **TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT:** The Terms and Conditions of Agreement as set forth as Attachment TC shall govern the relationship between the Owner and FNI.

Nothing under this AGREEMENT shall be construed to give any rights or benefits in this AGREEMENT to anyone other than Owner and FNI, and all duties and responsibilities undertaken pursuant to this AGREEMENT will be for the sole and exclusive benefit of Owner and FNI and not for the benefit of any other party.

This AGREEMENT constitutes the entire AGREEMENT between Owner and FNI and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings.

This contract is executed in two counterparts.

IN TESTIMONY HEREOF, they have executed this AGREEMENT, the _____ day of _____ 2016.

ATTEST:

City of Beeville, Texas
(Owner)
By: _____

Print or Type Name & Title

ATTEST:

Freese and Nichols, Inc.
(FNI)
By: _____

Print or Type Name & Title

CITY OF BEEVILLE
CHASE FIELD WELL DEVELOPMENT
FINAL DESIGN, BID AND CONSTRUCTION PHASE
SCOPE OF SERVICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING AND DESCRIPTION:

This project includes Final Design Phase tasks for the development of Public Water Supply (PWS) wells, including 60%, 95%, and Issued for Bid submittals, Bidding and Construction phase services for a single construction package, and coordination with the City of Beeville (Owner) and R. W. Harden & Associates (RWH&A). RWH&A is responsible for drilling the wells, design of well pumps, providing coordination with TCEQ for interim approval, and coordinating well water quality testing. The following facilities will be designed as part of this scope of work:

1. Water Quality and Treatment Recommendations Memorandum – Water quality analysis and additional treatment recommendations based on further sampling provided by Others (RWH&A).
2. Groundwater Wells and Well Pumps – Four (4) to eight (8) permanent groundwater wells, well pumps, pump heads, and sealing slabs (RWH&A).
3. Well Collection Piping – Approximately 7,700 LF of piping collecting flows from the well heads and delivering to a ground storage tank.
4. Ground Storage Tank – A 0.5 MG above ground storage tank to receive flows from well pumps and to provide a reservoir for a booster pump station.
5. Disinfection Facilities – CT Calculation Study and equipment for chloramine addition (chlorine gas and LAS) to meet 30 TAC Chapter 290 potable water requirements (analyzers, chemical storage facilities, chemical feed pumps, flow meters, and sample points).
6. Booster Pump Station – Outdoor pump station to pump to Beeville’s existing distribution system.
7. Electrical and Disinfection Equipment Building – Building to house all required electrical switchgear, controls, instrumentation, and SCADA equipment, as well as all chloramine disinfection equipment.
8. Connection Piping – Approximately 5,500 LF of piping connecting the Booster Pump Station to Beeville’s distribution system.

PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS:

1. An Engineering Feasibility Report (EFR) will be prepared and submitted to TWDB prior to beginning design and will serve as the design basis for the project.
2. The scope of this project includes an analysis of additional treatment requirements beyond disinfection, but does not include final design, bid, or construction phase services for any additional treatment requirements identified beyond the addition of chloramines.
3. Well design will be performed by RWH&A and will include the following:
 - A. Final Well Design – This task includes defining final well materials including depths of material specifications for well casing, well screen, gravel, cementing, well pumps, motors, and other ancillary pumping equipment.
 - B. TCEQ Public Water Supply Submittal – Develop submittal package for submittal to TCEQ for approval of initial construction of wells.

- C. Specification Preparation for Wells and Well Pumps – This task includes preparation of specifications and contract documents for obtaining bid prices in accordance with the City’s public bid process.
 - D. Public Bid Assistance for Wells and Well Pumps – Assist City in bid process include attend pre-bid meeting, interpretation of bids, and identifying low bid received in accordance with specifications.
 - E. Construction Observation Services – Provide construction observation services to assist in contractor compliance with specifications and bid terms.
 - F. Final Well and Pump Testing – Provide well and pump/motor acceptance testing in accordance with specifications, conduct water quality sampling and pump testing for public water supply approval.
 - G. TCEQ Public Water Supply Submittal – Develop submittal package for submittal to TCEQ for interim approval of groundwater supply wells.
 - H. System Startup Assistance – Assist City in initial system startup and operation.
- 4. Topographic Survey is to be performed by others.
 - 5. Development of a SWPPP will be performed by the Contractor.
 - 6. FNI will prepare required permitting applications outlined in the scope, while the Owner will pay any related permitting fees.

ARTICLE I**BASIC SERVICES:**

1. **Planning.**
 - A. Project Management and Meetings.
 - i. Facilitate one (1) kick-off meeting with the Owner.
 - ii. Coordinate with the Owner-selected surveyor.
 - iii. Develop, review, update, and monitor the project schedule.
 - iv. Develop a project Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Program.
 - v. Provide monthly progress reports and monthly invoices to the Owner.
 - vi. Track all action items and decisions made by the Owner and the Project Team.
 - vii. Manage project integration, scope, schedule, cost, quality, staff resources, communications, risk and procurements.
 - B. Water Quality Analysis and Treatment Recommendations. FNI will conduct a water quality analysis and provide additional treatment recommendations, if necessitated based on the water quality sampling results. Any additional treatment recommendations will be included in the Engineering Feasibility Report. Sampling will be performed by Others.
 - C. Engineering Feasibility Report (EFR).
2. **Environmental.** FNI will coordinate and prepare documents for review by other local, state, and federal agencies, including the Owner and TCEQ, for the approval of all necessary permits.
 - A. Conduct Site Visit
 - B. Complete Environmental Data Form (EDF)
 - C. Agency Coordination
 - D. Prepare Draft and Final Environmental Information Document (EID), if required
 - E. Public Hearing
 - F. Archeological and Cultural Resource Investigations (if required)
3. **Final Design (60%/95%/100% ISSUED FOR BID).** Perform final design for the site components and facilities as follows:
 - A. Project Management and Meetings.
 - i. Facilitate two (2) Project Design Review meetings after submittal of the following deliverables: 60% Plans and Specification List and 95% Plans and Specifications.
 - B. Groundwater Wells and Well Pumps (BY RWH&A): This task includes defining final well materials including depths of material specifications for well casing, well screen, gravel, cementing, well pumps, motors, and other ancillary pumping equipment.
 - C. Well Pump Appurtenance, Control & Site Design: Design of all pump control valves, isolation valves, flow meters, associated appurtenances and site design for well pumps. Coordination with manufacturers.
 - D. Well Collection and Connection Piping
 - i. Design of piping, including evaluation and design of piping plan and profile views.

- ii. Design of all piping materials, isolation valves, and other associated appurtenances required for site piping. Coordinate with manufacturers as required.
 - iii. Design of all piping connections to the existing water system.
- E. Ground Storage Tank
- i. Design of a pre-stressed concrete or steel ground storage tank and associated appurtenances.
 - ii. Coordination with tank manufactures to refine construction requirements.
- F. Disinfection Facilities
- i. Design of chlorine gas injection facilities, including scales, automatic switch-over, chlorinators, ventilation system, chlorine gas detector, residual analyzers and recorders, and all associated sample points and piping at the Well site.
 - ii. Design of liquid ammonium sulfate (LAS) feed system and facilities, including metering pump, ventilation system, sampling taps per TCEQ requirements, and associated appurtenances.
 - iii. CT Calculation Study – Perform TCEQ disinfection CT (disinfection residual concentration times contact time) calculation and submit to TCEQ for approval.
- G. Booster Pump Station
- i. Design of booster pump station that will serve the Beeville Distribution System.
 - ii. Design of all pump control valves, isolation valves, flow meters, and associated appurtenances for the suction and discharge side of the pumps. Coordination with manufacturers.
 - iii. Coordination with pump manufacturers to refine equipment and pump curve selection.
 - iv. Provide structural design for outdoor pump station foundations and equipment supports.
- H. Power Supply, Electrical, Instrumentation, and SCADA Design:
- i. Design of power supply and coordination with American Electric Power (AEP).
 - ii. Design of all electrical, instrumentation, and SCADA requirements for all project components.
 - iii. Design of all site security and lighting.
- I. Electrical and Disinfection Equipment Building: Structural, architectural and mechanical/HVAC design for a building required to house all electrical switchgear, controls, instrumentation, and SCADA equipment, as well as all chloramine disinfection equipment and chemical storage.
- J. Site Civil Design: Design of all site grading, drainage, roads, parking, paving, and fencing as required for the well site improvements.
- K. Provide QA/QC reviews for the 60% and 95% project deliverables.
- L. Design Documents and Deliverables:
- i. Prepare plans and specifications for all project components as required for the design. Furnish one (1) electronic copy in PDF format and five (5) sets of standard

11"x17" half-size bound plans and five (5) sets of bound specifications for each deliverable:

- 60% Design Submittal (Plans and Specification List)
 - 95% Design Submittal (Full Plans and Specifications)
 - Issued for Bid (Final) Design Submittal, including signed and sealed documents
- ii. Provide OPCC at all design submittals.
 - iii. Provide updated project schedule at all design submittals.

4. **Construction Phase Services.**

A. Project Management and Meetings

- i. Attend one (1) bid opening with the Owner.
- ii. Facilitate one (1) pre-construction conference with the Contractor and the Owner.
- iii. Facilitate up to five (5) Monthly Construction Progress Meetings and Site Visits with the Contractor and the Owner during the Construction Phase to observe the progress and the quality of work and to attempt to determine in general if the work is proceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents. Site Visits and Progress Meetings will be held on the same day.

B. Bid Phase Services: FNI will coordinate with the Owner for successful bid phase initiation, planning, execution, monitoring and closeout. This scope of services is based upon a single bid phase and award.

- i. FNI will prepare one bid packet/contract documents/advertisement for bids. FNI will assist the City in the bid process using CivCast to distribute plans, specifications, and addenda. FNI will provide a copy of the notice to bidders for Owner to use in notifying construction news publications and publishing appropriate legal notice. The cost for publications shall be paid by Owner.
- ii. Attend one (1) bid opening with the Owner.
- iii. FNI will assist the Owner by responding to questions and interpreting bid documents. FNI will prepare needed addenda to the bid documents if necessary.
- iv. FNI will assist the Owner in the opening and analyzing of the bids received for the project, including reviewing the bids for errors and unit price discrepancies. Review the qualification information provided by the apparent low bidder to determine if, based on the information available, they appear to be qualified to construct the project. This includes researching contractor qualifications and references.
- v. FNI will recommend award of contract or other actions as appropriate to be taken by the Owner in the form of a Letter of Recommendation.

C. Upon completion of the bid phase services, FNI will proceed with the performance of construction phase services as described below. FNI will endeavor to protect the Owner in providing these services however, it is understood that FNI does not guarantee the Contractor's performance, nor is FNI responsible for supervision of the Contractor's operation and employees. FNI shall not be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction selected by the Contractor, or any safety precautions and programs relating in any way to the condition of the premises, the work of the Contractor or any Subcontractor. FNI shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any person

(except its own employees or agents) at the Project site or otherwise performing any of the work of the project.

- D. Prepare “Conformed” Construction Contract Documents. “Conformed” documents shall include information from the bid documents, legal documents, addenda, and other documents and/or forms required by the Owner, bound in the documents for execution by the Owner and the construction Contractor. The “Conformed” plans and specifications shall have all addenda incorporated into the original drawings and specifications. Furnish one (1) electronic copy, two (2) “full-size” sets and five (5) “half-size” sets of plans and specifications for the project for distribution to the Owner and the Contractor.
- E. Establish and maintain a project documentation system consistent with the requirements of the construction Contract Documents. Monitor the processing of contractor’s submittals and provide for filing and retrieval of project documentation. Review Contractor’s submittals for compliance with the design concepts as follows. Contractor submittals beyond the numbers outline below will be an additional service:
 - i. Review up to sixty (60) Shop Drawings.
 - ii. Review up to thirty (30) Record Data.
 - iii. Review up to fifteen (15) Requests for Information (RFI’s).
 - iv. Review up to five (5) monthly progress schedules from the Contractor.
 - v. Review up to five (5) operation and maintenance (O&M) manuals.
 - vi. Review up to five (5) quality related documents, such as test reports, equipment installation reports, or other documentation.
 - vii. Review up to ten (10) miscellaneous submittals.
 - viii. Review up to five (5) monthly construction estimates from the Contractor and make recommendations for payment.
- F. Interpret the drawings and specifications for Owner and Contractor.
- G. Prepare Field/ Change Order Documents and Requests for Proposals (RFP’s): Evaluate notices of Contractor claims and make recommendations to the Owner on the merit and value of the claim on the basis of information submitted by the Contractor or available in project documentation. Investigations, analyses, studies or design for substitutions of equipment or materials, corrections of defective or deficient work of the Contractor or other deviations from the Construction Contract Documents requested by the Contractor and approved by the Owner are an additional service. Substitutions of materials or equipment or design modifications requested by the Owner are an additional service. Review all field alterations and prepare/make recommendations for Field/Change Orders and RFPs as follows. Documents beyond the numbers outlined below will be an additional service:
 - i. Prepare up to ten (10) field orders for minor alterations to the design.
 - ii. Prepare up to five (5) change orders and/or RFP’s for alterations to the design.
- H. Notify Owner of Contractor’s non-conforming work observed on site visits and provide site visit memorandums. In this effort FNI will endeavor to protect the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the work of Contractors and will report any observed deficiencies to Owner.
- I. Performance Testing Observation and Special Inspections: Attend up to one (1) full day of site visits to observe and assist in performance tests, initial operations of the project, and special inspections (concrete pours, equipment installation, etc.). Special inspections per

International Building Code (IBC) Chapter 17 are an Additional Service. Provide testing/observation report for documentation of all observed activities.

- J. Substantial Completion Inspections: Conduct, in company with the Owner, a Substantial Completion Inspection and Punchlist review for conformance with the design concept and general compliance with the Construction Contract Documents. Provide punch-lists of noted deficiencies to the Owner and Contractor.
- K. Final Inspections: At the completion of the project, in company with the Owner's representative(s), conduct final inspections and prepare final inspection reports for the project.
- L. Record Drawings: Prepare the Record Drawings based on the revised redline Construction Drawings and information furnished by the construction CONTRACTOR reflecting changes in the Project made during construction. One (1) set of record drawings and specifications for all project components will be prepared at the completion of the project. Furnish one (1) electronic copy of plans and specifications in PDF format. Provide a geo-referenced CAD file with features adjusted to the location of GPS points collected in the field by the Contractor.

ARTICLE II

ADDITIONAL SERVICES: Additional Services to be performed by the FNI, if authorized by the OWNER, which are not included in the above described basic or supplemental services, are described as follows:

- A. Advise the Owner of the need for any special services, which are not already included in the Basic Services. The cost of any additional special services shall be paid by the Owner and are not included in the services provided by FNI.
- B. Final design, bid, or construction phase services for any additional treatment requirements beyond the addition of chloramine disinfection.
- C. Design of new power lines and coordination with Power Company.
- D. SWPPP services
- E. Providing shop, mill, field or laboratory inspection of materials and equipment. Observing factory tests of equipment at any site remote to the project or observing tests required as a result of equipment failing the initial test.
- F. Performing investigations, studies and analyses of Contractor's substitutions of equipment and/or materials or deviations from the drawings and specifications (does not include "approved by ENGINEER" designation as included in the Contract Documents).
- G. Performing investigations, studies, and analysis of work proposed by construction Contractor to correct defective work.
- H. Design, contract modifications, studies or analysis required to comply with local, state, federal or other regulatory agencies that become effective after the date of this agreement.
- I. Services required to resolve bid protests or to rebid the projects for any reason.
- J. Visits to the site during the construction phase in excess of the number of trips included in the Basic Services for periodic site visits, coordination meetings, or contract completion activities.
- K. Full-time construction Resident Representation services.

- L. Any services required as a result of default of the Contractor or the failure, for any reason, of the Contractor to complete the work within the contract time.
- M. Investigations, analyses, and studies requested by the Contractor and approved by Owner, for substitutions of equipment and/or materials or deviations from the drawings and specifications is an additional service.
- N. Providing services after completion of construction phase not specifically listed in Article I.
- O. Providing services made necessary because of unforeseen, concealed, or differing site conditions or due to the presence of hazardous substances in any form.
- P. Providing services to review or evaluate construction Contractor claim(s), provided said claims are supported by causes not within the control of the FNI.
- Q. Providing value engineering studies or reviews of cost savings proposed by construction Contractor after bids have been submitted.
- R. Providing follow-up professional services during Contractor's warranty period.
- S. Fees associated with GLO easements/leases or other permits.
- T. Additional field investigations or analysis required to respond to public or regulatory agency comments, including additional data requests, schematics or drawings for project features outside of the scope of services listed in Article I.
- U. Preparation of tree mitigation plans for local entities.
- V. Expert representation at legal proceedings or at contested hearings.
- W. Monitoring compliance with permit conditions.
- X. Attendance at or assisting with additional public meetings outside of those identified in Article I.
- Y. Platting services.
- Z. Special inspections during construction phase.
- AA. Field tracing of electric circuits.
- BB. Power System Study including Arc Flash Analysis.

ARTICLE III

TIME OF COMPLETION: FNI is authorized to commence work on the Project upon execution of this AGREEMENT and agrees to complete the services in accordance with the following schedule:

The scope of work is based upon a total design phase project duration of five (5) months following project approval by TWDB. The construction phase duration is anticipated to be eight (8) months to substantial completion, and twelve (12) months to final completion. The City's review time for each deliverable shall be no more than five (5) business days for memorandum and 10 business days for plans and specifications.

If FNI's services are delayed through no fault of FNI, FNI shall be entitled to adjust contract schedule consistent with the number of days of delay. These delays may include but are not limited to delays in Owner or regulatory reviews, delays on the flow of information to be provided to FNI, governmental approvals, etc.

ARTICLE IV

RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER: Owner shall perform the following in a timely manner so as not to delay the services of FNI:

- A. Owner recognizes and expects that certain Change Orders may be required. Unless noted otherwise, the Owner shall budget a minimum of 5% for new construction and a minimum of 10% for construction that includes refurbishing existing structures.
- B. Further, Owner recognizes and expects that certain Change Orders may be required to be issued as the result in whole or part of imprecision, incompleteness, errors, omission, ambiguities, or inconsistencies in the Drawings, Specifications, and other design documentation furnished by Engineer or in the other professional services performed or furnished by Engineer under this Agreement (“Covered Change Orders”). Accordingly, Owner agrees to pay for Change Orders and otherwise to make no claim directly or indirectly against Engineer on the basis of professional negligence, breach of contract, or otherwise with respect to the costs of approved Covered Change Orders unless the aggregate costs of all such approved Covered Change Orders exceed 2% for new construction and 4% for reconstruction. Any responsibility of Engineer for the costs of Covered Change Orders in excess of such percentage will be determined on the basis of applicable contractual obligations and professional liability standards. For purposes of this paragraph, the cost of Covered Change Orders will not include:
- any costs that Owner would have incurred if the Covered Change Order work had been included originally in the Contract Documents and without any other error or omission of Engineer related thereto,
 - Any costs that are due to unforeseen site conditions, or
 - Any costs that are due to changes made by the Owner.
 - Any costs that are due to the Contractor
- Nothing in this provision creates a presumption that, or changes the professional liability standard for determining if, Engineer is liable for the cost of Covered Change Orders in excess of the percent of Construction Cost stated above or for any other Change Order. Wherever used in this document, the term Engineer includes Engineer’s officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and Engineers Consultants.
- C. Designate in writing a person to act as OWNER’s representative with respect to the services to be rendered under this AGREEMENT. Such person shall have contract authority to transmit instructions, receive information, interpret and define OWNER’s policies and decisions with respect to FNI’s services for the Project.
- D. Provide all criteria and full information as to OWNER’s requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility and expandability, and any budgetary limitations; and furnish copies of all design and construction standards which OWNER will require to be included in the drawings and specifications.
- E. Assist FNI by placing at FNI’s disposal all available information pertinent to the Project including previous reports and any other data relative to design or construction of the Project.
- F. Arrange for access to and make all provisions for FNI to enter upon public and private property as required for FNI to perform services under this AGREEMENT.
- G. Examine all studies, reports, sketches, drawings, specifications, proposals and other documents presented by FNI, obtain advice of an attorney, insurance counselor and other consultants as OWNER deems appropriate for such examination and render in writing decisions pertaining thereto within a reasonable time so as not to delay the services of FNI.

- H. Provide such accounting, independent cost estimating and insurance counseling services as may be required for the Project, such legal services as OWNER may require or FNI may reasonably request with regard to legal issues pertaining to the Project including any that may be raised by Contractor(s), such auditing service as OWNER may require to ascertain how or for what purpose any Contractor has used the moneys paid under the construction contract, and such inspection services as OWNER may require to ascertain that Contractor(s) are complying with any law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code or order applicable to their furnishing and performing the work.
- I. OWNER shall determine, prior to receipt of construction bid, if FNI is to furnish Resident Project Representative service so the Bidders can be informed.
- J. Attend the bid opening, preconstruction conferences, construction progress and other job related meetings and substantial completion inspections and final payment inspections.
- K. Give prompt written notice to FNI whenever OWNER observes or otherwise becomes aware of any development that affects the scope or timing of FNI's services, or any defect or nonconformance of the work of any Contractor.
- L. Furnish, or direct FNI to provide, Additional Services as stipulated in Attachment SC, Article II of this AGREEMENT or other services as required.
- M. Bear all costs incident to compliance with the requirements of this Article IV.

ARTICLE IV

DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES: FNI and Owner designate the following representatives:

Owner's Designated Representative –

Owner's Accounting Representative –

FNI's Designated Representative – Stephanie Cecil, 10431 Morado Circle, Ste. 300, Austin, Texas 78759; Phone 512-617-3121; Fax 512-617-3101; email stephanie.cecil@freese.com

FNI's Accounting Representative – Billy Metzger, 10431 Morado Circle, Ste. 300, Austin, Texas 78759; Phone 512-617-3177; Fax 512-617-3010; email billy.metzger@freese.com

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT

1. **DEFINITIONS:** The term Owner as used herein refers to the _____ . The term FNI as used herein refers to Freese and Nichols, Inc., its employees and agents; also its subcontractors and their employees and agents. As used herein, Services refers to the professional services performed by Freese and Nichols pursuant to the AGREEMENT.
2. **CHANGES:** Owner, without invalidating the AGREEMENT, may order changes within the general scope of the WORK required by the AGREEMENT by altering, adding to and/or deducting from the WORK to be performed. If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in FNI's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the Services under the AGREEMENT, an equitable adjustment will be made by mutual agreement and the AGREEMENT modified in writing accordingly.
3. **TERMINATION:** The obligation to provide services under this AGREEMENT may be terminated by either party upon ten days' written notice. In the event of termination, FNI will be paid for all services rendered and reimbursable expenses incurred to the date of termination and, in addition, all reimbursable expenses directly attributable to termination.
4. **CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES:** In no event shall FNI or its subcontractors be liable in contract, tort, strict liability, warranty, or otherwise for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages, such as loss of product, loss of use of the equipment or system, loss of anticipated profits or revenue, non-operation or increased expense of operation or other equipment or systems.
5. **INFORMATION FURNISHED BY OWNER:** Owner will assist FNI by placing at FNI's disposal all available information pertinent to the Project including previous reports and any other data relative to design or construction of the Project. FNI shall have no liability for defects or negligence in the Services attributable to FNI's reliance upon or use of data, design criteria, drawings, specifications or other information furnished by Owner and Owner agrees to indemnify and hold FNI harmless from any and all claims and judgments, and all losses, costs and expenses arising therefrom. FNI shall disclose to Owner, prior to use thereof, defects or omissions in the data, design criteria, drawings, specifications or other information furnished by Owner to FNI that FNI may reasonably discover in its review and inspection thereof.
6. **INSURANCE:** FNI shall provide to Owner certificates of insurance which shall contain the following minimum coverage (All limits in thousands):

<p>Commercial General Liability General Aggregate \$2,000</p> <p>Automobile Liability (Any Auto) CSL \$1,000</p>	<p>Workers' Compensation Each Accident \$500</p> <p>Professional Liability \$3,000 Annual Aggregate</p>
--	--
7. **SUBCONTRACTS:** If, for any reason, at any time during the progress of providing Services, Owner determines that any subcontractor for FNI is incompetent or undesirable, Owner will notify FNI accordingly and FNI shall take immediate steps for cancellation of such subcontract. Subletting by subcontractors shall be subject to the same regulations. Nothing contained in the AGREEMENT shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and Owner.
8. **OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS:** All drawings, reports data and other project information developed in the execution of the Services provided under this AGREEMENT shall be the property of the Owner upon payment of FNI's fees for services. FNI may retain copies for record purposes. Owner agrees such documents are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by Owner or others. Any reuse by Owner or by those who obtained said documents from Owner without written verification or adaptation by FNI will be at Owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to FNI, or to FNI's independent associates or consultants, and Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless FNI and FNI's independent associates and consultants from all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting therefrom. Any such verification or adaptation will entitle FNI to further reasonable compensation. FNI may reuse all drawings, report data and other project information in the execution of the Services provided under this AGREEMENT in FNI's other activities. Any reuse by FNI will be at FNI's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Owner, and FNI shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner from all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

FNI _____
 OWNER _____

9. **POLLUTANTS AND HAZARDOUS WASTES:** It is understood and agreed that FNI has neither created nor contributed to the creation or existence of any hazardous, radioactive, toxic, irritant, pollutant, or otherwise dangerous substance or condition at the site, if any, and its compensation hereunder is in no way commensurate with the potential risk of injury or loss that may be caused by exposures to such substances or conditions. The parties agree that in performing the Services required by this AGREEMENT, FNI does not take possession or control of the subject site, but acts as an invitee in performing the services, and is not therefore responsible for the existence of any pollutant present on or migrating from the site. Further, FNI shall have no responsibility for any pollutant during clean-up, transportation, storage or disposal activities.

10. **OPINION OF PROBABLE COSTS:** FNI will furnish an opinion of probable project development cost based on present day cost, but does not guarantee the accuracy of such estimates. Opinions of probable cost, financial evaluations, feasibility studies, economic analyses of alternate solutions and utilitarian considerations of operations and maintenance costs prepared by FNI hereunder will be made on the basis of FNI's experience and qualifications and represent FNI's judgment as an experienced and qualified design professional. It is recognized, however, that FNI does not have control over the cost of labor, material, equipment or services furnished by others or over market conditions or contractors' methods of determining their prices.

11. **CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATION:** If required by the AGREEMENT, FNI will furnish Construction Representation according to the defined scope for these services. FNI will observe the progress and the quality of work to determine in general if the work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. In performing these services, FNI will endeavor to protect Owner against defects and deficiencies in the work of Contractors; FNI will report any observed deficiencies to Owner, however, it is understood that FNI does not guarantee the Contractor's performance, nor is FNI responsible for the supervision of the Contractor's operation and employees. FNI shall not be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction selected by the Contractor, or the safety precautions and programs incident to the work of the Contractor. FNI shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any person (except his own employees or agent) at the Project site or otherwise performing any of the work of the Project. If Owner designates a person to serve in the capacity of Resident Project Representative who is not a FNI's employee or FNI's agent, the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such Resident Project Representative(s) will be set forth in writing and made a part of this AGREEMENT before the Construction Phase of the Project begins.

12. **PAYMENT:** Progress payments may be requested by FNI based on the amount of services completed. Payment for the services of FNI shall be due and payable upon submission of a statement for services to OWNER and in acceptance of the services as satisfactory by the OWNER. Statements for services shall not be submitted more frequently than monthly. Any applicable new taxes imposed upon services, expenses, and charges by any governmental body after the execution of this AGREEMENT will be added to FNI's compensation.

 If OWNER fails to make any payment due FNI for services and expenses within thirty (30) days after receipt of FNI's statement for services therefore, the amounts due FNI will be increased at the rate of one percent (1%) per month from said thirtieth (30th) day, and, in addition, FNI may, after giving seven (7) days' written notice to OWNER, suspend services under this AGREEMENT until FNI has been paid in full, all amounts due for services, expenses and charges.

13. **ARBITRATION:** No arbitration arising out of, or relating to, this AGREEMENT involving one party to this AGREEMENT may include the other party to this AGREEMENT without their approval.

14. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNMENTS:** OWNER and FNI each are hereby bound and the partners, successors, executors, administrators and legal representatives of OWNER and FNI are hereby bound to the other party to this AGREEMENT and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators and legal representatives (and said assigns) of such other party, in respect of all covenants, agreements and obligations of this AGREEMENT.

 Neither OWNER nor FNI shall assign, sublet or transfer any rights under or interest in (including, but without limitation, moneys that may become due or moneys that are due) this AGREEMENT without the written consent of the other, except to the extent that any assignment, subletting or transfer is mandated by law or the effect of this limitation may be restricted by law. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this AGREEMENT. Nothing contained in this paragraph shall prevent FNI from employing such independent associates and consultants as FNI may deem appropriate to assist in the performance of services hereunder.

15. **PURCHASE ORDERS:** If a Purchase Order is used to authorize FNI's Services, only the terms, conditions/instructions typed on the face of the Purchase Order shall apply to this AGREEMENT. Should there be any conflict between the Purchase Order and the terms of this AGREEMENT, then this AGREEMENT shall prevail and shall be determinative of the conflict.

FNI _____
 OWNER _____

LAW OFFICES
M^cCALL, PARKHURST & HORTON L.L.P.

717 NORTH HARWOOD
NINTH FLOOR
DALLAS, TEXAS 75201-6587
TELEPHONE: 214 754-9200
FACSIMILE: 214 754-9250

700 N. ST. MARY'S STREET
1525 ONE RIVERWALK PLACE
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78205-3503
TELEPHONE: 210 225-2800
FACSIMILE: 210 225-2984

600 CONGRESS AVENUE
1800 ONE AMERICAN CENTER
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701-3248
TELEPHONE: 512 478-3805
FACSIMILE: 512 472-0871

May __, 2016

Mr. Jack Hamlett
City Manager
City of Beeville
400 North Washington
Beeville, Texas 78102

RE: ENGAGEMENT LETTER - TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD LOAN

Dear Mr. Hamlett:

The purpose of this engagement letter is to set forth certain matters concerning the services we will perform as bond counsel to the City of Beeville, Texas (the "**Issuer**") in connection with the Issuer's proposed sale of its debt obligations to the Texas Water Development Board (the "**Securities**").

SCOPE OF ENGAGEMENT

In this engagement, we expect to perform the following duties:

- (1) Subject to the completion of proceedings to our satisfaction, render our legal opinion (the "**Bond Opinion**") regarding the validity and binding effect of the Securities, the source of payment and security for the Securities, and the excludability of interest on the Securities from gross income for federal income tax purposes.
- (2) Prepare and review documents necessary or appropriate to the authorization, issuance and delivery of the Securities, coordinate the authorization and execution of such documents, and review enabling legislation.
- (3) Assist the Issuer in seeking from other governmental authorities such approvals, permissions and exemptions as we determine are necessary or appropriate in connection with the authorization, issuance and delivery of the Securities, except that we will not be responsible for any required federal or state securities law filings.
- (4) Review legal issues relating to the structure of the Securities issues.
- (5) If requested, assist the Issuer in presenting information to bond rating organizations and providers of credit enhancement relating to legal issues affecting the issuance of the Securities.

Our Bond Opinion will be delivered by us on the date the Securities are exchanged for their purchase price (the "**Closing**"). The Issuer will be entitled to rely on our Bond Opinion.

The Bond Opinion will be based on facts and law existing as of its date. In rendering our Bond Opinion, we will rely upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and other persons furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation, and we will assume continuing compliance by the Issuer with applicable laws relating to the Securities. During the course of this engagement, we will rely on you to provide us with complete and timely information on all developments pertaining to any aspect of the Securities and their security. We understand that you will direct members of your staff and other employees of the Issuer to cooperate with us in this regard.

Our duties in this engagement are limited to those expressly set forth above. Unless we are separately engaged in writing to perform other services, our duties do not include any other services, including the following:

- (a) Assisting in the preparation or review of an official statement or any other disclosure document with respect to the Securities, or performing an independent investigation to determine the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any such document or rendering advice that the official statement or other disclosure document does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.
- (b) Preparing requests for tax rulings from the Internal Revenue Service, or no action letters from the Securities and Exchange Commission.
- (c) Preparing state securities law memoranda or investment surveys with respect to the Securities.
- (d) Drafting state constitutional or legislative amendments.
- (e) Pursuing test cases or other litigation.
- (f) Making an investigation or expressing any view as to the creditworthiness of the Issuer or the Securities.
- (g) Assisting in the preparation of, or opining on, a continuing disclosure undertaking pertaining to the Securities or, after Closing, providing advice concerning any actions necessary to assure compliance with any continuing disclosure undertaking.
- (h) Representing the Issuer in Internal Revenue Service examinations or inquiries, or Securities and Exchange Commission investigations.
- (i) Negotiating the terms of, or opining as to, any investment contract.
- (j) Addressing any other matter not specifically set forth above that is not required to render our Bond Opinion.

ATTORNEY-CLIENT RELATIONSHIP

Upon execution of this engagement letter, the Issuer will be our client and an attorney-client relationship will exist between us. We further assume that all other parties in this transaction understand that we represent only the Issuer in this transaction, we are not counsel to any other party, and we are not acting as an intermediary among the parties. Our services as bond counsel are limited to those contracted for in this letter; the Issuer's execution of this engagement letter will constitute an acknowledgment of those limitations. Our representation of the Issuer will not affect, however, our responsibility to render an objective Bond Opinion.

Our representation of the Issuer and the attorney-client relationship created by this engagement letter will be concluded upon issuance of the Securities. Nevertheless, subsequent to Closing, we will mail the appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form 8038, as required, prepare and distribute to the participants in the transaction a transcript of the proceedings pertaining to the Securities.

CONFLICTS

As you are aware, our firm represents many political subdivisions and investment banking firms, among others, who do business with political subdivisions. It is possible that during the time that we are representing the Issuer, one or more of our present or future clients will have transactions with the Issuer. It is also possible that we may be asked to represent, in an unrelated matter, one or more of the entities involved in the issuance of the Securities, including the Issuer's Financial Advisor and the purchaser of the Securities. We do not believe such representation, if it occurs, will adversely affect our ability to represent you as provided in this letter, either because such matters will be sufficiently different from the issuance of the Securities so as to make such representations not adverse to our representation of you, or because the potential for such adversity is remote or minor and outweighed by the consideration that it is unlikely that advice given to the other client will be relevant to any aspect of the issuance of the Securities. Execution of this letter will signify the Issuer's consent to our representation of others consistent with the circumstances described in this paragraph.

FEES

In accordance with our internal fee schedule, we would propose charging fees for performing services as Bond Counsel for the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Securities equal to \$10,000 for first \$1,000,000 in principal amount, ½ of 1% of the principal amount of the Securities for next \$4,000,000, and 1/5th of 1% of the principal amount of the Securities for amounts over \$5,000,000, subject to a minimum fee of \$12,500 for transactions under \$1,000,000, and a minimum fee of \$15,000 for transactions over \$1,000,000.

Our fees are contingent upon the actual delivery of the Securities and the release of funds from the Texas Water Development Board. No fees will be due the firm in connection with the issuance of the Securities if the Issuer does not issue and deliver the Securities or the Texas Water Development Board does not release funds related to the project being financed with the Securities.

We would also request to be reimbursed for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (i.e., costs for photocopies, telecopies, long distance telephone, overnight courier and delivery services, transcript binding, travel, and publication of required notices, if any) related to the issuance of the Securities, which generally do not exceed \$2,250. In addition, state law requires the Issuer to pay a nonrefundable examination fee to the Attorney General in connection with the issuance of the Securities (see Section 1202.004, Texas Government Code, as amended) equal to 1/10th of 1% of the principal amount of the Securities, subject to a minimum fee of \$750 and a maximum fee of \$9,500. At the appropriate time, we may request that the Issuer provide a check payable to the Attorney General for such amount, but in the event that our firm pays such statutory filing fee on the Issuer's behalf, we will request to be reimbursed for such payment. In any event, the Issuer will be able to reimburse itself with proceeds of the Securities for such payment to the Attorney General.

TERM OF ENGAGEMENT

We greatly appreciate the opportunity to serve the Issuer as Bond Counsel and to submit this agreement for services. However, the Issuer may terminate this agreement at any time with 30 days written notice delivered to our address listed above. If you have any questions regarding this agreement or if we can provide you with any additional information regarding our firm, please feel free to contact the undersigned.

RECORDS

At your request, papers and property furnished by you will be returned promptly upon receipt of payment for outstanding fees and client charges. Our own files, including lawyer work product, pertaining to the transaction will be retained by us. For various reasons, including the minimization of unnecessary storage expenses, we reserve the right to dispose of any documents or other materials retained by us after the termination of this engagement.

May __, 2016
Page 5

If the foregoing terms are acceptable to you, please so indicate by returning the enclosed copy of this engagement letter dated and signed by an authorized officer, retaining the original for your files. We look forward to working with you.

McCALL, PARKHURST & HORTON L.L.P.

By: _____
Noel Valdez

ACCEPTED AS OF THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2016.

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS

By _____
City Manager

BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Beeville, Texas (General Obligation Debt)
 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016
 Texas Water Development Board - SWIFT Program
 Preliminary Numbers as of May 9, 2016

Dated Date 11/01/2016
 Delivery Date 11/01/2016

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
09/30/2017	185,000	0.980%	88,850.98	273,850.98
09/30/2018	190,000	1.090%	110,815.00	300,815.00
09/30/2019	190,000	1.120%	108,744.00	298,744.00
09/30/2020	195,000	1.350%	106,616.00	301,616.00
09/30/2021	195,000	1.520%	103,983.50	298,983.50
09/30/2022	200,000	1.670%	101,019.50	301,019.50
09/30/2023	205,000	1.810%	97,679.50	302,679.50
09/30/2024	205,000	1.950%	93,969.00	298,969.00
09/30/2025	210,000	2.070%	89,971.50	299,971.50
09/30/2026	215,000	2.180%	85,624.50	300,624.50
09/30/2027	220,000	2.480%	80,937.50	300,937.50
09/30/2028	225,000	2.700%	75,481.50	300,481.50
09/30/2029	230,000	2.890%	69,406.50	299,406.50
09/30/2030	235,000	3.050%	62,759.50	297,759.50
09/30/2031	245,000	3.200%	55,592.00	300,592.00
09/30/2032	255,000	3.320%	47,752.00	302,752.00
09/30/2033	260,000	3.430%	39,286.00	299,286.00
09/30/2034	270,000	3.530%	30,368.00	300,368.00
09/30/2035	280,000	3.620%	20,837.00	300,837.00
09/30/2036	290,000	3.690%	10,701.00	300,701.00
	4,500,000		1,480,394.48	5,980,394.48

BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Beeville, Texas (General Obligation Debt)
 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016
 Texas Water Development Board - SWIFT Program
 Preliminary Numbers as of May 9, 2016

Dated Date 11/01/2016
 Delivery Date 11/01/2016

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
02/15/2017			32,536.98	32,536.98	
08/15/2017	185,000	0.980%	56,314.00	241,314.00	
09/30/2017					273,850.98
02/15/2018			55,407.50	55,407.50	
08/15/2018	190,000	1.090%	55,407.50	245,407.50	
09/30/2018					300,815.00
02/15/2019			54,372.00	54,372.00	
08/15/2019	190,000	1.120%	54,372.00	244,372.00	
09/30/2019					298,744.00
02/15/2020			53,308.00	53,308.00	
08/15/2020	195,000	1.350%	53,308.00	248,308.00	
09/30/2020					301,616.00
02/15/2021			51,991.75	51,991.75	
08/15/2021	195,000	1.520%	51,991.75	246,991.75	
09/30/2021					298,983.50
02/15/2022			50,509.75	50,509.75	
08/15/2022	200,000	1.670%	50,509.75	250,509.75	
09/30/2022					301,019.50
02/15/2023			48,839.75	48,839.75	
08/15/2023	205,000	1.810%	48,839.75	253,839.75	
09/30/2023					302,679.50
02/15/2024			46,984.50	46,984.50	
08/15/2024	205,000	1.950%	46,984.50	251,984.50	
09/30/2024					298,969.00
02/15/2025			44,985.75	44,985.75	
08/15/2025	210,000	2.070%	44,985.75	254,985.75	
09/30/2025					299,971.50
02/15/2026			42,812.25	42,812.25	
08/15/2026	215,000	2.180%	42,812.25	257,812.25	
09/30/2026					300,624.50
02/15/2027			40,468.75	40,468.75	
08/15/2027	220,000	2.480%	40,468.75	260,468.75	
09/30/2027					300,937.50
02/15/2028			37,740.75	37,740.75	
08/15/2028	225,000	2.700%	37,740.75	262,740.75	
09/30/2028					300,481.50
02/15/2029			34,703.25	34,703.25	
08/15/2029	230,000	2.890%	34,703.25	264,703.25	
09/30/2029					299,406.50
02/15/2030			31,379.75	31,379.75	
08/15/2030	235,000	3.050%	31,379.75	266,379.75	
09/30/2030					297,759.50
02/15/2031			27,796.00	27,796.00	
08/15/2031	245,000	3.200%	27,796.00	272,796.00	
09/30/2031					300,592.00
02/15/2032			23,876.00	23,876.00	
08/15/2032	255,000	3.320%	23,876.00	278,876.00	
09/30/2032					302,752.00
02/15/2033			19,643.00	19,643.00	

BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Beeville, Texas (General Obligation Debt)
 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016
 Texas Water Development Board - SWIFT Program
 Preliminary Numbers as of May 9, 2016

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
08/15/2033	260,000	3.430%	19,643.00	279,643.00	
09/30/2033					299,286.00
02/15/2034			15,184.00	15,184.00	
08/15/2034	270,000	3.530%	15,184.00	285,184.00	
09/30/2034					300,368.00
02/15/2035			10,418.50	10,418.50	
08/15/2035	280,000	3.620%	10,418.50	290,418.50	
09/30/2035					300,837.00
02/15/2036			5,350.50	5,350.50	
08/15/2036	290,000	3.690%	5,350.50	295,350.50	
09/30/2036					300,701.00
	4,500,000		1,480,394.48	5,980,394.48	5,980,394.48



SANDERSEN & SCHEFFER, PLLC
Certified Public Accountants

June 22, 2016

Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council and Management
City of Beeville, Texas
c/o of Jack Hamlett, City Manager
400 N. Washington
Beeville, Texas 78102

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide the City of Beeville, Texas (the "City") for the years ended September 30, 2016, 2017 & 2018. We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, including the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of the City as of and for the years ended September 30, 2016, 2017 and 2018. Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to supplement the City's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the City's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

- 1) Management's Discussion and Analysis;
- 2) Budgetary comparison schedules;
- 3) GASB-required supplementary pension information.

We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information other than RSI that accompanies the City's financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the financial statements as a whole:

- 1) Combining and individual fund statements and schedules.

The following other information accompanying the financial statements will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements, and our auditor's report will not provide an opinion or any assurance on that other information.

- 1) Introductory section;
- 2) Statistical section.

Audit Objectives

The objective of our audit is the expression of opinions as to whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and will include tests of the accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of City of Beeville, Texas's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council and Management of City of Beeville, Texas. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions or add emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraphs. If our opinions on the financial statements are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or may withdraw from this engagement.

Management Responsibilities

Management is responsible for the basic financial statements and all accompanying information as well as all representations contained therein. You agree to assume all management responsibilities for any nonattest services we provide; oversee the services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of the services; and accept responsibility for them.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities; for the selection and application of accounting principles; and for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit, and (3) unrestricted access to persons within the government from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the government complies with applicable laws and regulations.

You are responsible for the preparation of the supplementary information in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the supplementary information. You also agree to [include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon OR make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon]. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3)

the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information.

Audit Procedures—General

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable rather than absolute assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the government or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the government.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material misstatements may exist and not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements, or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, any fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that come to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts, and may include tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain other assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements and related matters.

Audit Procedures—Internal Control

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the government and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify deficiencies in internal control. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards.

Audit Procedures—Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of City of Beeville, Texas's compliance with the provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements. However, the objective of our audit will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash or other confirmations we request and will locate any documents selected by us for testing.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Sandersen & Scheffer, PLLC and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and

appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to the applicable cognizant or oversight agency or its designee. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Sandersen & Scheffer, PLLC personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

We expect to begin our audit on approximately July 25, 2016 and issue our reports no later than February 28, 2017. Alan K. Sandersen is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

Our fee for these services will be at our standard hourly rates plus out-of-pocket costs (such as report reproduction, word processing, postage, travel, copies, telephone, etc.) except that we agree that our gross fee, including expenses, will not exceed \$33,375 per year for the assistance and preparation of the City Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR"). Our standard hourly rates vary according to the degree of responsibility involved and the experience level of the personnel assigned to your audit. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes 60 days or more overdue and may not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination, even if we have not completed our report. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket costs through the date of termination. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the City of Beeville, Texas and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,



Sandersen & Scheffer, PLLC

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of the City of Beeville, Texas.

Management signature: Frank Hamlett

Title: City Manager

Date: 6-23-16

Governance signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Counties

Bee

Identify the Applicant's total service area population:: 13,068

Funding Program(s)

Funding Programs

SWIFT: \$4,500,000

Other Funding Sources

Other Funding Sources

Funding Source	Type of Funds (Loan, Grant, etc.)	Amount (\$)	Date Applied for Funding	Anticipated or Funding Secured Date
----------------	--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------------------------	---

Other Funding Comments: The City will utilize property tax revenues

Funding_1 N/A

Funding & Project Type

Requesting Funding for Planning: Y

Requesting Funding for Acquisition: Y

Requesting Funding for Design: Y

Requesting Funding for Construction: Y

Is the project a water project?: Y

Is the project a wastewater project?: N

Is Applicant requesting funding to refinance existing debt?: N

DUNS:

Federal Awards information:

1. Did applicant receive over 80% of their revenue from Federal Awards last year?:
2. Did applicant receive over \$25 million in Federal Awards last year?:
3. Does the public have access to executive compensation information via SEC or IRS reports?:

Describe procedures for collecting monthly customer bills (include procedures for collection of delinquent accounts):

TWDB-0215 N/A

Contractors & Loan/Grant Participation Summary

Have you already solicited contractors?:

Have contracts already been awarded?:

Legal Information

Cite the legal authority under which the Applicant can issue the proposed debt including the authority to make a proposed pledge of revenues.: Chapters 1251 and 1331, Texas Government Code, as amended, and an election held on May, 7, 2016.

What type of pledge will be used to repay the proposed debt?: TAXES

Provide the full legal name of the security for the proposed debt issue(s):. General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016

Describe the pledge being offered and any existing rate covenants.: The Bonds will be a general obligation of the City, issued on the full faith and credit thereof; and ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds, as such interest comes due, and as such principal matures, will be levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in the City, and will be pledged for such payment, within the limits prescribed by law.

Resolution No. 2016-06
Application Filing and Authorized Representative Resolution (WRP-2016)

TWDB-0201a
Rev 1/3/2014

A RESOLUTION by the City Council of the City of Beeville, Texas requesting financial assistance from the Texas Water Development Board, authorizing the filing of an application for assistance, and making certain findings in connection therewith.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE City Council OF THE City of Beeville, Texas :

SECTION 1: That an application is hereby approved and authorized to be filed with the Texas Water Development Board seeking financial assistance in an amount not to exceed \$4,777,000 to provide for the costs of the project described on "Exhibit A" hereto

SECTION 2: That Kristine Horton, Finance Director be and is hereby designated the authorized representative of the City of Beeville, Texas for purposes of furnishing such information and executing such documents as may be required in connection with the preparation and filing of such application for financial assistance and the rules of the Texas Water Development Board.

SECTION 3: That the following firms and individuals are hereby authorized and directed to aid and assist in the preparation and submission of such application and appear on behalf of and represent the City of Beeville, Texas before any hearing held by the Texas Water Development Board on such application, to wit:

Financial Advisor:
Victor Quiroga, Jr. / Frost Bank
100 W. Houston Street, Suite 110
San Antonio, TX 78205

Engineer:
Stephanie Cecil / Freese and Nichols, Inc.
10431 Morado Circle, Bldg 5, Suite 300
Austin, TX 78759

Bond Counsel:
Noel Valdez / McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.
700 N. St. Mary's, Suite 1525
San Antonio, TX 78205

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 10th day of May, 2016.

ATTEST: Monica King By: [Signature]

(Seal)

Exhibit A

Project Description

Constructing, installing and acquiring additions to diversify and provide an alternative water source servicing the City comprised of the addition of groundwater wells, land, and paying professional services for legal, fiscal, and engineering fees in connection with such project (the "Project").

Application Affidavit (WRD-201)

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BEE §
APPLICANT CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Kristine Horton as the Authorized Representative of the City of Beeville, Texas, who being by me duly sworn, upon oath says that:

1. the decision by the City (authority, city, county, corporation, district) to request financial assistance from the Texas Water Development Board ("Board") was made in a public meeting held in accordance with the Open Meetings Act (Government Code, §§51.001, et seq.) and after providing all such notice as required by such Act as is applicable to the City (authority, city, county, corporation, district);
2. the information submitted in the application is true and correct according to my best knowledge and belief;
3. the City (authority, city, county, corporation, district) has no pending, threatened, or outstanding judgments, orders, fines, penalties, taxes, assessment or other enforcement or compliance issue of any kind or nature by the Environmental Protection Agency, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Texas Comptroller, Texas Secretary of State, or any other federal, state or local government, except for the following (if no such outstanding compliance issues, write in "none"): None

4. the City (authority, city, county, corporation, district) warrants compliance with the representations made in the application in the event that the Board provides the financial assistance; and

5. the City (authority, city, county, corporation, district) will comply with all applicable federal laws, rules, and regulations as well as the laws of this state and the rules and regulations of the Board.


Official Representative

Title: Finance Director

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, by Kristine Horton,
this 10th day of May, 2016.




Notary Public, State of Texas

Application Resolution - Certificate of Secretary (WRD-2011b)

THE STATE OF TEXAS \$
COUNTY OF BEE \$
APPLICANT CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS \$

I, the undersigned, Secretary of the City of Beeville
DO HEREBY CERTIFY as follows: _____ Texas,

1. That on the 10th day of May, 2016, a regular/special meeting of the
City Council _____ was held at a meeting place within the City; the duly
constituted members of the City Council _____ being as follows:
David Carabajal, John Fulghum, Randy Forbes, Ubaldo "Bebe" Adamez, Yvonne Dunn
and all of said persons were present at said meeting, except the following:
Yvonne Dunn
Among other business considered at said meeting, the attached resolution entitled:

"A RESOLUTION by the City Council _____ of the City of Beeville, Texas
requesting financial participation from the Texas Water Development Board, authorizing the filing
of an application for financial participation; and making certain findings in connection therewith."

was introduced and submitted to the City Council _____ for passage and adoption. After
presentation and due consideration of the resolution, and upon a motion made by Ubaldo Adamez
and seconded by John Fulghum, the resolution was duly passed and adopted by the
City Council by the following vote: _____
4 voted "For" 0 voted "Against" 1 abstained

all as shown in the official Minutes of the City Council _____ for the meeting held on the aforesaid date.

2. That the attached resolution is a true and correct copy of the original on file in the official records
of the City Council _____; the duly qualified and acting members of the City Council _____
on the date of the aforesaid meeting are those persons shown above and, according to the records of my office,
advance notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given to each member of the
City Council _____; and that said meeting, and deliberation of the aforesaid public business, was open to
the public and written notice of said meeting, including the subject of the above entitled resolution, was posted and
given in advance thereof in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto signed my name officially and affixed the seal of
said City of Beeville, this the 10th of May, 2016.

Alicia Garcia
Secretary

(SEAL)

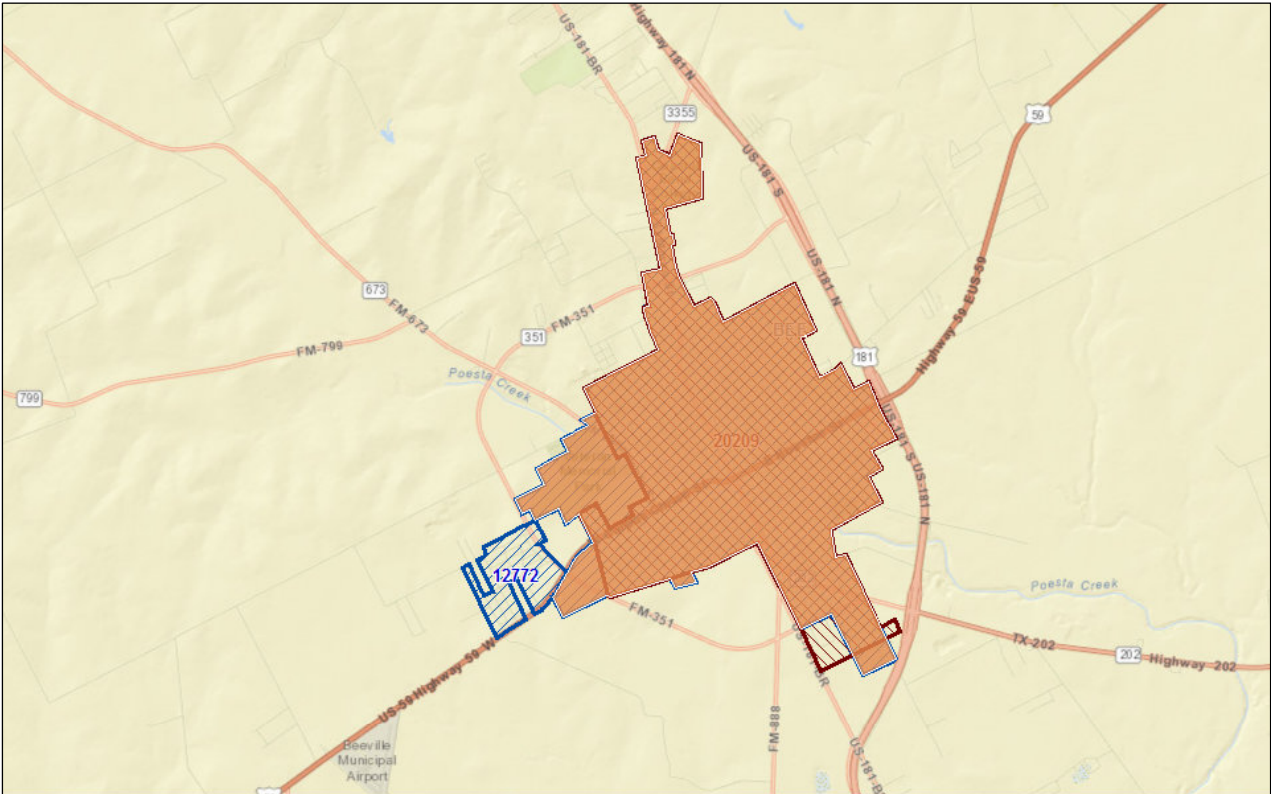
Bonds, CCN, Enforcement Action

Does the applicant possess a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN)?: Y

Has the applicant been the subject of any enforcement action by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), or any other entity within the past three years?: Y


CITY OF BEEVILLE CCN MAP

CCN: 10550

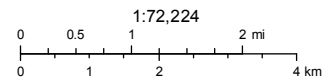


April 29, 2016

 Sewer CCN Service Areas

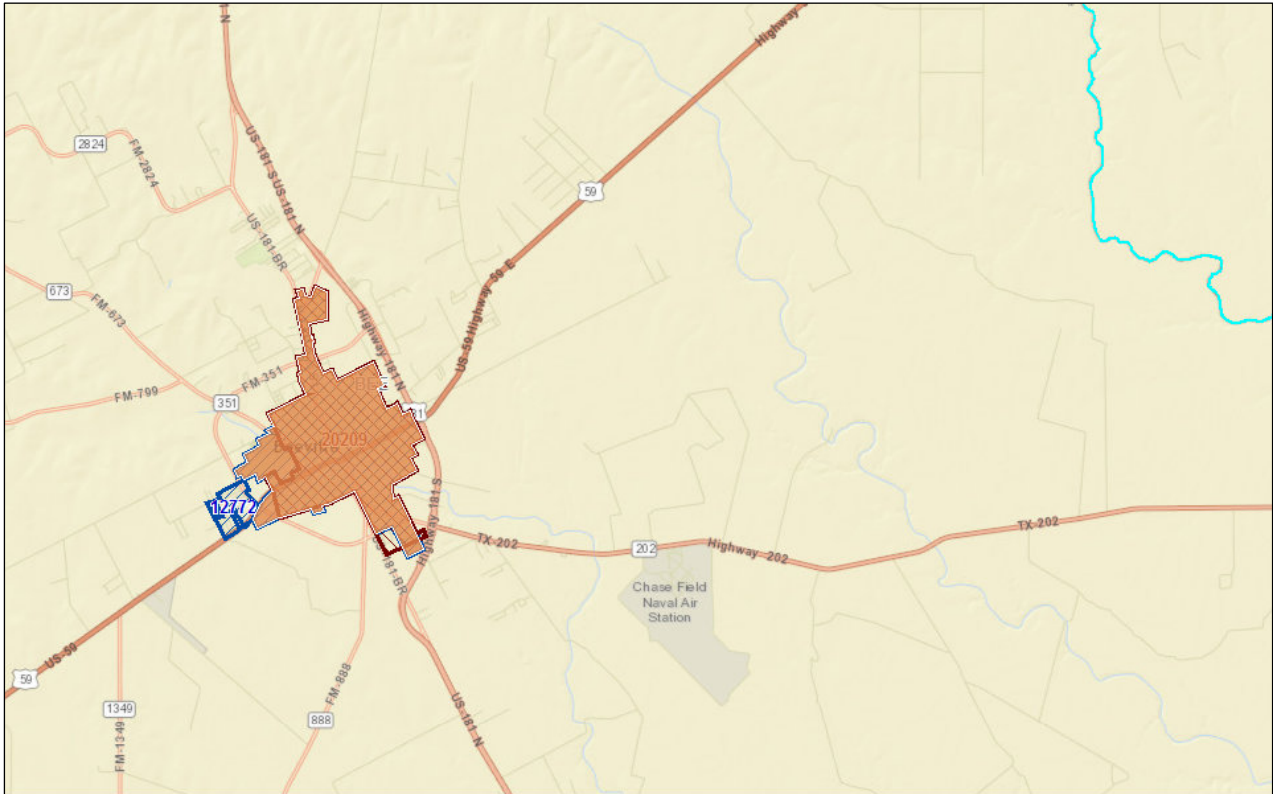
 CCN_WATERtrim

TxDOT Counties



Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, increment P Corp., NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand).

CITY OF BEEVILLE CCN MAP

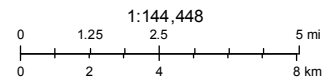


April 29, 2016

 Sewer CCN Service Areas

 CCN_WATERtrim

TxDOT Counties



Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, increment P Corp., NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand).

**mandatory Comprehensive
Performance Evaluation:
Corrective Action Plan**

**Morrill Water Treatment Plant
City of Beeville**

Bee County, Texas

April 2014

mCPE Corrective Action Plan

Task: To address the performance-limiting factors identified during the mandatory Comprehensive Performance Evaluation at the water treatment plant that serves the City of Cameron, Texas.

Plant: Morrill Water Treatment Plant (Morrill WTP) **Date Prepared:** March 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
<p>Administrative – Policies</p> <p>Administrative policies prevent the plant staff from operating and maintaining the plant in a manner which is compliant with regulatory requirements.</p>	<p>1) Drinking Water Compliance Policy:</p> <p>The Beeville Water Supply District (BWSD) Officers and the Utility Systems Managers will develop, document, and implement a communications and awareness Policy for establishing and maintaining administrative awareness of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • current regulatory requirements pertaining to operations and maintenance of a surface water treatment plant; • current drinking water quality standards and the status of the Morrill WTP's source water and finished water compared to those standards; • treated water storage requirements; • distribution system monitoring and maintenance requirements; • current in-plant monitoring, recording, and reporting requirements; and • the current functional status of key treatment units and peripheral equipment. <p>The Policy will include provisions for the communication of key elements of the above to the City Manager, the City Council and the BWSD Board in an organized way and for the establishment of a funding priority to resolve plant needs when necessary to maintain compliance with drinking water standards and other regulatory requirements.</p> <p>(Corrective Action 1 is continued on the following page)</p>	<p>BWSD and City Administrators</p>	<p>June 30, 2014</p>

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Administrative – Policies: (Continued)	(Corrective Action 1 – Drinking Water Compliance Plan, Continued) The Policy will either include periodically scheduled visits to the Morrill WTP by key City and BWSO Administrators, or another strategy to achieve face-to-face interaction. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives and approves a copy of the communications and awareness Policy, signed by a BWSO officer and the Director of Utility Systems, which satisfies the above requirements.		
	2) Plan for Elimination of Unacceptable Working Conditions: The BWSO Board, City Manager and Utility System Managers will develop and document a plan to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide adequate maintenance facilities at the plant to perform all maintenance to be assigned to the plant staff in the future; • provide a private area for a supervisor to perform employee counseling or evaluation; and • provide safe, dry, and easy access to the individual filter effluent (IFE) sample taps by providing permanent ladders and cover to the pipe gallery OR provide accessible IFE sample taps outside the pipe gallery. The plan will include a specific date for when each of these corrective actions will be complete. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives and approves a copy of the plan and timeline for satisfying the above requirements.	BWSO and City Administrators	June 30, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Administrative – Policies: (Continued)	<p>3) Eliminate Unacceptable Working Conditions:</p> <p>The BWS and City Administrators will implement the plan for elimination of unacceptable working conditions, as approved for CAP Item 2, above.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives and approves copies of completed work orders and/or photographs showing the approved corrective actions have been implemented.</p>	BWS and City Administrators	December 31, 2014
Administrative – Planning A lack of planning has compromised the reliability of the water treatment and monitoring processes.	<p>4) Two-Year Budget Execution Plan:</p> <p>The BWS and City Administrators will develop and document Two-Year Budget Execution Plans for each entity establishing comprehensive compliance with drinking water treatment and water quality standards. The execution plans will include every expenditure necessary to fully implement all corrective actions resulting from the December mCPE in the time frames established by this CAP.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives, reviews, and approves the Two-Year Budget Execution Plans for the BWS and the City of Beeville.</p>	BWS and City Administrators	June 30, 2014
	<p>5) Two-Year Budget Execution Plan Communication:</p> <p>The BWS and City Administrators will submit the TCEQ approved Two-Year Budget Execution Plans approved for CAP Item 4, above to the BWS Board and the City Council for review; amendment—if necessary; and approval.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the BWS Board meeting minutes and the City Council meeting minutes showing that the BWS and City Council have approved and provided for implementation of the workable budget execution plans.</p>	BWS and City Administrators	August 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Administrative – Planning (Continued)	<p>6) Emergency Response Plan:</p> <p>The City Administrators will develop and document an emergency response plan which will describe how to deal with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • water outages, • boil water notices, • mandatory notifications to the TCEQ, • mandatory public notifications, and • notifications to the media and responses to media inquiries. <p>The plan will establish protocols for notifying other City officials and emergency responders; including the City Council, the City Manager, the Fire Department, the Police Department, and hospitals and clinics; in the event of emergencies. The plan should include examples of draft public notices which can be used when emergency events occur. The protocols for dealing with boil water notices will include specific public dissemination procedures which comply with regulatory requirements, including schedules for issuing and rescinding the boil water notice.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the emergency response plan.</p>	City Administrators	June 30, 2014
	<p>7) Emergency Response Plan Communication:</p> <p>The City Administrators will submit the TCEQ approved emergency response plan to the City Council for review; amendment, if necessary; and approval.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the City Council minutes showing that the City Council has approved and provided for implementation of the emergency response plan.</p>	City Administrators	August 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
<p>Administrative – Communication Practices</p> <p>The failure to establish and maintain effective lines of communication within the plant and between the plant and system administrators has adversely impacted plant performance.</p>	<p>8) Plant Communications – Internal to the Plant:</p> <p>The Morrill WTP Staff will develop, document, and implement a plant communications standard operating procedure (SOP) for establishing, maintaining, and recording essential plant communications in a systematic and coherent form. The SOP will include procedures to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ensure that current plant status is communicated effectively to the plant managers and the operators on following shifts; • ensure that the Morrill WTP Managers are notified when conditions at the plant warrant their immediate attention; • ensure that mandatory and discretionary actions taken by the operators are documented in plant logs in sufficient detail to communicate effectively and that these logs are available for review by managers, operations staff, and state regulators; • ensure that all compliance and process control tests (including instrument calibrations and performance confirmations) are fully and systematically documented; • ensure plant staff meetings are held on a routine basis to conduct training for implementation of SOPs, and to discuss current plant protocols, treatment strategies, SOP updates, etc.; • ensure that plant staff have sufficient opportunity to enumerate and document recommendations for budget planning; and • confirm and document actions taken, if applicable, to resolve documented operator concerns to the operator(s) registering the issue. (If no action is needed, this should be documented as well.) <p>The SOP will also include provisions for regular review by and/or familiarity training for Morrill WTP staff.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the plant communications SOP signed by the Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent.</p>	<p>Morrill WTP Staff</p>	<p>August 31, 2014</p>

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Administrative – Communication Practices (Continued)	<p>9) Plant Communications – Utility Administrators:</p> <p>The Utility Systems Managers will develop, document, and implement a management communications SOP to establish and maintain effective communications between the Utility Systems Managers, City Administrators, City Manager, City Council, and BWSO board members. The SOP will provide for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • regularly scheduled administrator meetings; • discussion of key elements of the communications and awareness SOP reports; • discussion of plant and distribution system issues pertaining to treatment, storage, and delivery of potable drinking water which protects public health and maintains regulatory compliance; • discussion and coordination of budget and staffing issues; • discussion and coordination of work and project schedules, treatment strategies, and compliance monitoring in the plant and distribution system; and • documentation and communication of utility issues, as applicable, to the BWSO, the City Manager, the City Council, the Morrill WTP operators, and the distribution system staff. <p>Communication between administrators is not required to be confined to these regularly scheduled meetings: communication should also occur when critical information is shared between administrators. These events should be documented in sufficient detail by the administrators to allow discussion in subsequent meetings.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the management communications SOP that is signed by the Director of Utility Systems and initialed by other Utility Systems Managers.</p>	Utility Systems Managers	August 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
<p>Administrative – Certification/ Training</p> <p>Some of the Plant staff responsible for operating the plant are not properly certified or trained.</p>	<p>10) Staff Shortages:</p> <p>The City Administrators will develop and document a hiring and staff retention Policy to secure, train, and retain adequately certified staff to operate the Morrill WTP. The Policy will include provisions for establishing and maintaining:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an entry-level salary and benefits schedule for new employees that is competitive with entry-level compensation for other water systems <u>and</u> private sector employers in the area for persons performing similar job duties; • a salary and benefits schedule for experienced operators that is competitive for mid-level <u>and</u> advanced-level staff at other water systems and private sector employers for staff performing similar job duties; • an incentive program for completing drinking water certification courses and obtaining additional or improved drinking water certifications; and • provisions for updating the plan to ensure salaries and benefits remain competitive other water system and private sector employees in the future. <p>The Policy will include a date for implementing the new salary and benefits schedules.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the hiring and staff retention SOP.</p>	<p>City Administrators</p>	<p>August 31, 2014</p>

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Administrative – Certification/ Training (Continued)	11) Implementation of the Hiring and Staff Retention Policy: This City Administrators will submit the TCEQ-approved hiring and staff retention Policy to the City Council for review; amendment, if necessary; and approval. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the City Council minutes showing that the City Council has endorsed, approved, and provided for implementation of the TCEQ approved hiring and staff retention Policy.	City Administrators	October 31, 2014
	12) Inadequate Plant Coverage: The Utility Systems Managers will develop, document, and implement a SOP which prohibits uncertified or inadequately certified persons from modifying the treatment processes at the Morrill WTP unless an operator who holds a Class "C" or higher surface water license is present at the plant and has issued specific instructions regarding the proposed adjustment. ¹ This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the plant coverage SOP signed by the Director of Utility Systems and initialed by the Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent.	Utility Systems Managers	June 30, 2014

¹ See: 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §§290.46(e)(6)(D).
8 of 29

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Administrative – Certification/ Training (Continued)	<p>13) Site Specific Training Plan:</p> <p>The Utility Systems Managers will secure and schedule the training services of subject-matter experts on water production and water treatment process management to provide on-site operator training on the equipment used at the Morrill WTP. This will include subject matter experts who can provide training for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clarifiers of Enviroquip design, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o using the solids-settling tests for clarifier process control, o controlling the mixing paddle speeds to accommodate the changing energy induced in the slurry mixing well when the plant flow rate changes, and o managing the mass-balance in a slurry-recirculation clarifier. • Jar testing, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o adapting the jar test procedure for slurry recirculation clarifiers, o refining the jar test procedure to accurately replicate clarifier performance, and using the jar-test procedure to model the application of treatment chemicals (disinfectants, pH adjustment, alkalinity adjustment, etc.) other than coagulants. • Filters of Greenleaf design, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o using all manually operated and automatic filter controls, o evaluating filter performance, o managing the backwash procedure to minimize the post-backwash turbidity and filter ripening. • On-line and benchtop laboratory equipment, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o testing chlorine dioxide residual; and o installing, operating, calibrating and maintaining on-line turbidimeters. <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the list of subject-matter experts, the training topics, and proposed training schedule.</p>	Morrill WTP Managers	June 30, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Administrative – Certification/ Training (Continued)	14) Site Specific Training Implementation: The Morrill WTP Managers will ensure <u>all</u> Morrill WTP operators receive the TCEQ approved site-specific training itemized in CAP Item 13, above. The trainers will confirm that <u>all</u> elements of the approved training topics were covered and that the attendance roster is accurate. This corrective action item will be completed when the TCEQ reviews and approves the training documentation and the signed training rosters.	Morrill WTP Managers and Subject Matter Experts	August 31, 2014
	15) DAM1 Training - Developing Performance Goals and a Monitoring Strategy: The Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent will schedule Directed Assistance Module (DAM) 1 for the Morrill WTP and ensure that <u>all</u> operations staff attend the training. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives a copy of the deliverables from the DAM1 training event.	Morrill WTP Managers	August 31, 2014
	16) DAM2 Training - Establishing Appropriate Chemical Feed Rates at a SWTP: The Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent will schedule DAM 2 for the Morrill WTP and ensure that <u>all</u> operations staff attend the training. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives a copy of the deliverables from the DAM2 training event.	Morrill WTP Managers	August 31, 2014
	17) DAM3 Training - Completing the Surface Water Monthly Operating Report: The Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent will schedule DAM 3 for the Morrill WTP and ensure that <u>all</u> operations staff attend the training. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives a copy of the deliverables from the DAM3 training event.	Morrill WTP Managers	August 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Administrative – Certification/ Training (Continued)	18) DAM4 Training - Chloramine Disinfection and Disinfection Byproduct (DBP) Control for SWTPs: The Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent will schedule DAM 4 for the Morrill WTP and ensure that <u>all</u> operations staff attend the training. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives a copy of the deliverables from the DAM4 training event.	Morrill WTP Managers	August 31, 2014
	19) DAM5 Training - Non-regulatory Process Control for Systems Using Chloramines: The Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent will schedule DAM 5 for the Morrill WTP and ensure that <u>all</u> operations staff attend the training. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives a copy of the deliverables from the DAM5 training event.	Morrill WTP Managers	August 31, 2014
	20) DAM6 Training - Filter Assessments: The Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent will schedule DAM 6 for the Morrill WTP and ensure that <u>all</u> operations staff attend the training. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives a copy of the deliverables from the DAM6 training event.	Morrill WTP Managers	August 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
<p>Design – Chemical Storage and Feed Facilities</p> <p>Inadequate or improperly designed chemical storage and feed equipment prevents the plant operator from establishing and maintaining proper chemical feed rates.</p>	<p>21) Polymer Chemical Feed and Storage:</p> <p>The coagulant-aid day tank, chemical mixing, and chemical feed equipment will be enhanced, replaced, or refurbished as necessary to apply a reliable non-ionic polymer dose following the manufacturer’s guidance. This will include the ability to dilute the neat polymer to a 1% concentration and the ability to feed at least 0.1 milligram per liter (mg/L) of polymer at the historical peak plant flow rate.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives and approves a copy of the pump specifications, the purchase order, and the work order for installation of the required equipment. As an alternative, the system may submit photographs of the equipment already installed with a photocopy of the manufacturer’s literature describing the performance characteristics of the chemical mixing and pumping equipment.</p>	Morrill WTP Managers	June 30, 2014
<p>Design – Disinfection</p> <p>The capacity and design of the disinfection facilities and equipment limits the plant’s ability to meet critical treatment objectives.</p>	<p>22) Disinfectant Chemical Feed Equipment Plans and Specifications:</p> <p>The Consulting Engineer will design and submit plans and specifications with TCEQ Form 10233 to the TCEQ for the chlorine dioxide and chlorine feed equipment to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • remove cross-connections between or install appropriate reduced-pressure principle backflow prevention assemblies between disinfectant chemical makeup water lines and carrier water lines serving unfiltered water and filtered water injection points; • provide consistently accurate dosing of disinfectant chemicals at each location where they are applied; and • provide 150% of the anticipated peak chlorine feed rate at the locations where it is applied, as per TCEQ regulations. <p>The plans and specifications will include a date for completion of these upgrades.</p> <p>(Corrective Action 22 is continued on the following page)</p>	Consulting Engineer	August 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Design – Disinfection (Continued)	(Corrective Action 22 – Disinfectant Chemical Feed Equipment Plans and Specifications, Continued) This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives the plans and specifications under TCEQ Form 10233 for renovation of the chlorine dioxide and chlorine feed equipment.		
	23) Disinfectant Chemical Feed Equipment Construction: The BWS and City Administrators and/or Consulting Engineer will secure completion of the repairs, replacement or refurbishment of the TCEQ approved chlorine dioxide and chlorine chemical feed equipment approved under CAP Item 22, above. This corrective action item will be complete when the Consulting Engineer submits a written certification that the modifications were installed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications.	BWS and City Administrators and/or Consulting Engineer	October 31, 2014
	24) Design/Location of Disinfectant Chemical Feed Points Plan: The plant staff or maintenance contractor will examine the chemical injection quills for the ammonia and chlorine feed points in the plant control room. The quills must inject the ammonia and chlorine in the centerline of the 20-inch raw water pipe or they must be replaced with quills that inject the chemicals at the centerline of the raw water pipe. If the quills are hooked, consideration should be given to installing the quills so that they inject the disinfection chemicals in the upstream direction. This corrective action item will be complete when the Water Superintendent or Assistant Water Superintendent submits a written certification that the injection quills were found to reach the centerline of the 20-inch raw water pipe or that replacement quills were installed to do so.	Morrill WTP Staff or Maintenance Contractor	June 30, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Design – Disinfection (Continued)	<p>25) Design/Location of Disinfectant Chemical Feed Implementation:</p> <p>The plant staff or maintenance contractor will install a sample tap for collection of total chlorine and monochloramine residual samples in the 20-inch raw water line just upstream of the Tee-joint splitting the flow between the two mixed water lines.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives and approves photographic documentation showing that the sample tap has been installed at the proper location.</p>	Morrill WTP Staff or Maintenance Contractor	June 30, 2014
	<p>26) Disinfectant Constituent Study and Strategy :</p> <p>After completion of DAM 5, the disinfectant chemical injection evaluation, and installation of the sample tap (CAP Items 19, 24, and 25, above), the Morrill WTP staff will assess the efficiency of the disinfection protocol in forming a predominantly monochloramine residual by comparing the ammonia and chlorine doses to the monochloramine residual, the total chlorine residual, and the free ammonia residual downstream of the ammonia and chlorine feed points and prior to coagulant addition. If necessary to provide an accurate comparison, the manganese interference with the DPD test will be factored into the study. Based on the study, the staff will modify the ammonia and chlorine feed strategies to ensure that the monochloramine specie is produced, without formation of dichloramines or trichloramines and without producing an unacceptable free ammonia residual.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives and approves the disinfectant constituent study and the revised disinfection strategy incorporating the process control principles taught in DAM5, as applicable.</p>	Morrill WTP Staff	October 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Design – Disinfection (Continued)	<p>27) Disinfection Protocol (CT Study) Submittal:</p> <p>After completion of DAM1, DAM 4, and DAM 5 (CAP items 15, 18, and 19, above) the Consulting Engineer, the Utility Systems Managers or the Morrill WTP Managers will revise and submit a CT study which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provides a disinfection protocol with the potential to minimize formation of regulated DBPs, • ensures adequate inactivation of viruses and <i>Giardia</i>, and • provides the Morrill WTP staff more alternatives for minimizing DBP formation while meeting <i>Giardia</i> and viral inactivation requirements. <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives, reviews, and approves the revised disinfection protocol.</p>	Consulting Engineer, or Utility Systems Managers, or Morrill WTP Managers	October 31, 2014
	<p>28) Disinfection Protocol (CT Study) Implementation:</p> <p>After TCEQ approval of the revised CT study, the plant staff will amend the Morrill WTP monitoring plan to ensure that the correct water quality parameters are collected at the right locations for the inactivation calculations in the SWMORS.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the compliance documentation for CAP Item 38, below is received and approved by the TCEQ.</p>	Morrill WTP Staff	December 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
<p>Design – Sludge/ Backwash Water Management and Disposal</p> <p>The capacity of the spent backwash holding basin is not sufficient to allow multiple sequential backwashes, when needed.</p>	<p>29) Backwash Holding Basin—Plans and Specification:</p> <p>The Consulting Engineer will design and submit plans and specifications under TCEQ Form 10233 to the TCEQ for the installation of equipment to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • divert or transfer spent backwash water to the sludge drying beds when it is necessary to perform multiple sequential backwashes beyond the capacity of the holding basin, • close the line transferring supernatant from the sludge drying beds to the backwash holding basin when necessary to prevent overflowing of the basin. <p>The diversion/transfer equipment will have sufficient capacity to prevent overflowing of the holding basin. The plans will also have a proposed schedule for completion of holding basin upgrades.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives the plans and specifications under TCEQ Form 10233 for renovation of the sludge drying bed and backwash holding basin.</p>	Consulting Engineer	August 31, 2014
	<p>30) Backwash Holding Basin—Construction:</p> <p>The Director of Utility Systems and the Consulting Engineer will secure installation of the TCEQ approved modifications to provide for diversion or transfer of spent backwash water to the sludge drying beds under CAP Item 24, above.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the Consulting Engineer submits a written certification that the diversion/transfer equipment has been installed in accordance with TCEQ approved plans and specifications to prevent overflowing of the holding basin.</p>	BWSD and City Administrators and/or Consulting Engineer	December 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
<p>Design – Alarm and Automatic Shutdown Systems</p> <p>On-line turbidity and chlorine residual monitoring equipment with alarms and automatic shutdown are not provided when a class C Surface Water licensed operator is not present.</p>	<p>31) Alarm and Automatic Shutdown Systems—Plans and Specifications:</p> <p>The City's Consulting Engineer will design and submit plans and specifications under TCEQ Form 10233 to the TCEQ for the installation of a chlorine residual monitor and signal transfer equipment from the monitor to the plant SCADA system or alarms and automatic shutdown equipment as necessary to shut down the plant when it is not attended by a class C Surface Water operator. The automatic shutdown equipment will be configured to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • alarm and/or shut down the plant when IFE or CFE turbidity reaches or exceeds selected turbidity triggers, and • alarm and/or shut down the plant when the chlorine residual is at or below selected chlorine residual triggers. <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives the plans and specifications under TCEQ Form 10233 for renovation of the sludge drying bed and backwash holding basin. <u>As an alternative</u>, the system may provide documentation demonstrating the required alarm and shutdown equipment has been installed and that the alarm and shutdown triggers are set appropriately for both high turbidity levels and minimally acceptable disinfectant residuals.</p>	<p>BWSD and City Administrators and/or Consulting Engineer</p>	<p>June 30, 2014</p>

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Design – Alarm and Automatic Shutdown Systems (Continued)	<p>32) Alarm and Automatic Shutdown Systems— Construction:</p> <p>The Director of Utility Systems and the Consulting Engineer will secure the purchase and installation of the alarm and shutdown equipment approved under CAP Item 26, above.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the Consulting Engineer submits a written certification that the plant alarm and shutdown system has been installed and will alert the plant staff or shut down the plant when turbidity and disinfectant residual triggers are met or exceeded when the plant is not staffed by a Class C or higher surface water operator. If the system pursues the alternate corrective action certification listed in Item 31, above, this CAP item will not require documentation of corrective actions.</p>	Consulting Engineer	August 31, 2014
Operation – Process Control/ Water Treatment Understanding	<p>NOTE: Several CAP items pertain to certification, training, and development of SOPs which contribute to resolution of this performance-limiting factor. These corrective actions are not repeated here.</p>		

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
<p>Operation – Process Control/ Water Treatment Understanding</p> <p>Plant Operator’s lack of awareness or understanding of key water treatment concepts results in incorrect operational decisions.</p>	<p>33) Process Management SOPs:</p> <p>After completion of Site Specific Training, DAM1, DAM 2, DAM4, and DAM5 (CAP Items 14, 15, 16, 18 and 19), the Morrill WTP Staff will develop and document SOPs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adapting jar test procedures to model plant performance; • utilizing jar test results to determine the coagulants and coagulant aids to be used, coagulant doses to be applied, and the slurry mixing well paddle speed; • maintaining the same mixed water flow rate to each clarifier; • utilizing the solids settling test to adapt the coagulant dose and establish a preferred sludge depth/sludge wasting balance; and • maintaining the desired finished water pH, based on the required water stability and the DBP formation potential, as coagulant doses and source water quality changes. <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews the process management protocols and confirms that they adequately describe implementable procedures for each element described above.</p>	Morrill WTP Staff	October 31, 2014
	<p>34) Process Control SOPs:</p> <p>After completion of CAP Item 33, above, the Morrill WTP Staff will develop and document process control SOPs which ensure production of stable finished water. The SOPs must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide a process monitoring strategy that meets regulatory requirements and provides information necessary to control the water treatment process; • identify the specific monitoring locations, parameters, frequencies, and laboratory methods that will be used; • establish performance goals and acceptable operating ranges for the parameters at each monitoring location; <p>(Corrective Action 34 is continued on the following page)</p>	Morrill WTP Staff	December 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Operation – Process Control/ Water Treatment Understanding (Continued)	<p>(Corrective Action 34 – Process Control SOPs, Continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • identify specific protocols for determining when chemical doses should be increased or decreased; • minimize the potential excess free ammonia and dichloramine and trichloramine formation of the chloramination process; • minimize the potential for regulated DBP formation in the plant and distribution system; • identify the actions that will be taken when unacceptable control readings occur; and • establish procedures for documenting the information on one or more process control monitoring forms that provide adequate plant status information for the following shifts and systematic data assembly for long term trend analyses. <p>Because the source water quality is not stable, the process monitoring and management protocols must allow adaptation of the treatment process goals to accommodate the improved or degraded treatment potential of the source water and the alternate coagulants/coagulant aids which must be used as the raw water quality changes.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews the process control SOP and confirms that the SOP provides for each process control element described above.</p>		
	<p>35) Process Management and Control SOP Communication:</p> <p>After CAP Items 33 and 34 are complete, the Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent will ensure that <u>each</u> plant operator reviews, understands, and applies the process management protocols in a way that ensures that finished water is stable, potable, and palatable.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives and accepts training rosters showing that all operators are trained on the approved process-management SOPs.</p>	Morrill WTP Managers	March 31, 2015

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
<p>Operations – Application of Concepts and Testing to Process Control</p> <p>The plant operators are not applying basic concepts pertaining to treatment process monitoring and control.</p>	<p>36) Testing and Process Control – Instrumentation SOP:</p> <p>At the same time as CAP Item 33, the Morrill WTP staff will develop an SOP which will ensure online and benchtop instrumentation are installed, configured, calibrated, and maintained in accordance with manufacturers’ specifications and TCEQ regulations. This SOP must document that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Online instruments must be installed where required by regulation and must be calibrated and operated in accordance with the manufacturers’ guidance. Specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the turbidimeters must be properly calibrated, the turbidimeter output signal span must be set so that turbidity values exceeding maximum limits may be captured by the SCADA system, and the sample flow rate must be stable and between 200 and 750 mL/minute; ○ the probes for the Doppler flow meters must be cleaned and maintained in accordance with the manufactures recommendations; ○ an online disinfectant residual monitor must be installed and used to collect disinfectant residual data at the entry point to the distribution system; and ○ the control displays for the mixing paddles must be reset and/or repaired so that they read accurately. • Benchtop instrumentation must be calibrated, stored, maintained, and used in accordance with the manufacturers’ guidance. The SOP will specifically include provisions for, but not be limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ samples must be collected and preserved in the proper containers; ○ the pH probe must be stored in the proper solution. • The SCADA system settings must allow correct interpretation and storage of the full span of turbidity values from the turbidimeters. <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and confirms that the SOP provides for proper installation, calibration, and utilization of online and benchtop instruments used to collect process control and compliance data.</p>	Morrill WTP Staff	October 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Operations – Application of Concepts and Testing to Process Control (Continued)	37) Testing and Process Control–Instrumentation SOP Communication: After CAP Item 36 is complete, the Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent will ensure that each plant operator reviews, understands, and applies the instrumentation SOP. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives and accepts training rosters showing that all operators are trained on the instrumentation SOP.	Morrill WTP Managers	December 31, 2014
	38) Testing and Process Control–Inactivation Data SOP: As a part of the Morrill WTP Monitoring Plan or as a separate SOP, the plant staff will develop a monitoring protocol to ensure that the peak flow rate is accurately recorded and transferred to the SWMORs, and the samples for measuring the temperature, pH, and disinfectant residual for each disinfection zone are collected from representative locations and that the test results are accurately recorded and accurately transferred to the SWMORs. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the signed Monitoring Plan or other protocol for collection of data for inactivation calculations.	Morrill WTP Staff	October 31, 2014
	39) Testing and Process Control – Inactivation Data SOP Communication: After CAP Item 38 is complete, the Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent will ensure that each plant operator reviews, understands, and knows how to apply the inactivation data collection portion of the Monitoring Plan or protocol. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives and accepts training rosters showing that all operators are trained on the inactivation calculations in the Monitoring Plan or protocol.	Morrill WTP Managers	December 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Operations – Application of Concepts (Continued)	40) Filter Operation SOP: After the site specific training (CAP Items 13 and 14), the Morrill WTP staff will develop a filter operation SOP. In addition to general operation guidelines, the SOP will include parameters for initiating a backwash which include head loss, length of filter run, and turbidity breakthrough. If the Greenleaf filter design allows and the backwash process to be modified without upsetting treatment processes, the SOP will include procedures for ramping up the backwash flow rate to protect the media support system and ramping down the backwash flow rate to re-stratify the anthracite and sand in the filter bed at the end of the backwash. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the filter operations SOP signed by the Morrill WTP Managers.	Morrill WTP Staff	October 31, 2014
	41) Filter Operation SOP Communication: Once CAP Item 40 is complete, the Morrill WTP Managers will ensure that <u>each</u> plant operator reviews, understands, and applies the filter operation SOP. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives and accepts training rosters showing that <u>all</u> operators are trained on the filter operations SOP.	Morrill WTP Managers	December 31, 2014
Operations – Standard Operations and Maintenance Procedures	NOTE: Development of formal SOPs, protocols, policies, and procedures are required for completion of corrective actions throughout this CAP, and the completion of those corrective action items contributes to resolution of this performance limiting factor. Therefore, SOPs developed for resolution of other performance limiting factors are not discussed in items 42 through 45.		

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
<p>Operations – Standard Operations and Maintenance Procedures</p> <p>The lack of standard operating procedures and a current Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Manual for critical activities at the plant results in improper or inconsistent operational practices.</p>	<p>42) Plant Startup and Shutdown SOP:</p> <p>The Morrill WTP Staff will prepare a plant startup and shutdown SOP which will ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • all equipment is turned on and off in a sequence that prevents damage to plant equipment and/or production of inadequately treated water; • all online monitoring/recording instruments collect and record process data when the individual units are passing water to the downstream treatment or storage units; • all equipment is turned on or off by a Class C or higher surface water operator or under the direct supervision of a Class C or higher surface water operator who is on site and giving specific instructions concerning the plant startup or shutdown. <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the filter plant startup and shutdown SOP signed by the Morrill WTP Managers.</p>	Morrill WTP Staff	October 31, 2014
	<p>43) Plant Startup and Shutdown SOP Communication:</p> <p>After CAP Item 42 is complete, the Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent will ensure that <u>each</u> operator reviews, understands, and can properly employ the startup and shutdown SOP if the operators' certifications allow them to do so.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives and accepts training rosters showing that <u>all</u> operators are trained on the plant startup and shutdown SOP.</p>	Morrill WTP Managers	December 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Operations – Standard Operations and Maintenance Procedures (Continued)	44) Treatment Strategy SOP: The Morrill WTP Staff will develop a Treatment Strategy SOP which describes site-specific methods for evaluating and validating the performance potential of new treatment chemicals and treatment strategies in a way that preserves the effectiveness of treatment processes in each treatment unit. The SOP will ensure that significant changes in chemicals, chemical doses, processes, and procedures are fully confirmed and validated by Morrill WTP Staff prior to implementing the changes. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the treatment strategy SOP signed by the Morrill WTP Managers.	Morrill WTP Staff	October 31, 2014
	45) Treatment Strategy SOP Implementation: After CAP Item 44 is complete, the Water Superintendent and Assistant Water Superintendent will ensure that <u>each</u> operator reviews, understands, and can properly employ the treatment strategy SOP if the operators' certifications allows them to do so. This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ receives and accepts training rosters showing that <u>all</u> operators are trained on the treatment strategy SOP.	Morrill WTP Managers	December 31, 2014

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
<p>Maintenance – Preventive Maintenance Program</p> <p>Preventive maintenance is not performed and no preventive maintenance schedule is maintained.</p>	<p>46) Preventive Maintenance SOP:</p> <p>The Morrill WTP managers and the maintenance contractor will prepare an SOP to ensure the care and servicing of equipment for the purpose of maintaining equipment and facilities in satisfactory operating condition. The preventive maintenance SOP will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a list of major treatment units, components of major treatment units, primary and standby equipment, pumps, motors, valves, gauges, meters, electronic data loggers and displays, backflow prevention devices, chemical feed equipment, and laboratory and online instruments for which preventive maintenance and/or performance checks are required; • preventive maintenance protocols necessary to comply with manufacturers’ recommendations; site specific experience with the equipment at the Morrill WTP; and when applicable, TCEQ regulatory requirements; • systematic inspection, detection, and correction of incipient failures either before they occur or before they develop into major defects; • tests, measurements, adjustments, functionality and performance confirmations, and parts replacement, for specific pieces of equipment which must be performed to prevent faults from occurring; • daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual schedules for all preventive maintenance to be performed; • a Work-Order system with procedures for documenting the person(s) performing the maintenance; and the dates and results of inspections, checks, lubrications, adjustments, performance confirmations, calibrations, and parts replacement are performed. <p>(This Corrective Action Item is continued on the next page)</p>	<p>Morrill WTP Managers and Maintenance Contractor (if applicable)</p>	<p>August 31, 2014</p>

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
Maintenance – Preventive Maintenance Program (Continued)	<p>(Corrective Action 42 – Preventive Maintenance, continued from the previous page)</p> <p>If necessary to maintain a reasonable separation of responsibilities, two preventive maintenance SOPs may be prepared, one for the Morrill WTP Staff and one for the maintenance contractor.</p> <p>Preventive maintenance which is assigned to the operators (for example: laboratory and online instrumentation chemical feed pumps, and electronic equipment), may be incorporated into the operations SOPs for that equipment, as applicable. If incorporated into those SOPs, they must include provisions for documenting the maintenance performed. Also, the preventive maintenance SOP will reference the other SOPs under which the preventive maintenance is scheduled, performed, and documented. However, when SOPs for major treatment units prescribe preventive maintenance procedures, those procedures will also be incorporated into the preventive maintenance SOP to ensure accountability and adequate record keeping.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be complete when the TCEQ reviews and approves the preventive maintenance SOP(s), including the schedules, signed by the Morrill WTP Managers and any other manager(s) responsible for ensuring that the maintenance is performed.</p>		

Performance Limiting Factor	Description of Corrective Action (See Endnotes 1, 2, 3, and 4)	By Whom: (See Endnote 5)	By When:
<p>Maintenance – Corrective Maintenance Program</p> <p>The lack of an effective corrective maintenance program prevents critical facilities and equipment from being placed back in service promptly and adversely affects the reliability and effectiveness of the treatment process.</p>	<p>47) Corrective Maintenance:</p> <p>Corrective maintenance actions are addressed in CAP Items 2, 3, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29,30, 31, and 32. These requirements are not repeated here. No additional corrective maintenance actions are required to address the performance limiting factors.</p>		
<p>Corrective Action Plan Implementation</p>	<p>48) Quarterly Status Reports:</p> <p>For the duration of this corrective action plan, the Utility Systems Managers will send a quarterly report to the TCEQ CAP coordinator documenting the current status of completed, ongoing, and pending corrective actions. The report will list specific detail for the implementation plans for corrective action items with a due date in the quarter following the report, and address any issues which must be resolved to ensure timely completion of the corrective actions.</p> <p>This corrective action item will be evaluated each quarter for the duration of the CAP. The quarterly report must be sent by the 15th day of the month following the calendar quarter.</p>	<p>Utility Systems Managers</p>	<p>Beginning June 1, 2014</p>
<p>The endnotes are shown on the following pages.</p>			

- Endnotes: (1) The City of Beeville must submit copies of any materials prepared in response to this Corrective Action Plan (CAP) to the TCEQ within 15 days following the compliance due dates outlined in the CAP. Copies of all materials prepared in response to this CAP, should be sent to:
- David Simons, P.E.
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Water Supply Division, MC 159
Austin, Texas 78711-3087
- (2) A copy of any engineering reports, plans, and specifications that are prepared in response to this CAP must be also be submitted with TCEQ Form 10233 to:
- Mr. Kenneth Dykes, Texas Optimization Program Manager
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Water Supply Division, MC 159
P.O. Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087
- (3) Courtesy copies of each CAP submittal should also be sent to:
- Mr. Kelly Ruble, Water Section Manager
TCEQ Corpus Christi Region (R14)
NRC Building, Ste. 1200
6300 Ocean Drive, Unit 5839
Corpus Christi, Texas 78412-5839
- (4) The CAP refers to several formal protocols and standard operating procedures. SOPs submitted to resolve performance limiting factors should contain the following elements:
- SOPs should contain:
 - A title, a stated purpose, and an explanation of to whom the SOP applies
 - The name(s) and title(s) of the author(s)
 - The date the SOP goes into effect and dates of revisions
 - An initials/dates page for when the staff reads and confirms their understanding of the SOP and revisions
 - Step-by-step instructions for implementing SOP protocols
 - If applicable and useful, guidance for determining when the SOP steps have been correctly or incorrectly implemented
 - SOPs should be organized so that specific protocols and guidelines are easy to find and immediately available to every operator on every shift.

- As a rule, SOPs should be written in alpha-numeric or bulleted step format and not in paragraphs that contain many sequential steps. However, useful SOPs sometimes have attachments containing technical details from manufacturers' literature which do not have to be rewritten in alpha-numeric or bulleted format.
 - SOPs should contain protocols facilitating amendment. Amendments should be made when necessary to improve staff performance under the SOP, improve test procedures, or improve the performance of individual treatment units, where applicable. At a minimum SOPs should be reviewed at least once per year by the responsible manager with a view toward updating the SOP, if required. SOPs should be signed and dated by the responsible manager and each review and/or revision should be signed and dated.
 - SOPs should contain provisions for qualified operators to use their judgment to deviate from prescribed protocols, if necessary. The SOPs should contain provisions for these deviations to be documented and constructively discussed at staff meetings to evaluate the success or failure of the deviation and the potential for updating the SOP.
 - Plant SOPs are normally developed and formalized when the plant is operating under a specific set of conditions and production rate(s). The plant SOPs may need to be expanded to accommodate different conditions and/or production rates.
 - At a minimum, each operator should read and initial every plant SOP each year to confirm that they are familiar with the SOP and any revisions. However, key revisions should also be discussed at staff meetings.
- (5) At the time this CAP was issued, the City of Beeville serves as the entity operating the Morrill WTP, which is owned by the Beeville Water Supply District (BWSD). This CAP is directed to both the owner and operator of the plant, and when a CAP Item requires joint participation for the full resolution of the performance limiting factor, the "by whom" entity is defined as "**BWSD and City Administrators.**" This term may include, as appropriate: the BWSD President, the BWSD Board, the Beeville City Manager, the Director of Utility Systems, the Water Distribution/Collection Supervisor, the Water Superintendent and the Assistant Water Superintendent. Other terms used to describe responsible parties include:

Consulting Engineer refers to the licensed professional engineer who the City of Beeville and/or the BWSD has authorized to submit engineering plans and specifications to the TCEQ;

City Manager refers to the Beeville City Manager;

City Administrators refers to the City Manager and the Utility Systems Managers defined below;

BWSD Officers refers to the BWSD President and/or BWSD Board;

Maintenance Contractor refers to the contractor retained by the City of Beeville and/or the BWSO to perform preventive and corrective maintenance at the Morrill WTP;

Morrill WTP Managers refers to the Water Superintendent and the Assistant Water Superintendent;
Morrill WTP Staff refers to any individual who works at the Morrill WTP, and includes all licensed and unlicensed personnel who serve in a supervisory, operations, maintenance, or laboratory analyst role;

Subject Matter Experts refers to advanced level operators, engineers, and/or trainers who are well qualified in specific areas pertaining to drinking water treatment; and

Utility Systems Managers refers to the Director of Utility Systems, the Water Distribution/Collection Supervisor, the Water Superintendent, and the Assistant Water Superintendent.

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	Office of Water	Public Drinking Water Section
County Map of TX	Water System Search	Office of Compliance and Enforcement

Water System Detail			
Water System Facilities	Violations Enforcement Actions	TCR Sample Results	TTHM HAA5 Summaries
Source Water Assessment Results	Assistance Actions	Recent Positive TCR Results	PBCU Summaries
Sample Points	Compliance Schedules	Other Chemical Results	Chlorine Summaries
Sample Schedules / FANLs / Plans	TOC/Alkalinity Results	Chemical Results: Sort by: Name Code	Turbidity Summaries
Site Visits Milestones	LRAA (TTHM/HAA5)	Recent Non-TCR Sample Results	TCR Sample Summaries
Operators All POC			

[Glossary](#)

Water System Detail Information			
Water System No.:	TX0130001	Federal Type:	C
Water System Name:	CITY OF BEEVILLE	Federal Source:	SW
Principal County Served:	BEE	System Status:	A
Principal City Served:		Activity Date:	01-01-1913

Enforcement Actions					
EA Number	Action Type	PN Due/Proof PN Due PN Done/Proof PN Done	Action Name	Status	Date
2016-100117176	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	03-24-2016
2016-100117177	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	03-24-2016
2016-100117174	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	12-15-2015
2016-100117175	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	12-15-2015
2016-100117170	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	11-23-2015
2016-100117171	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	11-23-2015
2016-					11-23-

100117172	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	2015
2016-100117178	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	11-23-2015
2016-100117179	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	11-23-2015
2016-100117165	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	11-18-2015
2016-100117166	SIE	02-07-2016 / 02-17-2016 11-20-2015 / 11-23-2015	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	11-18-2015
2016-100117168	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	11-16-2015
2016-100117169	SIE	01-09-2016 / 01-19-2016 /	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	11-16-2015
2016-100117167	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	11-12-2015
2016-100117162	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	10-06-2015
2016-100117160	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	10-02-2015
2016-100117161	SIE	10-30-2015 / 11-09-2015 10-17-2015 / 11-23-2015	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	10-02-2015
2015-100117110	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	07-22-2015
2015-100117131	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	07-22-2015
2015-100117156	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	07-21-2015
2015-100117155	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	07-17-2015
2015-100117145	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	07-10-2015
2015-100117146	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	07-10-2015
2015-100117147	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	07-10-2015
2015-100117148	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	07-10-2015
2015-100117149	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	07-10-2015
2015-	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	07-10-

100117150					2015
2015-100117151	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	07-10-2015
2015-100117152	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	07-10-2015
2015-100117159	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	07-09-2015
2015-100117141	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	06-30-2015
2015-100117142	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	06-30-2015
2015-100117143	RTC		RETURN TO COMPLIANCE	T	06-30-2015
2015-100117144	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	06-30-2015
2015-100117158	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	06-30-2015
2015-100117137	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	06-24-2015
2015-100117138	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	06-24-2015
2015-100117139	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	06-24-2015
2015-100117140	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	06-24-2015
2015-100117133	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	06-05-2015
2015-100117134	SIE	09-03-2015 / 09-13-2015 06-17-2015 / 06-30-2015	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	06-05-2015
2015-100117135	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	06-05-2015
2015-100117136	SIE	09-03-2015 / 09-13-2015 06-17-2015 / 06-30-2015	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	06-05-2015
2015-100117164	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	05-01-2015
2015-100117129	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	04-24-2015
2015-100117130	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	04-24-2015
2015-100117127	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	03-30-2015
2015-					03-27-

100117126	RTC		RETURN TO COMPLIANCE	R	2015
2015-100117132	SIE	04-20-2015 / 04-30-2015 07-10-2015 / 07-17-2015	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	03-21-2015
2015-100117125	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	03-16-2015
2015-100117117	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	03-06-2015
2015-100117118	SIE	06-04-2015 / 06-14-2015 03-28-2015 / 07-10-2015	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	03-06-2015
2015-100117119	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	03-06-2015
2015-100117120	SIE	06-04-2015 / 06-14-2015 03-28-2015 / 07-10-2015	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	03-06-2015
2015-100117121	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	03-06-2015
2015-100117122	SIE	06-04-2015 / 06-14-2015 03-28-2015 / 07-10-2015	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	03-06-2015
2015-100117123	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	03-06-2015
2015-100117124	SIE	06-04-2015 / 06-14-2015 03-28-2015 / 07-10-2015	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	03-06-2015
2015-100117114	RTC		RETURN TO COMPLIANCE	T	01-01-2015
2015-100117107	SFO		ST AO (W/PENALTY) ISSUED	T	12-19-2014
2015-100117106	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	12-18-2014
2015-100117102	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	12-11-2014
2015-100117128	RTC		RETURN TO COMPLIANCE	T	12-11-2014
2015-100117097	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	12-03-2014
2015-100117101	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	11-26-2014
2015-100117099	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	11-25-2014

2015-100117100	SIE	02-23-2015 / 03-05-2015 12-06-2014 / 12-11-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	11-25-2014
2015-100117111	SIE	12-20-2014 / 12-30-2014 04-11-2015 / 04-24-2015	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	11-20-2014
2015-100117094	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	11-10-2014
2015-100117095	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	11-10-2014
2015-100117096	SIE	02-12-2015 / 02-22-2015 /	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	11-10-2014
2015-100117105	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	11-08-2014
2015-100117103	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	11-06-2014
2015-100117104	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	11-06-2014
2014-100117084	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	10-24-2014
2014-100117091	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	10-24-2014
2014-100117088	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	09-30-2014
2014-100117089	SIE	10-30-2014 / 11-09-2014 /	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	09-30-2014
2014-100117090	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	09-29-2014
2014-100117093	RTC		RETURN TO COMPLIANCE	T	09-01-2014
2014-100117083	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	08-26-2014
2014-100117085	SIE	08-12-2014 / 08-22-2014 11-08-2014 / 11-08-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	07-13-2014
2014-100117092	SIE	08-12-2014 / 08-22-2014 11-08-2014 / 11-06-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	07-13-2014
2014-100117082	RTC		RETURN TO COMPLIANCE	T	06-01-2014
2014-100117068	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	05-28-2014

2014-100117072	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	05-28-2014
2014-100117074	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	05-28-2014
2014-100117078	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	05-28-2014
2014-100117069	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	05-13-2014
2014-100117070	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	05-13-2014
2014-100117071	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	05-13-2014
2014-100117073	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	05-13-2014
2014-100117075	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	05-13-2014
2014-100117076	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	05-13-2014
2014-100117077	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	05-13-2014
2014-100117079	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	05-13-2014
2014-100117080	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	R	04-30-2014
2014-100117081	SIE	05-30-2014 / 06-09-2014 09-06-2014 / 09-29-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	04-30-2014
2014-100117065	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	04-24-2014
2014-100117066	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	04-24-2014
2014-100117067	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	04-24-2014
2014-100117062	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	03-21-2014
2014-100117063	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	03-21-2014
2014-100117053	NOE		NOTICE OF ENFORCEMENT	T	02-14-2014
2014-100117060	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	02-01-2014
2014-100117061	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	02-01-2014
2014-					02-01-

100117064	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	2014
2014-100117045	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	R	01-27-2014
2014-100117054	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	R	12-31-2013
2014-100117055	SIE	01-30-2014 / 02-09-2014 05-06-2014 / 05-13-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	12-31-2013
2014-100117056	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	R	12-31-2013
2014-100117057	SIE	01-30-2014 / 02-09-2014 05-06-2014 / 05-13-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	12-31-2013
2014-100117051	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	R	12-03-2013
2014-100117052	SIE	01-02-2014 / 01-12-2014 05-06-2014 / 05-13-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	12-03-2013
2014-100117047	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	R	11-30-2013
2014-100117048	SIE	12-30-2013 / 01-09-2014 05-06-2014 / 05-13-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	11-30-2013
2013-100117044	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	11-20-2013
2014-100117043	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	11-07-2013
2014-100117049	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	R	11-06-2013
2014-100117050	SIE	12-06-2013 / 12-16-2013 05-06-2014 / 05-06-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	11-06-2013
2014-100117050	SIE	12-06-2013 / 12-16-2013 05-06-2014 / 05-13-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	11-06-2013
2014-100117034	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	10-03-2013
2014-100117035	SIE	11-02-2013 / 11-12-2013 10-25-2013 / 11-07-2013	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	10-03-2013
2013-	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	R	09-04-

100117037					2013
2013-100117038	SIE	10-04-2013 / 10-14-2013 05-06-2014 / 05-13-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	09-04-2013
2014-100117036	RTC		RETURN TO COMPLIANCE	T	09-01-2013
2013-100117031	RTC		RETURN TO COMPLIANCE	T	07-26-2013
2013-100117027	NOV		NOTICE OF VIOLATION	T	03-22-2013
2013-100117025	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	01-15-2013
2013-100117026	SIE	03-11-2013 / 03-21-2013 05-06-2014 / 05-13-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	01-15-2013
2013-100117028	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	R	01-12-2013
2013-100117029	SIE	01-13-2013 / 01-23-2013 05-06-2014 / 05-13-2014	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	01-12-2013
2013-100117030	RTC		RETURN TO COMPLIANCE	T	01-01-2013
2012-5	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	12-19-2011
2011-100117019	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	04-13-2011
2011-3	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	02-03-2011
2010-100117022	RTC		RETURN TO COMPLIANCE	T	02-01-2011
2011-20110120	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	01-20-2011
2011-100117017	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	12-22-2010
2011-100116754	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	12-20-2010
2011-100116779	SIE		ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	12-20-2010
2010-3629	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	08-24-2010
2010-3628	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	08-06-2010
					07-21-

2010-3620	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	2010
2010-3621	SIE	09-11-2010 / 09-21-2010 08-20-2010 / 08-24-2010	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	07-21-2010
2010-3619	SOX		ST COMPLIANCE ACHIEVED	T	07-07-2010
2010-3624	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	04-02-2010
2010-3625	SIE	02-19-2010 / 03-01-2010 02-16-2010 / 02-23-2010	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	04-02-2010
2010-3626	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	04-02-2010
2010-3627	SIE	03-02-2010 / 03-12-2010 02-16-2010 / 02-23-2010	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	04-02-2010
2010-3627	SIE	03-02-2010 / 03-12-2010 02-19-2010 / 02-23-2010	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	04-02-2010
2010-100117023	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	02-23-2010
2010-100117024	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	02-23-2010
2009-100117021	RTC		RETURN TO COMPLIANCE	T	01-01-2010
2009-3618	SIF		ST PUBLIC NOTIF RECEIVED	T	07-08-2009
2009-3609	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	06-18-2009
2009-3610	SIE	08-01-2009 / 08-11-2009 07-04-2009 / 07-08-2009	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	06-18-2009
2009-100117040	SO6		ST INTENTIONAL NO-ACTION	T	04-07-2009
2008-100117020	RTC		RETURN TO COMPLIANCE	T	06-01-2008
2008-3308	SIA		ST VIOLATION/REMINDER NOTICE	T	04-25-2008
2008-3408	SIE	05-25-2008 / 06-04-2008 /	ST PUBLIC NOTIF REQUESTED	T	04-25-2008
					06-01-

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	Office of Water	Public Drinking Water Section
County Map of TX	Water System Search	Office of Compliance and Enforcement

Water System Detail			
Water System Facilities	Violations	Enforcement	TCR Sample Results
Source Water Assessment Results	Actions		TTHM HAA5 Summaries
Sample Points	Assistance Actions	Recent Positive TCR Results	PBCU Summaries
Sample Schedules / FANLs / Plans	Compliance Schedules	Other Chemical Results	Chlorine Summaries
Site Visits Milestones	TOC/Alkalinity Results	Chemical Results: Sort by: Name Code	Turbidity Summaries
Operators All POC	LRAA (TTHM/HAA5)	Recent Non-TCR Sample Results	TCR Sample Summaries
Glossary			

Water System Detail Information			
Water System No.:	TX0130001	Federal Type:	C
Water System Name:	CITY OF BEEVILLE	Federal Source:	SW
Principal County Served:	BEE	System Status:	A
Principal City Served:		Activity Date:	01-01-1913

Group Violations					
Fed Fiscal Year	Determ. Date	Violation Type	Violation Name	Analyte Group	Analyte Group Name
2008	09-23-2013	03	MONITORING, ROUTINE MAJOR	MTL	METALS
2008	09-23-2013	03	MONITORING, ROUTINE MAJOR	RAD	RADIONUCLIDES
2008	09-23-2013	03	MONITORING, ROUTINE MAJOR	MIN	MINERALS
2008	09-23-2013	03	MONITORING, ROUTINE MAJOR	VOC	VOLATILE ORGANICS

Individual Violations							
Violation No.	Compliance Period	Violation Type Code	Violation Name	Analyte Code	Analyte Name	Has the Violation been Addressed? (On the Path to Compliance)	Has the Violation been Resolved? (Returned to Compliance)
2016-	09-01-2015-	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO	7500	PUBLIC	Yes -	No

100068831	09-30-2015		VIOLATION		NOTICE	Informal	
2016-100068830	01-01-2015-12-31-2015	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2016-100068826	01-01-2015-12-31-2015	52	FOLLOW-UP OR ROUTINE TAP M/R (LCR)	5000	LEAD & COPPER RULE	Yes - Informal	No
2016-100068829	09-01-2015-09-30-2015	25	MONITORING (TCR), REPEAT MAJOR	3100	COLIFORM (TCR)	Yes - Informal	Yes
2016-100068828	09-01-2015-09-30-2015	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2016-100068825	07-01-2015-OPEN	71	CCR REPORT	7000	CONSUMER CONFIDENCE RULE	Yes - Informal	No
2016-100068823	09-01-2015-09-30-2015	22	MCL (TCR), MONTHLY	3100	COLIFORM (TCR)	Yes - Informal	Yes
2015-100068822	03-01-2015-03-31-2015	76	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE NOT LINKED VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2015-100068818	01-01-2015-03-31-2015	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2015-100068819	01-01-2015-03-31-2015	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2015-100068820	01-01-2015-03-31-2015	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2015-100068821	01-01-2015-03-31-2015	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2015-100068815	04-01-2015-06-30-2015	02	MCL, LRAA	2950	TTHM	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2015-100068817	04-01-2015-06-30-2015	02	MCL, LRAA	2950	TTHM	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2015-100068813	11-01-2014-11-30-2014	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2015-100068816	03-01-2015-03-31-2015	CT	LOW CT GREATER THAN 4 HOURS	0200	SWTR	Yes - Informal	Yes
2015-100068812	01-01-2014-12-31-2014	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2015-100068807	01-01-2015-03-31-2015	02	MCL, LRAA	2950	TTHM	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2015-100068809	01-01-2015-03-31-2015	02	MCL, LRAA	2950	TTHM	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2015-100068806	01-01-2015-03-31-2015	02	MCL, LRAA	2950	TTHM	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2015-	01-01-2015-					Yes -	

100068810	03-31-2015	02	MCL, LRAA	2950	TTHM	Formal and Informal	Yes
2015-100068799	10-01-2014-12-31-2014	02	MCL, LRAA	2950	TTHM	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2015-100068804	11-01-2014-11-30-2014	43	SINGLE COMB FLTR EFFLUENT (IESWTR/LT1)	0100	TURBIDITY	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2015-100068801	07-01-2014-07-31-2014	76	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE NOT LINKED VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2015-100068800	07-01-2014-07-31-2014	76	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE NOT LINKED VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2015-100068798	01-01-2014-12-31-2014	52	FOLLOW-UP OR ROUTINE TAP M/R (LCR)	5000	LEAD & COPPER RULE	Yes - Informal	No
2015-100068797	07-01-2014-09-30-2014	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2014-100068793	07-01-2014-09-30-2014	02	MCL, LRAA	2950	TTHM	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2014-100068792	04-01-2014-04-30-2014	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2014-100068795	07-01-2014-07-31-2014	T1	TX RES DISINFECT CONCENTRATION (SWTR)	1006	CHLORAMINE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2014-100068794	07-01-2014-07-31-2014	CT	LOW CT GREATER THAN 4 HOURS	0200	SWTR	Yes - Informal	Yes
2014-100068791	04-01-2014-04-30-2014	44	MONTHLY COMB FLTR EFFLUENT (IESWTR/LT1)	0100	TURBIDITY	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2014-100068789	12-01-2013-12-31-2013	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2014-100068790	12-01-2013-12-31-2013	76	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE NOT LINKED VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2014-100068788	12-01-2013-12-31-2013	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2014-100068787	11-01-2013-11-30-2013	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2014-100068786	11-01-2013-11-30-2013	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2013-100068782	01-01-2013-01-31-2013	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2013-100068783	12-01-2013-12-31-2013	44	MONTHLY COMB FLTR EFFLUENT (IESWTR/LT1)	0100	TURBIDITY	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2013-	12-01-2013-		SINGLE COMB FLTR EFFLUENT			Yes -	

100068784	12-31-2013	43	(IESWTR/LT1)	0100	TURBIDITY	Formal and Informal	Yes
2013-100068785	12-01-2013-12-31-2013	T2	TX CFE TURBIDITY ABOVE 5.0 NTU	0100	TURBIDITY	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2013-100068781	11-01-2013-11-30-2013	44	MONTHLY COMB FLTR EFFLUENT (IESWTR/LT1)	0100	TURBIDITY	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2013-100068779	07-01-2013-07-31-2013	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2013-100068780	11-01-2013-11-30-2013	43	SINGLE COMB FLTR EFFLUENT (IESWTR/LT1)	0100	TURBIDITY	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2013-100068733	07-01-2013-09-30-2013	02	MCL, AVERAGE	2950	TTHM	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2008-100068777	01-01-2008-12-31-2008	03	MONITORING, ROUTINE MAJOR	1040	NITRATE	Not yet on path to compliance	No
2013-100068732	07-01-2013-07-31-2013	44	MONTHLY COMB FLTR EFFLUENT (IESWTR/LT1)	0100	TURBIDITY	Yes - Informal	Yes
2013-100068729	11-01-2012-11-30-2012	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2013-100068728	11-01-2012-11-30-2012	25	MONITORING (TCR), REPEAT MAJOR	3100	COLIFORM (TCR)	Yes - Informal	Yes
2013-100068731	01-01-2013-01-31-2013	T2	TX CFE TURBIDITY ABOVE 5.0 NTU	0100	TURBIDITY	Yes - Informal	Yes
2011-100068722	10-01-2010-12-31-2010	02	MCL, AVERAGE	2950	TTHM	Not yet on path to compliance	Yes
2011-100068719	11-01-2007-11-30-2007	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Not yet on path to compliance	Yes
2010-100068333	07-01-2010-09-30-2010	02	MCL, AVERAGE	2950	TTHM	Yes - Informal	Yes
2010-100068718	07-01-2010-12-22-2010	72	CCR ADEQUACY/AVAILABILITY/CONTENT	7000	CONSUMER CONFIDENCE RULE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2010-100068530	07-01-2010-12-22-2010	71	CCR REPORT	7000	CONSUMER CONFIDENCE RULE	Yes - Informal	Yes
2010-1917	07-01-2010-07-31-2010	22	MCL (TCR), MONTHLY	3100	COLIFORM (TCR)	Yes - Informal	Yes
2010-1915	01-01-2010-01-31-2010	44	MONTHLY COMB FLTR EFFLUENT (IESWTR/LT1)	0100	TURBIDITY	Yes - Informal	Yes
2010-1916	01-01-2010-01-31-2010	43	SINGLE COMB FLTR EFFLUENT (IESWTR/LT1)	0100	TURBIDITY	Yes - Informal	Yes

2009-1909	06-01-2009-06-30-2009	22	MCL (TCR), MONTHLY	3100	COLIFORM (TCR)	Yes - Informal	Yes
2008-1908	11-01-2007-11-30-2007	22	MCL (TCR), MONTHLY	3100	COLIFORM (TCR)	Yes - Informal	Yes
2007-1807	07-01-2006-09-30-2006	02	MCL, AVERAGE	2456	TOTAL HALOACETIC ACIDS (HAA5)	Yes - Informal	Yes
2005-1405	01-01-2005-03-31-2005	02	MCL, AVERAGE	2456	TOTAL HALOACETIC ACIDS (HAA5)	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2005-105	01-01-2005-01-31-2005	36	MONITORING, RTN/RPT MINOR (SWTR-FILTER)	0200	SWTR	Not yet on path to compliance	Yes
2005-205	10-01-2004-12-31-2004	02	MCL, AVERAGE	2456	TOTAL HALOACETIC ACIDS (HAA5)	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2005-1005	07-01-2004-09-30-2004	02	MCL, AVERAGE	2456	TOTAL HALOACETIC ACIDS (HAA5)	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2004-1304	04-01-2004-06-30-2004	02	MCL, AVERAGE	2456	TOTAL HALOACETIC ACIDS (HAA5)	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2003-403	07-01-2003-07-31-2003	24	MONITORING (TCR), ROUTINE MINOR	3100	COLIFORM (TCR)	Yes - Informal	Yes
2003-603	01-01-2003-01-31-2003	75	PUBLIC NOTICE RULE LINKED TO VIOLATION	7500	PUBLIC NOTICE	Not yet on path to compliance	Yes
2003-1203	01-01-2003-03-31-2003	01	MCL, SINGLE SAMPLE	2456	TOTAL HALOACETIC ACIDS (HAA5)	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes
2003-503	01-01-2003-01-31-2003	24	MONITORING (TCR), ROUTINE MINOR	3100	COLIFORM (TCR)	Yes - Informal	Yes
2003-1103	10-01-2002-12-31-2002	02	MCL, AVERAGE	2456	TOTAL HALOACETIC ACIDS (HAA5)	Yes - Formal and Informal	Yes

Total Number of Records Fetched = 71

Municipality

Is the area to be served by the project within the service area of a municipality or other public utility?: N

Board Approved WCP

If the assistance requested is more than \$500,000 a Water Conservation Plan (WCP) is required. The WCP cannot be more than FIVE years old and must have been adopted by the applicant. Has the applicant adopted a Board-approved WCP? (Check one and attach requested information, if any.): Y

Enter date of Applicant's WCP adoption: 2014-09-23 00:00:00.0

City of Beeville, Texas
Water Conservation and
Emergency Water Management Plan
2014

Adopted September 23, 2014



Prepared by
Cesarrio Vela
Utility Director
City of Beeville

Table of Contents

Chapter 1 – Introduction 1
Location and Description
Service Boundaries

Chapter 2 – Water Conservation Plan 2
Water Utility Profile
Water Conservation Planning Goals
Water Conservation Program
Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group Enforcement
Review and Update of Water Conservation Plan

Chapter 3 – Emergency Water Management Plan 3
Public Involvement
Provisions for Continuing Public Education and Information
Authorization to Implement Plan
Application
Emergency Water Response Procedures
Pro Rata Water Allocation
Variances
Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group and the City of Corpus Christi
Enforcement
Review and Update of the Plan

Exhibits 4

Appendices 5
Appendix A – City of Beeville’s Water Utility Profile
Appendix B – Major Water Facilities of the City of Beeville
Appendix C – Letter to Chairman of Region N Water Planning Group
Appendix D – Ordinance from Governing Body Adopting the Water Conservation Plan
Appendix E – Drought stages 1 through 5 – Triggers and Responses, pages 1 to 7

Chapter 1 – Introduction

Location and Description

This document outlines the Water Conservation and Emergency Water Management Plan for the City of Beeville, Texas, as approved by the Beeville City Council. This plan is divided into two sections: (1) Water Conservation and (2) Emergency Water Management including drought conditions. The objective of the conservation program is to identify strategies for controlling the consumption of water, reducing the loss and waste of water, improving the efficiency in the use of water, increasing recycling and reuse of water, and water pollution prevention. The emergency water management section addresses procedures for voluntary and mandatory actions to be put into effect to temporarily reduce the demand placed upon the City's water supply system during a water shortage due to drought or other water supply emergencies. The plan addresses the requirements of Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Environmental Quality, Chapter 288, subchapter A (Water Conservation Plans) and Subchapter B (Drought Contingency Plans).

Location and Description

Beeville, located in South Texas in central Bee County, encompasses approximately 6 square miles with a current estimate of population in the service area of approximately 18,000. The city is intersected by U.S. Highway 181, State Highway 59, and the Missouri Pacific Railroad. The city lies approximately 50 miles north of Corpus Christi and 90 miles southeast of San Antonio in the Gulf Coastal Plains region of southern Texas with an elevation of approximately 225 feet above sea level. The land is predominately flat. The city is bisected by Poesta Creek that runs from northwest to southeast. Average temperature ranges from 53 degrees in January to 84 degrees in July. Annual rainfall averages 30 inches.

Beeville and the Beeville Water Supply District (District) provide potable water to approximately 16,500 residents. The District financed and owns the treatment and transmission facilities. The distribution system is owned by the city, which operates the entire system.

Lake Corpus Christi and Choke Canyon Reservoir, operated together to maximize yield, is the primary water supply, which is obtained through a contract in perpetuity with the City of Corpus Christi. The District purchases untreated water from Corpus Christi at Sweeny Switch on the shore of Lake Corpus Christi. The purchased water is treated at the Morrill Treatment Plant and pumped through a 24 inch main to the Clareville Booster Station and then to pump stations in Beeville that maintain distribution system pressure throughout the service area.

The City also provides utility services to three Texas Department of Criminal Justice prisons and the Blueberry Hill Water Corporation serving its CCN area immediately adjacent to the City limits. Blueberry Hills takes delivery at the Highway 351 Bypass near Highway 59 and averages approximately 700,000 gallons per month consumption. McConnell prison is located immediately south of the city on a 300 acre site. McConnell's over 500 employees oversee 2,900 offenders with a daily consumption of water provided by the city of approximately 700,000 gallons. The other two prisons, Garza East and Garza West, are located at the former Chase Field Naval Station. Together the two facilities occupy about 400 acres. Although originally on the city's distribution system, the Garza prisons serving about 4,700 offenders with over 900 employees consume about 800,000 gallons per day of well water from their own well system. Return flow from all three prisons is collected and treated by the city.

Chapter 2 – Water Conservation Plan

Drinkable water is a precious resource that must be preserved. State and municipal governments have the responsibility to enforce regulations to conserve the current water supply for future needs. This plan defines the methods the City of Beeville intends to use to fulfill that obligation. The objectives are to control water consumption by educating the citizens of the City of Beeville about conservation practices and to maintain system control and procedures that will minimize water loss and assist in managing water and wastewater problems.

The state rules define a Water Conservation Plan as a strategy or combination of strategies for reducing the volume of water withdrawn from a water supply source, reducing the loss or waste of water, maintaining or improving the efficiency in the use of water, increasing the recycling and reuse of water, and preventing the pollution of water. The rules require implementation of a water conservation plan. The requirements for the plan are:

- **Utility Profile** – Includes information regarding population and customer data, water use data, water supply system data, and wastewater system data.
- **Goals** – Specific quantified five-year and ten-year targets for water savings to include goals for water loss programs and goals for municipal use, in gallons per capita per day
- **Accurate Metering Devices** – metering devices that must have an accuracy of plus or minus five percent for measuring water diverted from the source of supply.
- **Universal Metering, Testing, Repair, and Replacement** - a program for metering both customer and public uses of water, meter testing and repair, and periodic meter replacement.
- **Leak Detection, Repair, and Control of Unaccounted-for Water** – Measures to determine and control unaccounted-for water are required that may include periodic visual inspections along distribution pipelines and periodic audits of the water system for illegal connections or abandoned services.
- **Continuing Public Education** – A continuing public education and information program regarding water conservation
- **Non-Promotional Water Rate Structure** – a water rate structure that is not “promotional,” i.e., rates that discourage increased water usage such as increasing blocks instead of volume discounts.
- **Reservoir System Operational Plan** – A coordinated operation structure for operation of reservoirs within a common watershed or river basin to optimize available water supplies.
- **Means of Implementation and Enforcement** – A means to implement and enforce the water conservation plan, evidenced by an ordinance describing the authority by which that Plan is enforced.
- **Coordination with Regional Water Planning** – The City is required to document that the Plan has been coordinated with the Regional Water Planning Group to insure consistency with the appropriate approved regional water plan.
- **Additional Conservation Strategies** – include adoption of plumbing codes encouraging water conserving fixtures in axis ting structures, reuse and/or recycling of wastewater and/or gray water, pressure control and/or reduction in distribution system and/or customer connections, a program for landscape water management and a method for monitoring the effectiveness and efficiency of the water conservation plan.

- **Update of the Plan** – The plan requires Beeville to review and update its water conservation plan, as necessary, based on an assessment of previous five-year and ten-year targets and any other new or updated information.

The Plan sets forth long-term measures under which Beeville can improve the overall efficiency of water use and conserve its water resources. Short-term measures that respond to specific water management conditions (i.e., periods of drought, unusually high water demands, unforeseen equipment or system failure, or contamination of a water supply source) are provided in the City's Emergency Water Management Plan.

Water Utility Profile

Appendix A provides the utility profile which includes population information, customer, water use, water supply system, and wastewater system information.

Water Conservation Planning Goals

Beeville has developed 5-year and 10-year target water saving goals for per capita municipal use that focus on goals: to reduce summertime peak pumping and reduce overall per capita consumption over the next several decades. Specific water conservation strategies are discussed in the subsequent sections. The goals of this Plan include the following:

- Reduce the summertime peak pumping;
- Reduce the overall per capita water consumption by one percent per year.
- Reduce the level of unaccounted-for water by one percent per year;
- Maintain a program of universal metering, replacement, and repair;
- Raise public awareness of water conservation through a coordinated public education and information program;
- Decrease waste in lawn irrigation by implementing and enforcing landscape water management regulations; and
- Develop a strategy to conserve water during peak demands

Table 1 – 1 Water Consumption Goals Based on Gallons Per Capita Per Day

Description	Year 2013 Average (GPCD)	Year 2018 5-Year Goal (GPCD)	Year 2023 10-Year Goal (GPCD)
Total Use in gallons per capita per day ¹	113	110	100
Seasonal water use ²	29	25	20
a. Base (Winter) Daily Per Capita Use ³	151	131	125
b. Summertime Per Capita Use ⁴	185	174	166

According to the Texas Water Development Board, Utility Profile C

¹ Total use in gallons per capita is defined as the total average daily amount of water diverted or pumped for treatment divided by population served, and then dividing by 365 days.

- 2 Seasonal water use is defined as the difference between base (winter) daily per capita and summer daily per capita use.
- 3 Base daily per capita use is the average of the monthly diversions for December, January, and February, divided by 30 days
- 4 Summertime Per Capita Use is the average of the monthly diversions for June, July, and August, divided by 30 days.

Water Conservation Program

This section outlines Beeville's water conservation program strategies that are proposed to be implemented or continues to achieve or exceed the above stated water conservation goals.

Supply Source Metering

Treated lake water is the only source of potable water, except for well water being used to fill the golf course lakes from which the Golf Course is irrigated. In addition, Garza East and Garza West prisons consume about 800,000 gallons of well water from Chase Field well owned by the State of Texas. If needed, the City distribution system is capable of serving the Garza prisons should the need arise. The City will continue to monitor water delivered into the treatment plant and into the distribution system. Meters will continue to be checked and calibrated to maintain an accuracy of plus or minus 5%. The calibration of these meters will be checked on a one to two year cycle.

Universal Metering, Meter Testing and Repair and Periodic Meter Replacement

Beeville meters water delivered to all customers, including governmental and other public uses, and will continue to carry out this program. As Part of this plan, Beeville will develop and implement meter testing and calibration programs for all service connections to identify any unaccountable water and to determine if meters are reporting use within acceptable ranges. The city will replace any meter determined to be inaccurate, if it cannot be reasonably repaired.

Additional Use of Wells

The City has contracted with several engineering firms to determine the potential for increased use of well water to both meet usual demands and to respond to emergency and other peak requirements. It is likely that additional use of well water will be developed, particularly in the Chase Field area, to augment the city's supply and provide greater reliability

Management of Unaccounted-for Water

Unaccounted-for water is the difference between the amount of water produces and the amount delivered to retail, public and governmental users plus authorized but unmetered uses. Unaccounted-for water can include:

- Unmetered uses such as firefighting, flushing water mains;
- Inaccuracies in customer meters;
- Accounts which are being used but have not yet been added to the billing system;
- Water loss due to water main breaks and leaks;
- Water loss due to illegal connections and theft.

Actions and procedures to control unaccounted-for water will become part of the routine operations of the City. Field crews are expected to look for and report evidence of leaks.

Unaccounted-for water is calculated based on the water utility profile in the Appendix E. According to the Utility Profile, Beeville's average unaccounted-for water is approximately 25% annually. The City will

audit its water distribution system to determine the source to reduce this percentage to 15 percent annually.

Continuing Public Education and Information Campaign

The public education program will consist of a wide array of measures and activities to promote water conservation, including:

- Promote the City of Beeville's water conservation strategies outlined in this Plan;
- Insert water conservation information with water bills once per year. Inserts will include material developed by the City's staff using material obtained from TWDB, TCEQ, and other sources that pertain to water conservation, including landscape irrigation conservation, and protection of pipes from freezing
- Encourage local media coverage of water conservation issues and stressing the importance of water conservation and
- Make water conservation brochures and other water conservation materials available to the public at City offices and other public places.

Annual Water Conservation Report

The City of Beeville will submit an annual water conservation implementation report, which will identify the effectiveness and efficiency of Beeville's Water conservation program. The annual report will be prepared using the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality Water Conservation Implementation Report form.

Leak Detection and Repair

Most water leaks, illegal connections, or abandoned water services are discovered through the visual observation of personnel or reported by the public; therefore Beeville will train its personnel to look for and report evidence of water leaks. All leaks should be repaired as soon as possible to maintain a sound water system. Areas in which numerous leaks and line breaks occur should be replaced as funds are available free of charge from the Conservation Division of the Texas Water Development Board that reduces water loss by detecting leaks.

Monitoring and Record Management of Water Deliveries, Sales and Losses

Beeville will continue to monitor all water deliveries and sales to its customers. All water sources and service connections will be metered and read on a monthly basis. Beeville will maintain a billing system that recognizes the following user categories: residential and commercial.

Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group

Copies of the 2014 adopted Plan have been submitted to the Executive Director of TCEQ and the Executive Administrator of TWDB. The Appendix includes a copy of the letter that transmitted the 2014 Plan to the Chair of the Region N Water Planning Group.

Enforcement

A copy of the City ordinance adopting the 2014 Plan is provided in Appendix D. The City Manager or the designee official is responsible for implementing and enforcing the Plan. The responsible official will:

- Oversee the execution and administration of all Plan elements
- Supervise the keeping of records for program verification and to assess program effectiveness; and,
- Make recommendations for changes in the Plan as needed.

Review and Update of Water Conservation Plan
Beeville will review this Plan every five years. The Plan will be updated as appropriate based on new or updated information. Should the Plan be revised during any five-year period, an amended plan will be submitted to TCEQ within 90 days of its adoption.

Chapter 3 – Emergency Water Management Plan

The Emergency Water Management Plan provides for water emergencies and/or drought conditions for Beeville, such as low levels in the water supply lake, unusually high water demands, equipment/system failure or contamination of the water supply source. The objective is to help assure reliability of water service to customers, conserve available water supplies for domestic use, sanitation, and fire protection; protect public health; minimize adverse impacts of water supply shortages; and emergency conditions affecting water supply.

The State’s rule define a drought contingency plan as “a strategy or a combination of strategies for temporary supply shortages and demand management responses to temporary and potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies”. The rules also require submission and implementation of an Emergency Water Management Plan also known as a Drought Contingency Plan. The minimum requirements for the plan are:

- **Public Participation** – Preparation of the plan should include provision for informing the public and providing opportunity for public input.
- **Public Education** – The plan should include provisions for continuing public education and information regarding the drought contingency plan.
- **Coordination with the Regional Water Planning Group** – Coordination must be documented to ensure consistency with the appropriate regional water plans.
- **Information to be Monitored** – A description of the information to be monitored, criteria for initiation and termination of drought or emergency conditions, and an explanation of the rationale of triggering such criteria must be included in the plan.
- **Emergency Water Response Conditions** – The plan must respond to a reduction in available water supply up to the drought of record, water production or distribution system limitations, a supply source contamination, or system outage due to the failure or damage of major water system components.
- **Target** – Specific, quantified targets for reduction in water use to be achieved during periods of water shortage and/or drought conditions.
- **Water Supply & Demand Management Measures for Each Stage or Condition** – Measures should include a restriction of non-essential water uses and the utilization of alternative water sources.
- **Procedures** – The plan must include procedures for initiation and termination of drought response stages and notification to the public.
- **Variations** – The plan must include procedures for granting variances to the plan.
- **Enforcement** – The plan must include procedures for enforcement of mandatory water use restrictions including penalties.
- **Notification of Implementation of Mandatory Measures** – The water supplier shall notify the TCEQ Executive Director within five business days of any mandatory notification under the drought contingency plan.

Public Involvement

Beeville will provide opportunity for public input in the development of this Plan by:

- Providing written notice of the draft Plan and the opportunity for the public to comment by posted notice prior to adoption.
- Holding a public meeting at a time and location convenient to the public and providing written notice to the public concerning the draft Plan and meeting.

Provisions for Continuing Public Education and Information

After the Plan has been adopted, Beeville will provide public information about the Plan at least annually by any of the following means:

- Prepare bulletins/newsletter describing the Plan and make available at public facilities;
- Include information regarding water conservation in Beeville's bulletins/newsletter;

When provisions of the Plan are activated or when an emergency response condition changes, Beeville will notify local media of the relevant issues, the appropriate response condition, and the specific actions required of the public. When mandatory provisions of the Plan are implemented, TCEQ shall be notified within five business days, and the information will be publicized.

Authorization to Implement Plan

The City Manager, or official designee, will attempt to contact the Mayor and all other members, of the City Council and inform them of the situation. The City Manager, or official designee, is authorized and directed to implement the applicable provisions of this Plan upon determination that such implementation is necessary to protect public health, safety and welfare, and to comply with applicable regulations or contractual requirements. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the City Manager, or official designee, shall have the authority to initiate, enforce and terminate the measures provided herein for a drought or other water supply management. The authority to implement and enforce the Emergency Water Management Plan is established in the adoption ordinance set forth in Appendix D.

Application

The provisions of this Plan apply to all persons, customers, and property utilizing water provided by Beeville. The terms "person" and "customer" as used in the Plan include individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, and all other legal entities.

Emergency Water Management Procedures

Initiation and Termination of Emergency Water Response Conditions

The City Manager, or his/her designee, shall monitor the condition of the water supply and demands on a continual basis and shall maintain contact with personnel of the Region "N" Water Planning Group and the City of Corpus Christi. Triggering criteria for initiation and termination of emergency response conditions related to basic regional water supply shall be determined by Beeville and coordinated with the Region "N" Water Planning Group and the City of Corpus Christi. Triggering conditions for emergency water supply conditions not related to basic regional water supply shall be determined by the City Council, and the City will notify all of its customers when conditions warrant initiation or termination of each condition. When any mandatory provisions of the Plan are implemented, Beeville will notify the Executive Director of the TCEQ within five business days. Customer notification of the initiation or termination of the emergency response conditions will be made by public media notice. All of these activities will be coordinated with the Region "N" Water Planning Group.

Emergency Water Response Conditions

Since Beeville's sole source of water for its distribution system is the Lake Corpus Christi – Choke Canyon Reservoir system in which Beeville has participated in its development and financing and has a raw water purchase contract in perpetuity for its water supply, Beeville will implement water emergency restrictions immediately upon notification from Corpus Christi that Corpus Christi has placed into effect system wide conditions as part of Corpus Christi's responsibilities as operator of the reservoir system as set forth in the authority and permits governing the construction of Choke Canyon Reservoir and its operation as a system with Lake Corpus Christi.

Beeville will implement the same conditions and restrictions for any drought or emergency as those placed into effect by Corpus Christi and according to the same effective dates. As to any emergency situation impacting the treatment and distribution system but not the Lake Corpus Christi – Choke Canyon supply source, Beeville will implement the same conditions set forth in the Corpus Christi Plan, since television and newspaper coverage serves both cities and thus confusion of information flow will be avoided.

The contract between the Beeville Water Supply District and the City of Beeville provides that "All water sales agreement between the District and its customers shall stipulate that should there be a shortage in the basic supply of water which requires the restriction or curtailing of any customer of water within the city limits of City of Corpus Christi that, coincident with such restriction or limitation within city, District will limit all of its customers, both direct and indirect through resale, to the same extent."

As of July 1, 2014, the Corpus Christi Plan sets forth the following stages:

- a. Stage 1 – Mild Water Shortage Condition – lake levels less than 50%
- b. Stage 2 – Moderate Water Shortage Condition - lake levels less than 40%
- c. Stage 3 – Severe Water Shortage Condition – lake levels at less than 30%
- d. Stage 4 – Critical Water Shortage Condition –lake levels less than 20%
- e. Stage 5 – Emergency Water Shortage

A copy of Corpus Christi's public distribution summary of the actions to be taken during each condition is included in Appendix E.

Additional Conservation Measures during Emergency Conditions

The City Manager or official designee may consider additional conservation measures that benefit specific water usage restrictions as indicated below in addition to the mandatory measures for each stage.

- Restricting the use of water for watering foundations
- Restricting use of water for washing automobiles, trucks, trailers, boats, and any other type of mobile equipment.
- Prohibiting the washing of building exteriors and interiors, trailers, trailer houses and railroad cars with potable water.
- Restricting the use of water for recreational uses.
- Restricting the use of fire hydrants for any purpose other than firefighting.
- Prohibiting the use of potable water in ornamental foundations or in artificial waterfalls.
- Prohibiting the use of potable water to wash down any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, or other hard-surfaced area, or building or structure.
- Prohibiting the use of potable water for dust control
- Limiting the use of potable water to irrigate golf courses

- Prohibiting the use of potable water to put new agricultural land into production.
- Denying applications for new, additional, further expanded, or increase-in-size water service connections, meters, service lines, pipeline extensions, mains, or other water service facilities of any kind.
- Establishing the maximum monthly use for a residential customer with revised rate schedules and penalties after approval by the City Council.

Pro Rata Water Allocation

In the event that the triggering criteria specified for Condition S have been met, the City Manager is authorized to initiate allocation of water supplies on a pro rata basis in accordance with Texas Water Code Section 11.039 and according to the following procedures:

The City Manager, or his/her designee, will maintain a monthly water usage for each customer. The customer's water usage baseline will be computed on the average water usage by month for the previous two calendar years. If the water customer's billing history is less than two years, the monthly average for the period for which there is a record shall be used.

A customer's monthly allocation shall be a percentage of the customer's water usage baseline. The percentage will be set by resolution of the City Council based on the City Manager's assessment of the severity of the water shortage condition and the need to curtail water deliveries and may be adjusted periodically by resolution of the City Council as conditions warrant. Once pro rata is in effect, water deliveries to each customer shall be limited to the allocation established for each month.

The City Manager shall provide notice to each customer informing them of their monthly water usage allocation, notify the news media and inform the Executive Director of TCEQ and TWDB.

Upon request of the customer or at the initiative of the City Manager, the allocation may be reduced or increased if objective evidence demonstrates that the designated allocation is inaccurate under present conditions. A customer may appeal allocation established hereunder to the City Council.

Variances

The City Manager, or his/her designee, may, in writing, grant temporary variances to the pro rata water allocation policies provided by the Plan if it is determined that failure to grant such variance would cause an emergency condition adversely affecting the public health, welfare or safety and if one or more of the following conditions are met:

- Compliance with this Plan cannot be technically accomplished during the duration of the water supply shortage or other condition for which the Plan is in effect.
- Alternative methods can be implemented which will achieve the same level of reduction in water use.

City customers requesting an exemption from the provisions of the Plan shall file a petition for variance with the City Manager within ten days after the pro rata allocation has been invoked. All petitions for variances shall be reviewed by the City Council and shall include the following:

- Name and address of petitioner(s);
- Detailed statement with supporting data and information as to how the pro rata allocation of water under the policies and procedures established in the Plan adversely affected the petitioner or what damage or harm will occur to the petitioner or others if petitioner complies with the Plan.

- Descriptions of the relief requested.
- Period of time for which the variance is sought.
- Alternative measures the petitioner is taking or proposed to take to meet the intent of the Plan and the compliance data.
- Other pertinent information.

Variances granted by the Beeville City Council shall be subject to the following conditions, unless waived or modified by the City or its designee:

- Variances granted shall include a timetable for compliance
- Variances granted shall expire when the Plan is no longer in effect, unless the petitioner has failed to meet specified requirements.

No variance shall be retroactive or otherwise justify any violation of the Plan occurring prior to the issuance of the variance.

Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group and the City of Corpus Christi

Copies of the adopted Plan have been submitted to the Executive Director of TCEQ and the Executive Administrator of TMDR. Appendix F includes a copy of a letter that has been submitted to the Chair of the Region N Water Planning Group along with the City of Beeville's Plan.

Enforcement

Any use of water in a manner restricted or prohibited by this Plan shall be deemed a waste of water and any person violating any of the provisions and any person in whose name a water service connection is registered with the City's Utility Department, which water service connection serves premises upon which a violation occurs, shall constitute in evidence a prima facie presumption that the person is whose name such water connection is registered is the person who permitted or caused the wasteful use of water to occur on the premises.

It shall be a defense to prosecution for any suspected violation if it can be shown that:

- The person used water which did not come from the City's potable waterworks distribution system;
- The person used water in the operation of a commercial nursery;
- The person used water on newly planted or transplanted vegetation and used either a hand-held hose, a drip irrigation system or an attended or automatic sprinkler system, for up to 15 days after the vegetation was planted or transplanted;
- The person was testing an underground irrigation system during installation, maintenance or repair of the underground irrigation system; or
- The person has initiated action to correct, repair, or eliminate a defective plumbing condition within thirty days after receipt of a "first warning."

Mandatory water use restrictions apply in Conditions 2, 3, or 4 of the Plan. These mandatory water use restrictions will be enforced by any combination of warnings, reconnection fees, suspension of service, monetary penalties, citations, and fees as follows and authorized by the governing body:

- The City of Beeville maintains the right, at any violation level, to disconnect irrigation systems and/or total water services to customers with reconnection fees and possible monetary penalties authorized by action of the governing body, and

- The City Manager or official designee may implement any provision of the enforcement process of this Plan.
- The Chief of Police or designated officers have authorization to enter private property where prohibited use of water is suspected.
- During any period when pro rata allocation of available water supplies is in effect, delivery of water to customers shall be limited to the amount per day which will produce the monthly water usage allocation.

Retail Water Services

Does the applicant provide retail water services?: Y

If yes, has the applicant already submitted to the TWDB the annual water use survey of groundwater and surface water for the last THREE years?: N

Date/Time Survey Submitted: 2/27/2014 2:57:40 PM

**TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
WATER USE SURVEY**

WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: 2013

SYSTEM NAME: CITY OF BEEVILLE
OPERATOR NAME:
MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
MAILING ADDRESS 1: 400 N WASHINGTON
MAILING ADDRESS 2:
CITY/STATE/ZIP: BEEVILLE TX 78102-
PWS NAME: CITY OF BEEVILLE

SURVEY NUMBER: 0063300
PRIMARY USED COUNTY: BEE
PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: SAN ANTONIO-NUECES
ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE: 361-358-4641
MAIN EMAIL: cesario.vela@beevilletx.org
WEB: http://www.beevilletx.org
PWS CODE: 130001

INTAKE:

Water Type		County	Basin	Seller Name and/or Seller System		River / Reservoir	Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)	
SURFACE WATER PURCHASED		BEE	NUECES-RIO GRANDE	CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI	GENERAL WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM (CORPUS CHRISTI)	CORPUS CHRISTI LAKE/RESERVOIR	M	N	0.00	1,247,406,000	
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
112,304,000	93,755,000	111,533,000	107,080,000	104,474,000	108,804,000	109,813,000	108,559,000	91,718,000	102,752,000	99,122,000	97,492,000

SALES:

Buyer	SALE TYPE (MUNICIPAL or INDUSTRIAL)	COUNTY NAME	BASIN NAME	Water Type	AQUIFER NAME (if GW)	SURFACE WATER Name (if SW)	TOTAL VOLUME (GALLONS)
MCCONNELL UNIT	M			SURFACE WATER			272,420,000
BLUEBERRY HILLS WATERWORKS	M			SURFACE WATER			11,238,700

CONNECTIONS/USAGE:

	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
Total Metered Retail	5234	844789300
Residential - Single Family	4240	289870800
Residential - Multi Family	190	78446700
Institutional	36	296373300
Commercial	762	176222400
Industrial	6	3876100
Agriculture	0	0
Total Unmetered	0	25000000

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system	16,500
---	--------

CONTACTS:

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	TITLE	PHONE	PHONE EXT.	EMAIL
Vela	Cesario	Utility Director	361-318-9243		cesario.vela@beevilletx.org

Date/Time Survey Submitted: 4/23/2015 4:27:35 PM

**TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
WATER USE SURVEY**

WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: 2014

SYSTEM NAME: CITY OF BEEVILLE
OPERATOR NAME:
MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
MAILING ADDRESS 1: 400 N WASHINGTON
MAILING ADDRESS 2:
CITY/STATE/ZIP: BEEVILLE TX 78102-
PWS NAME: CITY OF BEEVILLE

SURVEY NUMBER: 0063300
PRIMARY USED COUNTY: BEE
PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: SAN ANTONIO-NUECES
ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE: 361-358-4641
MAIN EMAIL: cesario.vela@beevilletx.org
WEB: http://www.beevilletx.org
PWS CODE: 130001

INTAKE:

Water Type	County	Basin	Seller Name and/or Seller System		River / Reservoir	Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)		
SURFACE WATER PURCHASED	NUECES	NUECES-RIO GRANDE	CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI		NUECES-RIO GRANDE RUN OF RIVER	M	N	0.00	1,144,313,000		
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
92,190,000	75,844,000	79,680,000	92,444,000	96,098,000	105,668,000	113,181,000	116,683,000	95,654,000	96,654,000	87,873,000	92,344,000
Water Type	County	Basin	Metered or Estimated	% Reuse for Industrial	% Reuse for Landscape	% Reuse for Agriculture	% Reuse for Other	Total Volume (gallons)			
REUSE SELF SUPPLIED DIRECT	BEE	SAN ANTONIO-NUECES	E	0.00	5.00	0.00	95.00	100,000,000			

SALES:

Buyer	SALE TYPE (MUNICIPAL or INDUSTRIAL)	COUNTY NAME	BASIN NAME	Water Type	AQUIFER NAME (if GW)	SURFACE WATER Name (if SW)	TOTAL VOLUME (GALLONS)
MCCONNELL UNIT	M			SURFACE WATER			267,916,000
BLUEBERRY HILLS WATERWORKS	M			SURFACE WATER			10,158,800

CITY CONNECTIONS:

CITY NAME	TOTAL CONNECTIONS
BEEVILLE	7,206

COUNTY CONNECTIONS:

COUNTY NAME	TOTAL CONNECTIONS
BEE	275

CONNECTIONS/USAGE:	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
Total Metered Retail	5699	805469400
Residential - Single Family	4600	306901700
Residential - Multi Family	259	59304900
Institutional	36	276698500
Commercial	801	160461000
Industrial	3	2103300
Agriculture	0	0
Total Unmetered	60	16000000

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system	13,000
---	--------

CONTACTS:

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	TITLE	PHONE	PHONE EXT.	EMAIL
Vela	Cesario	Utility Director	361-318-9243		cesario.vela@beevilletx.org

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
WATER USE SURVEY

WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: 2015

SYSTEM NAME: CITY OF BEEVILLE
 OPERATOR NAME:
 MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
 MAILING ADDRESS 1: 400 N WASHINGTON
 MAILING ADDRESS 2:
 CITY/STATE/ZIP: BEEVILLE TX 78102-
 PWS NAME: CITY OF BEEVILLE
 INTAKE:
 SURVEY NUMBER: 0063300
 PRIMARY USED COUNTY: BEE
 PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: SAN ANTONIO-NUECES
 ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE: 361-358-4641
 MAIN EMAIL: william.shaffer@beevilletx.org
 WEB: http://www.beevilletx.org
 PWS CODE: 130001

Water Type	County	Basin	Seller Name and/or Seller System	River / Reservoir	Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)			
SURFACE WATER PURCHASED	NUECES	NUECES-RIO GRANDE	CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI	NUECES-RIO GRANDE RUN OF RIVER	M	N	0.00	1,201,330.00			
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
100,495,000	84,139,000	95,595,000	93,608,000	104,874,000	104,785,000	114,363,000	107,498,000	101,236,000	106,156,000	93,670,000	94,911,000
Water Type		County	Basin								
REUSE SELF SUPPLIED DIRECT		BEE	SAN ANTONIO-NUECES	E	% Reuse for Industrial	% Reuse for Landscape	% Reuse for Agriculture	% Reuse for Other	Total Volume (gallons)		
					0.00	5.00	0.00	95.00	100,000,000		

SALES:

BUYER	SALE TYPE (MUNICIPAL or INDUSTRIAL)	COUNTY NAME	BASIN NAME	WATER TYPE	AQUIFER NAME (if GW)	SURFACE WATER Name (if SW)	RAW or TREATED	TOTAL VOLUME (GALLONS)
BLUEBERRY HILLS WATERWORKS	M			SURFACE WATER			Treated	101,886,000
MCCONNELL UNIT	M			SURFACE WATER			Treated	236,629,000

CITY CONNECTIONS:

CITY NAME	TOTAL CONNECTIONS
BEEVILLE	7,655

COUNTY CONNECTIONS:

COUNTY NAME	TOTAL CONNECTIONS
BEE	275

CONNECTIONS/USAGE:	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
Total Metered Retail	4623	1058974100
Residential - Single Family	3787	264559100
Residential - Multi Family	207	58590000
Institutional	35	270686900
Commercial	586	124246500
Industrial	6	2356600
Agriculture	0	0
Reuse	0	0
Total Unmetered	60	4000000

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system 16,266

CONTACTS:

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	TITLE	PHONE	PHONE EXT.	EMAIL
Shaffer	William	Utility System Director	361-562-7623		william.shaffer@beevilletx.org

Is the applicant a retail public utility that provides potable water?: Y

If yes, has the applicant already submitted a most recently required water loss audit to the TWDB?: N

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
P.O. BOX 13231, CAPITOL STATION
AUSTIN, TX 78711-3231
2013 Water Audit Report

A. Water Utility General Information

1. Water Utility Name: City of Beeville

2. Contact:

2a. Name Cesario Vela

2b. Telephone # 361-318-9243

2c. Email Address cesario.vela@beevilletx.org

3. Reporting Period: From 1/1/2013 To 12/31/2013

4. Source Water Utilization, percentage: Surface Water 100.00 % Ground Water 0.00 %

5. Population Served:

5a. Retail Population Served 16,500

5b. Wholesale Population Served 3,250

6. Utility's Length of Main Lines, miles 95.15

7. Number of Wholesale Connections Served 2

8. Total Retail Metered Connections 5,234

9. Service Connection Density 55.01
(Number of retail service connections / miles of main lines)

10. Average Yearly System Operating Pressure (psi) 55.00

11. Volume Units of Measure: Gallons

Assessment
Scale

5

4

5

3

3

3

2

3

2

0

2

3

2

0

B. System Input Volume

12. Produced Water 0 gallons

13. Production Meter Accuracy (enter percentage) 95.00 %

14. Corrected Input Volume 0 gallons

15. Total Water Purchased 1,247,406,000 gallons

16. Total Wholesale Water Sales 283,658,700 gallons

17. Total System Input Volume 963,747,300 gallons
(Corrected input volume, plus imported water, minus exported water)

C. Authorized Consumption

18. Billed Metered 844,789,300 gallons

19. Billed Unmetered 0 gallons

20. Unbilled Metered 1,915,216 gallons

21. Unbilled Unmetered 12,046,841 gallons

22. Total Authorized Consumption 858,751,357

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
P.O. BOX 13231, CAPITOL STATION
AUSTIN, TX 78711-3231
2013 Water Audit Report

gallons

D. Water Losses

23. Water Losses 104,995,943 gallons
(Line 17 minus Line 22)

E. Apparent Losses

24. Average Customer Meter Accuracy (Enter percentage)	<u>99.00</u>	%	<u>1</u>
25. Customer Meter Accuracy Loss	<u>8,533,225</u>	gallons	
26. Systematic Data Handling Discrepancy	<u>0</u>	gallons	<u>3</u>
27. Unauthorized Consumption	<u>2,409,368</u>	gallons	<u>2</u>
28. Total Apparent Losses	<u>10,942,594</u>	gallons	

F. Real Losses

29. Reported Breaks and Leaks (Estimated volume of leaks & breaks repaired during the audit period)	<u>24,000,000</u>	gallons	<u>5</u>
30. Unreported Loss (Includes all unknown water loss)	<u>70,053,349</u>	gallons	<u>0</u>
31. Total Real Losses (Line 29, plus Line 30)	<u>94,053,349</u>	gallons	
32. Water Losses (Apparent + Real) (Line 28 plus Line 31) = Line 23	<u>104,995,943</u>	gallons	
33. Non-revenue Water (Water Losses + Unbilled Authorized Consumption) (Line 32, plus Line 20, plus Line 21)	<u>118,958,000</u>	gallons	

G. Technical Performance Indicator for Apparent Loss

34. Apparent Losses Normalized 6 gallons
(Apparent Loss Volume / # of Retail Service Connections/365)

H. Technical Performance Indicators for Real Loss

35. Real Loss Volume (Line 31)	<u>94,053,349</u>	gallons
36. Unavoidable Annual Real Losses, volume (calculated)	<u>26,075,618</u>	gallons
37. Infrastructure Leakage Index (calculated) (Equals real loss volume divided by unavoidable annual real losses)	<u>3.60690</u>	
38. Real Losses Normalized (Real Loss Volume / # of Service Connections / 365)	<u>49</u>	gallons

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
P.O. BOX 13231, CAPITOL STATION
AUSTIN, TX 78711-3231

2013 Water Audit Report

(This indicator applies if service connection density is greater than or equal to 32 / mile)

39. Real Losses Normalized	<u>0</u> gallons	
(Real Loss Volume/Miles of Main Lines/365)		
(This indicator applies if service connection density is less than 32/mile)		
Assessment Scale		
I. Financial Performance Indicators		
40. Total Apparent Losses (Line 28)	<u>10,942,594</u> gallons	
41. Retail Price of Water	<u>\$0.00998</u>	<u>2</u>
42. Cost of Apparent Losses (Apparent loss volume multiplied by retail cost of water, Line 40 x Line 41)	<u>\$109,207.08</u>	
43. Total Real Losses (Line 31)	<u>94,053,349.25</u>	
44. Variable Production Cost of Water* (*Note: in case of water shortage, real losses might be valued at the retail price of water instead of the variable production cost.)	<u>\$0.00400</u>	<u>2</u>
45. Cost of Real Losses (Real Loss multiplied by variable production cost of water, Line 43 x Line 44)	<u>\$376,213.40</u>	
46. Total Assessment Scale		<u>45</u>
47. Total Cost Impact of Apparent and Real Losses	<u>\$485,420.48</u>	
48. Comments	Production Meters are checked quarterly for accuracy. Contracted a third party to calibrate and will be conducting calibrations on August 19, 2014	
49. Total Water Loss %	<u>10.89</u> %	
50. GPCD (Gallons Per Capita Per Day) Input	<u>160.02</u>	
51. GPCD (Gallons Per Capita Per Day) Loss	<u>17.43</u>	

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
P.O. BOX 13231, CAPITOL STATION
AUSTIN, TX 78711-3231
2014 Water Audit Report

A. Water Utility General Information

1. Water Utility Name:	<u>City of Beeville</u>		
2. Contact:			
2a. Name	<u>Cesario Vela</u>		
2b. Telephone #	<u>(361) 318-9243</u>		
2c. Email Address	<u>cesario.vela@beevilletx.org</u>		
3. Reporting Period:	From	<u>1/1/2014</u>	To <u>12/31/2014</u>
4. Source Water Utilization, percentage:	Surface Water	<u>100.00</u> %	Ground Water <u>0.00</u> %
5. Population Served:			
5a. Retail Population Served	<u>13,000</u>	Assessment	
5b. Wholesale Population Served	<u>3,400</u>	Scale	
6. Utility's Length of Main Lines, miles	<u>95.15</u>		<u>5</u>
7. Number of Wholesale Connections Served	<u>2</u>		
8. Total Retail Metered Connections	<u>5,699</u>		
9. Service Connection Density (Number of retail service connections / miles of main lines)	<u>59.89</u>		
10. Average Yearly System Operating Pressure (psi)	<u>55.00</u>		<u>5</u>
11. Volume Units of Measure:	<u>Gallons</u>		

B. System Input Volume

12. Produced Water	<u>0</u> gallons	<u>5</u>
13. Production Meter Accuracy (enter percentage)	<u>95.00</u> %	<u>5</u>
14. Corrected Input Volume	<u>0</u> gallons	
15. Total Water Purchased	<u>1,144,313,000</u> gallons	<u>5</u>
16. Total Wholesale Water Sales	<u>278,074,800</u> gallons	<u>5</u>
17. Total System Input Volume (Corrected input volume, plus imported water, minus exported water)	<u>866,238,200</u> gallons	

C. Authorized Consumption

		Assessment
		Scale
18. Billed Metered	<u>805,469,400</u> gallons	<u>5</u>
19. Billed Unmetered	<u>0</u> gallons	<u>5</u>
20. Unbilled Metered	<u>0</u> gallons	<u>1</u>
21. Unbilled Unmetered	<u>10,827,978</u> gallons	<u>1</u>
22. Total Authorized Consumption	<u>816,297,378</u>	

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
P.O. BOX 13231, CAPITOL STATION
AUSTIN, TX 78711-3231
2014 Water Audit Report

gallons

D. Water Losses

23. Water Losses 49,940,823 gallons
(Line 17 minus Line 22)

E. Apparent Losses

24. Average Customer Meter Accuracy (Enter percentage)	<u>99.00</u>	%	<u>1</u>
25. Customer Meter Accuracy Loss	<u>8,136,055</u>	gallons	
26. Systematic Data Handling Discrepancy	<u>0</u>	gallons	<u>1</u>
27. Unauthorized Consumption	<u>2,165,596</u>	gallons	<u>0</u>
28. Total Apparent Losses	<u>10,301,650</u>	gallons	

F. Real Losses

29. Reported Breaks and Leaks (Estimated volume of leaks & breaks repaired during the audit period)	<u>10,000,000</u>	gallons	<u>3</u>
30. Unreported Loss (Includes all unknown water loss)	<u>29,639,172</u>	gallons	<u>3</u>
31. Total Real Losses (Line 29, plus Line 30)	<u>39,639,172</u>	gallons	
32. Water Losses (Apparent + Real) (Line 28 plus Line 31) = Line 23	<u>49,940,823</u>	gallons	
33. Non-revenue Water (Water Losses + Unbilled Authorized Consumption) (Line 32, plus Line 20, plus Line 21)	<u>60,768,800</u>	gallons	

G. Technical Performance Indicator for Apparent Loss

34. Apparent Losses Normalized 5 gallons
(Apparent Loss Volume / # of Retail Service Connections/365)

H. Technical Performance Indicators for Real Loss

35. Real Loss Volume (Line 31)	<u>39,639,172</u>	gallons
36. Unavoidable Annual Real Losses, volume (calculated)	<u>27,475,850</u>	gallons
37. Infrastructure Leakage Index (calculated) (Equals real loss volume divided by unavoidable annual real losses)	<u>1.44270</u>	
38. Real Losses Normalized (Real Loss Volume / # of Service Connections / 365)	<u>19</u>	gallons

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
P.O. BOX 13231, CAPITOL STATION
AUSTIN, TX 78711-3231

2014 Water Audit Report

(This indicator applies if service connection density is greater than or equal to 32 / mile)

39. Real Losses Normalized	0	gallons
(Real Loss Volume/Miles of Main Lines/365)		
(This indicator applies if service connection density is less than 32/mile)		
I. Financial Performance Indicators		
40. Total Apparent Losses (Line 28)	10,301,650	gallons
41. Retail Price of Water	\$0.00298	3
42. Cost of Apparent Losses (Apparent loss volume multiplied by retail cost of water, Line 40 x Line 41)	\$30,698.92	
43. Total Real Losses (Line 31)	39,639,172.45	
44. Variable Production Cost of Water* (*Note: in case of water shortage, real losses might be valued at the retail price of water instead of the variable production cost.)	\$0.00140	3
45. Cost of Real Losses (Real Loss multiplied by variable production cost of water, Line 43 x Line 44)	\$55,494.84	
46. Total Assessment Scale		56
47. Total Cost Impact of Apparent and Real Losses	\$86,193.76	
48. Comments	Purchased water total - 1,144,313,000 gallons Treated Water total - 1,027,967,000 gallons with production meters accuracy of 95% Production meters are scheduled for calibration in the month of March 2015	
49. Total Water Loss %	5.77	%
50. GPCD (Gallons Per Capita Per Day) Input	182.56	
51. GPCD (Gallons Per Capita Per Day) Loss	10.52	

A. Water Utility General Information

1. Water Utility Name
 CITY OF BEEVILLE

1a. Regional Water Planning Area
 N

1b. Address
 400 N WASHINGTON ST
 BEEVILLE, TX 78102-3912

2. Contact Information

2a. Name
 William Shaffer

2b. Telephone Number
 (361) 362-7624

2c. Email Address
 william.shaffer@beevilletx.org

3. Reporting Period

3a. Start Date
 01/01/2015

3b. End Date
 12/31/2015

4. Source Water Utilization

4a. Surface Water
 100 %

4b. Ground Water
 0 %

5. Population Served

5a. Retail Population Served
 16,266

5b. Wholesale Population Served
 3,400

Assessment
 Scale

6. Utility's Length of Main Lines
 95.15 miles

5

7. Total Retail Metered Connections - Active and Inactive

8. Number of Wholesale Connections Served	4,621	3
9. Service Connection Density	48.57	connections per mile
10. Average Yearly System Operating Pressure	55	psi
11. Volume Units of Measure	Gallons	5
B. System Input Volume		
12. Volume of Water Intake	0	gallons
13. Produced Water	1,201,330,000	gallons
13a. Production Meter Accuracy		
13b. Corrected Input Volume	99.0	%
13c. Corrected Input Volume	1,213,464,646	gallons
14. Total Treated Purchased Water	0	gallons
14a. Treated Purchased Water Meter Accuracy	0.0	%
14b. Corrected Treated Purchased Water Volume	0	gallons
	338,495,000	gallons

5

N/A

N/A

5

5

5

3

15. Total Treated Wholesale Water Sales

%

99.0

1

15a. Treated Wholesale Water Meter Accuracy

gallons

341,914,141

16. Total System Input Volume

Line 13b + Line 14b - Line 15b

871,550,505

gallons

Assessment
Scale

C. Authorized Consumption

gallons

5

720,439,100

gallons

5

0

18. Billed Unmetered

gallons

1

43,337,600

19. Unbilled Metered

gallons

1

10,894,381

20. Unbilled Unmetered

21. Total Authorized Consumption

gallons

774,671,081

D. Water Losses

22. Water Losses

gallons

96,879,424

Line 16 - Line 21

E. Apparent Losses

23. Average Customer Meter Accuracy

96.00
%

24. Customer Meter Accuracy Loss

30,018,296
gallons

25. Systematic Data Handling Discrepancy

2,178,876
gallons

26. Unauthorized Consumption

2,178,876
gallons

27. Total Apparent Losses

34,376,048
gallons

F. Real Losses

28. Reported Breaks and Leaks

35,000,000
gallons

29. Unreported Loss

1
gallons

30. Total Real Losses

27,503,376
gallons

Line 28 + Line 29

62,503,376
gallons

31. Total Water Losses

Line 27 + Line 30

96,879,424
gallons

32. Non-Revenue Water

Line 31 + Line 19 + Line 20

151,111,405
gallons

G. Technical Performance Indicator for Apparent Loss

33. Apparent Losses Normalized

20.38
gallons lost per

<p>gallons</p> <hr/> <p>\$341,354.16</p>	<p>42. Total Real Losses</p> <p>Line 39 x Line 40</p>
<p>\$/gallons</p> <hr/> <p>0.00993</p> <p>2</p>	<p>41. Cost of Apparent Losses</p>
<p>gallons</p> <hr/> <p>34,376,048</p>	<p>40. Retail Price of Water</p> <p>Line 27</p>
<p>I. Financial Performance Indicators</p>	
<p>Assessment Scale</p> <p>gallons lost per</p> <p>mile per day</p> <hr/> <p>0.00</p>	<p>39. Total Apparent Losses</p> <p>Line 34 / Line 6 / 365</p> <p>38. Real Losses Normalized - Main Lines</p> <p>Line 34 / Line 7 / 365</p>
<p>gallons lost per</p> <p>connection per day</p> <hr/> <p>37.06</p>	<p>37. Real Losses Normalized - Service Connections</p> <p>Line 34 / Line 35</p>
<p>L.L.I</p> <hr/> <p>24,248,823</p>	<p>36. Infrastructure Leakage Index</p> <p>(5.41 * Line 6 + (Line 7 * 0.15)) * 365 * Line 10</p>
<p>gallons</p> <hr/> <p>62,503,376</p>	<p>35. Unavoidable Annual Real Losses Volume</p> <p>Line 30</p>
<p>H. Technical Performance Indicators for Real Loss</p>	
<p>gallons</p> <hr/> <p>62,503,376</p>	<p>34. Real Loss Volume</p> <p>Line 27 / Line 7 / 365</p>
<p>connection per day</p>	<p>33. Real Loss Volume</p> <p>Line 27 / Line 7 / 365</p>

Line 30	62,503,376	
43. Variable Production Cost of Water	0.00135	\$/gallons
44. Cost of Real Losses	\$84,379.56	
Line 42 x Line 43		
45. Total Cost Impact of Apparent and Real Losses	\$425,733.72	
Line 41 + Line 44		
46. Total Assessment Score	59.5	
J. System Losses and Gallons Per Capita Per Day (GPCD)		
47. Total Water Loss - Percentage		
48. GPCD Input	11.12	%
49. GPCD Loss	147	
Line 16 / Line 5a / 365		
49. GPCD Loss	16	
Line 31 / Line 5a / 365		
K. Wholesale Factor Adjustments		
50. Percent of Treated Wholesale Water Traveling through General Distribution System	50.00	%
51. Volume of Treated Wholesale Water Traveling through General Distribution System	170,957,071	gallons
(Line 50/100) * Line 15b		
52. Wholesale Factor	0.28	
Line 15b / (Line 13b + Line 14b)		
53. Adjusted Real Loss Volume	53,752,903	gallons
((1 - Line 52) x (Line 30 * Line 50 / 100)) +		
54. Adjusted Cost of Real Losses	\$72,566.42	

Comments	
55. Adjusted Total Water Loss Volume ((1 - Line 52) x (Line 44 * Line 50 / 100)) +	83,316,304 gallons
56. Adjusted Total Cost Impact of Apparent and Real Losses ((1 - Line 52) x (Line 31 * Line 50 / 100)) +	\$366,131.00
57. Adjusted Real Loss Per Connection ((1 - Line 52) x (Line 37 * Line 50 / 100)) + (Line 37 - (Line 37 * Line 50/100))	31.87 gallons lost per connection per day
58. Adjusted Real Loss Per Mile ((1 - Line 52) x (Line 38 * Line 50 / 100)) + (Line 38 - (Line 38 * Line 50/100))	0 gallons lost per mile per day
59. Adjusted Infrastructure Leakage Index ((1 - Line 52) x (Line 36 * Line 50 / 100)) +	2.22 11.1 %
60. Adjusted Total Water Loss - Percentage ((1 - Line 52) x (Line 47 * Line 50 / 100)) +	9.56 %
61. Adjusted GPCD Loss ((1 - Line 52) x (Line 49 * Line 50 / 100)) +	14

Provide Wastewater Services

Does the applicant provide wastewater services?: Y

Provide Regional or Wholesale Water Services

Does the applicant provide regional or wholesale water services?: Y

List the top TEN customers of the system by annual usage in gallons and percentage of total usage, including whether any are in bankruptcy.

Customer Name	Annual Usage (gal)	Percent of Usage	Bankruptcy (Y/N)
BLUEBERRY HILL WATER WORKS LLC	101,866	0.96%	N

Comments: We only have one with Blueberry Hill

Provide a summary of the wholesale contracts with customers.

Contract Type	Minimum Annual Amount	Usage Fee Per 1000 Gallons	Annual Operations and Maintenance	Annual Capital Costs	Annual Debt Service	Other
AGREEMENT FOR WHOLESAL E POTABLE WATER	\$0	\$2.76	\$0	\$0	\$6,888	\$0

Top Ten Customers of Water System

Top Ten Water Customers

Customer Name	Annual Usage (gal)	Percent of Total Water Revenue	Bankruptcy (Y/N)
TEXAS DEPT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE	5,793,175	32.08%	N
BEE COUNTY	122,573	1.42%	N
BEEVILLE HOUSING AUTHORITY	117,037	1.12%	N
BLUEBERRY HILL WATER WORKS LLC	101,866	1.15%	N
CAPEHART PROPERTIES	98,044	1.55%	N
BEEVILLE OAK HILL APTS 148 LLC	79,754	0.72%	N
COASTAL BEND COLLEGE	70,918	0.72%	N
TG 306, INC/POESTA CREEK APTS	67,726	0.59%	N
BEEVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DIST.	58,910	1.43%	N
JONES ROAD ACQUISITION LLC	48,584	0.97%	N

Top Ten Water System Customers Comments:

Current average Residential Usage and Rate Information

Service	Date of Last Rate Increase	Avg. Monthly Usage (gallons)	Avg. Monthly Bill (\$)	Avg. Monthly Increase Per Customer (\$)	Projected Monthly Increase Necessary (\$)	Anticipated Date of Projected Rate Increase (Date)

Water	11-08-2012	5,300	\$51.14	\$4.77	\$44,460	10-01-2016
-------	------------	-------	---------	--------	----------	------------

Top Ten Customers of Wastewater System

Top Ten Wastewater Customers

Customer Name	Annual Usage (gal)	Percent of Total Water Revenue	Bankruptcy (Y/N)
TEXAS DEPT CRIMINAL JUSTICE	4,563,655	44.63%	N
BEE COUNTY	144,552	0.85%	N
BEEVILLE HOUSING AUTHORITY	81,942	1.43%	N
CAPEHART PROPERTIES	102,044	2.89%	N
BEEVILLE OAK HILL APTS 148 LLC	82,830	0.87%	N
COASTAL BEND COLLEGE	47,514	0.63%	N
TG 306, INC/POESTA CREEK APTS	56,046	0.54%	N
BEEVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DIST.	41,139	0.88%	N
JONES ROAD ACQUISITION LLC	31,824	0.69%	N
LANTANA RIDGE APTS NORTH	27,564	0.61%	N

Top Ten Wastewater System Customers Comments:

Current average Residential Usage and Rate Information

Service	Date of Last Rate Increase	Avg. Monthly Usage (gallons)	Avg. Monthly Bill (\$)	Avg. Monthly Increase Per Customer (\$)	Projected Monthly Increase Necessary (\$)	Anticipated Date of Projected Rate Increase (Date)
Wastewater	11-08-2016	5,100	\$25.74	\$6.62	\$21,180	10-01-2016

Number of Customers in Past 5 Years

Customers in Past 5 Years

2016: 4,446

2015: 4,583

2014: 4,065

2013: 3,688

2012: 3,412

Debt

Disclose all issues that may affect the project or the applicant's ability to issue and/or repay debt (such as anticipated lawsuits, judgments, bankruptcies, major customer closings, etc).: There are no issues to disclose that would affect the repayment of the bonds.

Has the applicant ever defaulted on any debt?: N

Taxing Authority

Does the applicant have taxing authority?: Y

Tax Assessed Valuations

Fiscal Year Ending	Net Taxable Assessed Value (\$)	Tax Rate (\$)	General Fund (\$)	Interest & Sinking Fund (\$)	Tax Levy (\$)	Percentage Current Collections (%)	Percentage Total Collections (%)
2016	\$438,243,210	\$0.55	\$0.45	\$0.1	\$2,327,414	0.00%	0.00%
2015	\$429,359,320	\$0.53	\$0.35	\$0.18	\$2,293,434	98.14%	103.88%
2014	\$433,947,500	\$0.53	\$0.39	\$0.15	\$2,252,675	95.50%	98.05%
2013	\$405,981,190	\$0.58	\$0.44	\$0.14	\$2,359,151	91.95%	97.19%
2012	\$360,969,454	\$0.58	\$0.46	\$0.12	\$2,169,526	86.01%	92.07%

Tax Assessed Values Comments: For FY 15-16 we are still in the process

Direct and Overlapping Tax Rates

Tax Year	Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	City of Beeville Rates			Overlapping Rates			
		General Fund	Debt Service	Total	Beeville ISD	Coastal Bend College	Bee County/ FMLR	Beeville Water Supply District
2014	2015	\$0.35274	\$0.17956	\$0.53230	\$1.25420	\$0.17738	\$0.44564	\$0.08482

1133 - Beeville, City of (General Obligation Debt) Overlapping Debt

- [Main page for Beeville, City of \(General Obligation Debt\)](#)

Taxing Body	Debt Amount	As Of	%Ovlpg	Ovlpg Amt
Bee Co	\$5,365,000 *	09/30/15	26.33	\$1,412,605
Beeville ISD	17,780,686 *	09/30/15	64.18	11,411,644
Beeville WSD	360,000 *	09/30/15	100.00	360,000
Coastal Bend College Dis	4,886,000 *	09/30/15	25.03	1,222,966

Total Overlapping Debt:				\$14,407,215
Beeville, City of		09/30/15		\$3,357,000

Total Direct and Overlapping Debt:				\$17,764,215
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt % of A.V.:				4.05%
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt per Capita:				\$1,331

* Gross Debt

**CERTIFICATION OF THE 2015 APPRAISAL ROLL
BEE COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT**

"I, Domingo Palomo, Chief Appraiser for the Bee County Appraisal District, solemnly swear that the attached is that portion of the approved appraisal roll of Bee County Appraisal District which lists property taxable by City of Beeville and constitutes the appraisal roll for City of Beeville"

2015 Appraisal Roll Information

Total Market Value	\$	493,244,710
Total Appraised Value	\$	446,569,230
Net Taxable Value	\$	438,243,210
Value under Protest	\$	6,085,270
Number of Accounts		6,617



Domingo Palomo – Chief Appraiser

Date 7-27-15

Received By _____ Date _____

Please return signed Certification Form to:
401 N. Washington Beeville, Texas 78102

2019 Certified History Value Recap

CITY OF BEEVILLE (10)

Category	Value	Items	Exempt Value	
Land - Homestead	19,984,660	4,097	61,440	(+)
Land - Non Homestead	38,696,970	1,804	6,105,190	(+)
Land - Productivity Market	1,725,710	8	0	(+)
Land - Income	0	0	0	(+)
Total Land Market Value	40,417,340	5,909	67,546,630	(+)
Improvements - Homestead	232,974,760	4,046	370,230	(+)
Improvements - Non Homestead	2,208,140	90	0	(+)
Improvements - Non Homestead	112,510,370	797	27,023,460	(+)
Improvements - Income	985,760	12	0	(+)
Total Improvements Value	348,700,030	4,945	64,393,710	(+)
Total Real Market Value	455,553,690	11,469	131,940,340	(+)
Market Value	0	0	0	(+)
Market Value - Real	37,691,080	79	0	(+)
Market Value - Personal	0	0	0	(+)
Total Market Value	37,691,080	79	0	(+)
Total Market Value	493,244,710	0	131,940,340	(+)
Land Timber Gain:	0	0	0	(+)
Productivity Market	1,232,750	8	0	(+)
Land Ag ID	0	0	0	(+)
Land Ag ID1	14,710	8	0	(+)
Land Ag Tim	0	0	0	(+)
Production Lot:	1,721,020	8	0	(+)
Less Real Estate Property	34,374,180	237	0	(-)
Less \$100 The Real Personal	5,570	24	0	(-)
Less Real/Personal Abatement	1,467,530	1	0	(-)
Less Present	0	0	0	(-)
Less Allocation	0	0	0	(-)
Less Mobilize:	0	0	0	(-)
Less Good In Transit	0	0	0	(-)
Less Historical	0	0	0	(-)
Less Real Personal Value	5,123,880	10	0	(-)
Less 10% Cap Lease	323,860	83	0	(-)
Less Disabled/Veteran Charity Home Amount	0	0	0	(-)
Less Mineral Except Property:	0	0	0	(-)
Less \$300 Inc. Mineral Owner	2,348,000	3	0	(-)
Less Mineral Abatement	0	0	0	(-)
Less Mineral Prepaid/Instalment Commence	0	0	0	(-)
Less Mineral Unlawful	0	0	0	(-)
Less Mineral Pollution Control	0	0	0	(-)
Less V.L.A.	961,390	0	0	(-)
Less Mineral Proessed Value	0	0	0	(-)
Total Market	46,675,480	110	0	(-)
Total Market	446,569,230	121	131,940,340	(+)
Total Market	446,569,230	121	131,940,340	(+)
Exemptions				
Homestead H.S	0	0	0	(+)
Senior S	0	0	0	(+)
Disabled B	0	0	0	(+)
DY 109%	3,086,880	33	0	(+)
Total Exemptions	3,086,880	33	0	(+)
Local Discount	0	0	0	(+)
Diabiald Verena	1,168,930	117	0	(+)
Optional 65	4,070,250	888	0	(+)
Local Disabled	0	0	0	(+)
State Homestead	0	0	0	(+)
Total Exemptions	6,246,020	1,005	0	(+)
Net Taxable Value:	439,243,210		131,940,340	

2015 Certified HISTORY VALUE RECAP CITY OF BEVILLILLE (10)

*** Freeze Trakle: (This is only for Effective Tax Rate Calculation) 304,365.00
 Total Ceiling Tax: 67,649.200
 Total Freeze Trakle: 35,620
 New Impropers with Ceiling: + 370,609.630 **This number DOES NOT represent any Jurisdiction's Certified Trakle Value**
 **Freeze Adjusted Trakle: -

Estimated Total Levy: (Net Trakle Value - Total Freeze Trakle + New Impropers with Ceiling) * Tax Rate / 100 + Total Ceiling Tax
 or (Freeze Adjusted Trakle + Tax Rate / 100) + Total Ceiling Tax

Count of Homesteads for	H - Homestead	W - Widow
A	S - Over 65	DV - Disabled Veteran
B	B - Disabled	O - Over 65 (No HS)
1371	0	148
0	0	0
0	0	0
0	136	35
Total Parcels:	6,617	
Total Owners:	5,063	

Special Certified Totals:
 Exempt Value of First Time Absolute Exemption \$160,110
 Exempt Value of First Time Partial Exemption \$338,270
 Value Loss Due to New AQT Timber \$0
 New Improvement/Personal Market Value \$3,222,320

2013 Certified History Value Recap

CITY OF BEVELLE (0)

Category Code	Item	Area	Land	Ag/Timber	Productivity	Market	Land	Improvements	Personal	Miscel	Total Market	Total Net Taxable
A1	4,073	1,034,992	19,684,620	0	0	19,684,620	235,739,260	0	0	235,739,260	246,223,900	150,230
A2	8	4,175	34,430	0	0	34,430	106,130	14,280	0	150,410	167,900	167,900
A4	8	0,000	0	0	0	0	167,900	0	0	167,900	284,642,060	8,018,280
A*	4,089	1,039,167	19,733,050	0	0	19,733,050	236,013,290	14,280	0	255,766,539	284,642,060	8,018,280
B1	40	49,623	1,174,470	0	0	1,174,470	1,376,650	0	0	1,376,650	1,717,940	1,036,620
B2	23	6,594	142,310	0	0	142,310	1,386,650	0	0	1,478,550	1,036,620	1,036,620
B*	63	56,217	1,316,780	0	0	1,316,780	1,386,650	0	0	1,728,550	1,036,620	1,036,620
C1	884	297,040	3,799,760	0	0	3,799,760	771,730	0	0	4,571,490	4,554,990	74,100
C1*	15	5,306	34,670	0	0	34,670	21,430	0	0	56,100	3,021,650	3,021,650
C2	65	68,730	2,266,990	0	0	2,266,990	734,650	0	0	3,001,640	230,570	230,570
C3	23	23,020	228,230	0	0	228,230	19,340	0	0	247,570	17,200	17,200
C*	1	0,216	17,200	0	0	17,200	19,340	0	0	36,540	17,200	17,200
C11	1	0,216	17,200	0	0	17,200	19,340	0	0	36,540	17,200	17,200
C*	988	394,339	6,304,830	0	0	6,304,830	1,507,160	0	0	7,811,990	7,900,510	13,900
D1	7	201,236	0	13,940	0	13,940	13,940	0	0	27,880	13,940	13,940
D1*	1	14,310	0	770	0	35,430	0	0	0	36,860	770	770
D1*	8	215,286	0	14,710	0	1,735,310	14,710	0	0	1,750,020	14,710	14,710
E	1	1,000	4,000	0	0	4,000	0	0	0	4,000	4,000	4,000
E1	21	199,446	907,030	0	0	907,030	503,560	0	0	1,410,590	1,137,390	1,137,390
E*	22	200,446	911,030	0	0	911,030	503,560	0	0	1,414,590	1,131,390	1,131,390
F1	498	470,440	23,312,650	0	0	23,312,650	64,479,240	0	0	87,791,890	89,096,730	967,950
F1*	14	0,330	3,900	0	0	3,900	964,950	0	0	968,850	1,200,410	1,200,410
F2	7	32,906	296,680	0	0	296,680	2,401,280	0	0	2,697,960	1,200,410	1,200,410
F*	319	503,846	23,613,230	0	0	23,613,230	68,844,370	0	0	93,457,600	91,298,110	91,298,110
G	4	6,000	26,530	0	0	26,530	0	0	0	26,530	894,760	894,760
G1	7	2,033	21,680	0	0	21,680	0	0	0	21,680	731,210	731,210
G*	4	0,707	61,620	0	0	61,620	197,510	0	0	259,130	2,081,460	2,081,460
H	19	31,935	204,890	0	0	204,890	0	0	0	204,890	204,890	204,890
H*	4	0,000	0	0	0	0	272,180	0	0	272,180	272,180	272,180
I	2	0,000	0	0	0	0	3,287,340	0	0	3,287,340	3,287,340	3,287,340
I*	40	40,755	315,040	0	0	315,040	197,510	0	0	512,550	14,094,640	14,094,640
L1	609	0,000	0	0	0	0	40,382,670	0	0	40,382,670	40,382,670	40,382,670
L2A	4	0,000	0	0	0	0	833,220	0	0	833,220	833,220	833,220
L2C	10	0,000	0	0	0	0	12,764,530	0	0	12,764,530	12,764,530	12,764,530
L2G	12	0,000	0	0	0	0	6,310,330	0	0	6,310,330	4,343,150	4,343,150
L2H	8	0,000	0	0	0	0	733,470	0	0	733,470	733,470	733,470
L2J	14	0,000	0	0	0	0	2,072,210	0	0	2,072,210	2,072,210	2,072,210
L2M	3	0,000	0	0	0	0	803,240	0	0	803,240	803,240	803,240
L2O	1	0,000	0	0	0	0	1,910	0	0	1,910	1,910	1,910
L2P	3	0,000	0	0	0	0	203,800	0	0	203,800	203,800	203,800
L2Q	7	0,000	0	0	0	0	516,860	0	0	516,860	516,860	516,860
L*	373	0,000	0	0	0	0	40,382,670	34,149,590	0	74,532,260	62,238,420	62,238,420
M1	75	0,000	0	0	0	0	13,560	344,540	0	358,100	358,100	358,100
M*	75	0,000	0	0	0	0	13,560	344,540	0	358,100	358,100	358,100
S1	7	0,000	0	0	0	0	4,787,430	0	0	4,787,430	4,787,430	4,787,430
S*	7	0,000	0	0	0	0	4,787,430	0	0	4,787,430	4,787,430	4,787,430
X3	24	0,000	0	0	0	0	5,570	0	0	5,570	5,570	5,570
XV	237	428,134	6,428,630	0	0	6,428,630	27,393,810	701,740	0	34,524,180	34,524,180	34,524,180
X*	241	428,134	6,428,630	0	0	6,428,630	27,393,810	701,740	0	34,524,180	34,524,180	34,524,180
	6,643	2,878,750	58,681,610	14,710	1,735,310	58,686,330	346,700,030	46,438,330	37,991,880	491,323,690	433,204,400	0

2014 HISTORY VALUE RECAP

CITY OF BEEVILLE (10)

Category	Value	Items	Exempt Value		
HS Real:	19,955,920	4,075	66,820		
Non-HS Real:	38,645,610	1,797	6,378,290		
Production Market:	2,338,390	8	0	Total Land Mkt Value:	60,939,920
HS Improvements:	223,367,760	4,037	403,270		
New HS Improvements:	1,096,070	88	0		
Non-HS Improvements:	113,425,660	788	27,995,210		
New Non-HS Improvements:	3,181,600	24	0	Total Imps Mkt Value:	341,071,090
HS Personal:	190,440	34	0		
New Personal:	80	1	0		
Non-HS Personal:	50,506,100	638	499,540		
New Non-HS Personal:	32,210	5	0	Total Pers Mkt Value:	50,728,830
Total Real Market:	452,739,840	11,495			
MN Value:	0	0			
MN Inv. Value - Real:	39,768,810	82			
MN Inv. Value - Personal:	0	0			
Total Mineral Mkt:	39,768,810	82		Total Mineral Mkt:	39,768,810
Land Timber Gain:	0	0		Total Market Value:	492,508,650
Production Market:	2,338,390	8			
Land Ag 1D Value:	0	0			
Land Ag 1D1 Value:	14,910	8			
Land Ag Tim Value:	0	0			
Productivity Loss:	2,323,480	8		Total Market Taxable:	490,185,170
Less Real Exempt Property:	35,343,130	236			
Less \$500 Inc. Real Personal:	6,370	28			
Other Freeport:	0	0			
Other Allocation:	0	0			
Other Goods In Transit:	0	0			
Other MultiUse:	0	0			
Less Real/Pers Abatements:	1,440,970	3			
Less 10% Cap Loss:	1,525,790	420			
Less Min Exempt Property:	0	0			
Less \$500 Inc. Mineral Owner:	0	0			
Less TNRCC:	0	0			
Less Min Abatements/VLA:	2,033,400	3			
Less Min Freeports/Int State Com:	0	0			
Less Min Unknowns:	0	0			
Less Protest Value:	12,588,720	16			
Total Losses:	55,261,860				
Total Appraised:	437,246,790			Total Appraised:	437,246,790
Reimbursable Exemptions					
Homestead H,S:	0	0			
Senior S:	0	0			
Disable B:	0	0			
DV 100%:	2,828,110	34			
Total Reimbursable:	2,828,110	34			
Local Discount:	0	0			
Disable Veteran:	1,080,580	111			
Optional 65:	3,978,780	866			
Local Disable:	0	0			
State Homestead:	0	0			
Total Exemptions:	7,887,470				
Net Taxable Value:	429,359,320			Net Taxable Value	429,359,320

**** Freeze Totals: (This is only for Effective Tax Rate Calculation)

Total Ceiling Tax: 286,561.67
 Total Freeze Taxable: - 61,974,570
 New Imp/Pers with Ceiling: + 134,320

Freeze Adjusted Taxable: 367,519,070 **This number DOES NOT represent any Jurisdiction's Certified Taxable Value

Estimated Total Levy: ((Net Taxable Value - Total Freeze Taxable + New Imp/Pers with Ceiling) * Tax Rate / 100) + Total Ceiling Tax
 or (Freeze Adjusted Taxable * Tax Rate / 100) + Total Ceiling Tax

Count of Homesteads for

H	S	F	B	D	W	O	DV	DV100
1406	866	0	142	0	0	0	132	34

H - Homestead	W - Widow
S - Over 65	DV - Disabled Veteran
B - Disabled	O - Over 65 (No HS)

Total Parcels: 6,671
 Total Owners: 5,082

Recap Breakdown

Market:

Mineral:

Mineral_Value:	0	0	
Mineral_Value_Real	39,768,810	82	
Mineral_Value_Personal:	0	0	
		Mineral_Market_Total:	39,768,810

Mineral Loss:

Mineral_Exempt	0	0	
Under_500_Mineral:	0	0	
MAbatement:	2,033,400.00	3	
MFreePort:	0.00	0	
MUnknown:	0.00	0	
		Mineral_Exempt_Total:	0

Taxload_Mineral Total: 39,768,810

Real:

Land_HS:	19,955,920	4,075	
Land_NHS:	38,645,610	1,797	
Land_Prod_Market:	2,338,390	8	
Land_Market_Total:	60,939,920		

Imp_HS:	223,367,760	4,037	
Imp_NHS:	113,425,660	788	
New_Imp_HS:	1,096,070	88	
New_Imp_NHS:	3,181,600	24	
Imp_Market_Total:	341,071,090		
		Real Market Value:	402,011,010

Taxload Real Total: 364,843,940

Personal:

Personal_HS:	190,440	34	
Personal_NHS:	50,506,100	638	
New_Personal_HS:	80	1	
New_Personal_NHS:	32,210	5	
		Personal_Market_Total:	50,728,830

Taxload_Personal_Total: 50,229,290

Ag Loss:

Production Market:	2,338,390	8	
Land Ag 1D Value:	0	0	
Land Ag 1D1 Value:	14,910	8	
Land Ag Tim Value:	0	0	
		Productivity Loss:	2,323,480

Real Loss:

Land Timber Gain:	0	0	
Land_HS_Exempt	66,820		
Land_NHS_Exempt	6,378,290		
Land_Prod_Market_Exempt:	0		
Imp_HS_Exempt	403,270		
New_Imp_HS_Exempt	0		
Imp_NHS_Exempt:	27,995,210		
New_Imp_NHS_Exempt	0		
		Real Exempt Total:	34,843,590

Personal Loss:

Personal_HS_Exempt:	0		
Personal_NHS_Exempt	499,540		
New_Personal_HS_Exempt	0		
New_Personal_NHS_Exempt:	0		
Under_500_Personal:	6,370		
		Personal Exempt Total:	499,540

Total Appraised: 437,246,790

Taxroll_Load_Total:

454,842,040

Special Certified Totals:

Exempt Value of First Time Absolute Exemption:	\$230,150
Exempt Value of First Time Partial Exemption:	\$211,647
Value Loss Due to New AGT/Timber:	\$0
New Imps/New Pers Market Value:	\$4,309,960

2014 HISTORY VALUE RECAP

CITY OF BEEVILLE (10)

Combined Recap

Cat Code	Items	Acres	Total Real	Ag/Timber	Production Mkt	Taxable Land	Total Improvements	Total Personal	Total Mkt Taxable	Total Net Taxable
A1	4,053	1,032.730	19,667,510	0	0	19,667,510	225,047,420	0	244,714,930	235,273,420
A2	8	4.175	36,690	0	0	36,690	101,800	14,860	153,350	148,260
A4	8	0.000	0	0	0	0	155,690	0	155,690	155,690
A*	4,069	1,036.905	19,704,200	0	0	19,704,200	225,304,910	14,860	245,023,970	235,577,370
B1	42	49.623	1,179,520	0	0	1,179,520	13,408,420	0	14,587,940	8,425,740
B2	24	10.219	166,780	0	0	166,780	1,702,430	0	1,869,210	1,850,100
B*	66	59.842	1,346,300	0	0	1,346,300	15,110,850	0	16,457,150	10,275,840
C1	873	299.741	3,838,950	0	0	3,838,950	1,026,990	0	4,865,940	4,840,830
C1I	15	5.506	56,720	0	0	56,720	20,260	0	76,980	76,980
C2	65	70.111	2,252,230	0	0	2,252,230	670,370	0	2,922,600	2,789,330
C3	22	24.857	243,370	0	0	243,370	1,160	0	244,530	244,530
C3I	2	0.435	20,580	0	0	20,580	0	0	20,580	20,580
C*	977	400.650	6,411,850	0	0	6,411,850	1,718,780	0	8,130,630	7,972,250
D1	6	190.756	0	13,370	2,265,810	13,370	0	0	13,370	13,370
D1F	2	25.830	0	1,540	72,580	1,540	0	0	1,540	1,540
D*	8	216.586	0	14,910	2,338,390	14,910	0	0	14,910	14,910
E	1	0.000	3,500	0	0	3,500	0	0	3,500	3,500
E1	21	212.246	831,630	0	0	831,630	476,360	0	1,307,990	1,016,900
E*	22	212.246	835,130	0	0	835,130	476,360	0	1,311,490	1,020,400
F1	494	458.381	23,198,540	0	0	23,198,540	66,371,950	0	89,570,490	83,862,010
F1I	1	0.482	31,500	0	0	31,500	27,100	0	58,600	58,600
F1I	15	0.520	4,680	0	0	4,680	1,051,470	0	1,056,150	1,056,150
F2	6	26.730	179,290	0	0	179,290	956,630	0	1,135,920	1,135,920
F*	516	486.113	23,414,010	0	0	23,414,010	68,407,150	0	91,821,160	86,112,680
J2	4	6.080	32,220	0	0	32,220	827,820	0	860,040	860,040
J3	7	2.033	23,180	0	0	23,180	7,339,640	0	7,362,820	7,362,820
J4	4	0.707	61,620	0	0	61,620	1,986,610	0	2,048,230	2,048,230
J5	20	38.111	327,910	0	0	327,910	1,440,970	0	1,768,880	327,910
J6	3	0.000	0	0	0	0	175,790	0	175,790	175,790
J7	2	0.000	0	0	0	0	3,209,540	0	3,209,540	3,209,540
J*	40	46.931	444,930	0	0	444,930	14,980,370	0	15,425,300	13,984,330
L1	561	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	46,389,910	46,389,910	46,178,190
L2A	4	0.000	0	0	0	0	944,030	0	944,030	944,030
L2C	10	0.000	0	0	0	0	14,528,950	0	14,528,950	14,154,830
L2G	12	0.000	0	0	0	0	5,757,410	0	5,757,410	4,105,450
L2H	9	0.000	0	0	0	0	1,303,030	0	1,303,030	1,303,030
L2J	15	0.000	0	0	0	0	2,331,440	0	2,331,440	2,324,120
L2M	6	0.000	0	0	0	0	689,640	0	689,640	689,640
L2O	2	0.000	0	0	0	0	169,950	0	169,950	169,950
L2P	3	0.000	0	0	0	0	210,160	0	210,160	210,160
L2Q	7	0.000	0	0	0	0	492,310	0	492,310	492,310
L*	629	0.000	0	0	0	0	26,426,920	46,389,910	72,816,830	70,571,710
M1	74	0.000	0	0	0	0	16,080	331,270	347,350	342,950
M*	74	0.000	0	0	0	0	16,080	331,270	347,350	342,950
S1	7	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	3,486,880	3,486,880	3,486,880
S*	7	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	3,486,880	3,486,880	3,486,880
X1	223	434.928	6,445,110	0	0	6,445,110	28,398,480	15,520	34,859,110	0
XB	28	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	6,370	6,370	0
XL1	13	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	484,020	484,020	0
X*	264	434.928	6,445,110	0	0	6,445,110	28,398,480	505,910	35,349,500	0
Totals:	6,672	2,894.201	58,601,530	14,910	2,338,390	58,616,440	380,839,900	50,728,830	490,185,170	429,359,320

2013 HISTORY VALUE RECAP

CITY OF BEEVILLE (10)

Category	Value	Items	Exempt Value		
HS Real:	19,572,430	4,072	54,090		
Non-HS Real:	36,696,180	1,808	6,076,780		
Production Market:	2,318,120	9	0	Total Land Mkt Value:	58,586,730
HS Improvements:	213,450,060	4,031	147,420		
New HS Improvements:	1,307,730	68	0		
Non-HS Improvements:	106,436,550	774	27,074,500		
New Non-HS Improvements:	8,149,520	27	237,360	Total Imps Mkt Value:	329,343,860
HS Personal:	210,840	36	0		
New Personal:	8,030	1	0		
Non-HS Personal:	46,888,300	667	643,510		
New Non-HS Person	0	0	0	Total Pers Mkt Value:	47,107,170
Total Real Market	435,037,760	11,493			
MN Value:	0	0			
MN Inv. Value - Real:	43,436,090	77			
MN Inv. Value - Personal:	0	0			
Total Mineral Mkt:	43,436,090	77		Total Mineral Mkt:	43,436,090
Land Timber Gain:	0	0		Total Market Value:	478,473,850
Production Market:	2,318,120	9			
Land Ag 1D Value:	0	0			
Land Ag 1D1 Value	16,030	9			
Land Ag Tim Value	0	0			
Productivity Loss:	2,302,090	9		Total Market Taxable:	476,171,760
Less Real Exempt Property:	34,233,660	225			
Less \$500 Inc. Real Personal:	4,970	25			
Other Freeport:	0	0			
Other Allocation:	0	0			
Other Goods In Transit:	0	0			
Other MultiUse:	0	0			
Less Real/Pers Abatements:	0	2			
Less 10% Cap Loss:	683,700	76			
Less Min Exempt Property:	0	0			
Less \$500 Inc. Mineral Owner:	0	0			
Less TNRCC:	0	0			
Less Min Abatements/VLA:	0	0			
Less Min Freeports/Int State Com:	0	0			
Less Min Unknowns:	0	0			
Less Protest Value:	123,710	1			
Total Losses:	37,348,130				
Total Appraised:	441,125,720			Total Appraised:	441,125,720
Reimbursable Exemptions					
Homestead H,S:	0	0			
Senior S:	0	0			
Disable B:	0	0			
DV 100%:	2,151,180	27			
Total Reimbursable:	2,151,180	27			
Local Discount:	0	0			
Disable Veteran:	1,043,810	111			
Optional 65:	3,983,230	867			
Local Disable:	0	0			
State Homestead:	0	0			
Total Exemptions:	7,178,220				
Net Taxable Value:	433,947,500			Net Taxable Value	433,947,500

**** Freeze Totals: (This is only for Effective Tax Rate Calculation)

Total Ceiling Tax: 286,550.31
 Total Freeze Taxable: - 60,306,680
 New Imp/Pers with Ceiling: + 113,380

Freeze Adjusted Taxable: 373,754,200 **This number DOES NOT represent any Jurisdiction's Certified Taxable Value

Estimated Total Levy: ((Net Taxable Value - Total Freeze Taxable + New Imp/Pers with Ceiling) * Tax Rate / 100) + Total Ceiling Tax
 or (Freeze Adjusted Taxable * Tax Rate / 100) + Total Ceiling Tax

Count of Homesteads for

H	S	F	B	D	W	O	DV	DV100
1422	867	0	147	0	0	0	128	27

H - Homestead	W - Widow
S - Over 65	DV - Disabled Veteran
B - Disabled	O - Over 65 (No HS)

Total Parcels: 6,696
 Total Owners: 5,087

Recap Breakdown

Market:

Mineral:

Mineral_Value:	0	0
Mineral_Value_Rea	43,436,090	77
Mineral_Value_Personal:	0	0

Mineral_Market_Total: 43,436,090

Mineral Loss:

Mineral_Exemp	0	0
Under_500_Mineral:	0	0
MAbatement:	0.00	0
MFreePort:	0.00	0
MUnknown:	0.00	0

Mineral Exempt Total: 0

Taxload_Mineral Total: 43,436,090

Real:

Land HS:	19,572,430	4,072
Land NHS:	36,696,180	1,808
Land Prod Market:	2,318,120	9

Land_Market_Total: 58,586,730

Imp_HS:	213,450,060	4,031
Imp_NHS:	106,436,550	774
New_Imp_HS:	1,307,730	68
New_Imp_NHS:	8,149,520	27

Imp_Market_Total: 329,343,860

Real Market Value: 387,930,590

Taxload Real Total: 352,038,350

Personal:

Personal_HS:	210,840	36
Personal_NHS:	46,888,300	667
New_Personal_HS:	8,030	1
New_Personal_NHS:	0	0

Personal_Market_Total: 47,107,170

Taxload Personal Total: 46,463,660

Ag Loss:

Production Market:	2,318,120	9
Land Ag 1D Value:	0	0
Land Ag 1D1 Value:	16,030	9
Land Ag Tim Value:	0	0

Productivity Loss: 2,302,090

Real Loss:

Land Timber Gain:	0	0
Land_HS_Exemp	54,090	
Land_NHS_Exemp	6,076,780	
Land_Prod_Market_Exempt:	0	
Imp_HS_Exemp	147,420	
New_Imp_HS_Exemp	0	
Imp_NHS_Exempt:	27,074,500	
New_Imp_NHS_Exemp	237,360	

Real Exempt Total: 33,590,150

Personal Loss:

Personal_HS_Exempt:	0
Personal_NHS_Exemp	643,510
New_Personal_HS_Exemp	0
New_Personal_NHS_Exempt:	0
Under_500_Personal:	4,970

Personal Exempt Total: 643,510

Total Appraised: 441,125,720

Taxroll_Load_Total:

441,938,100

Special Certified Totals:

Exempt Value of First Time Absolute Exemption:	\$62,240
Exempt Value of First Time Partial Exemption:	\$210,600
Value Loss Due to New AGT/Timber:	\$0
New Imps/New Pers Market Value:	\$9,227,920

2013 HISTORY VALUE RECAP

CITY OF BEEVILLE (10)

Combined Recap

Cat Code	Items	Acres	Total Real	Ag/Timber	Production Mkt	Taxable Land	Total Improvements	Total Personal	Total Mkt Taxable	Total Net Taxable
A1	4,052	1,023,825	19,321,820	0	0	19,321,820	215,465,230	0	234,787,050	227,037,220
A2	8	4.175	32,180	0	0	32,180	98,610	15,780	146,570	141,950
A4	8	0.000	0	0	0	0	144,340	0	144,340	144,340
A*	4,068	1,028.000	19,354,000	0	0	19,354,000	215,708,180	15,780	235,077,960	227,323,510
B1	42	49.623	1,154,490	0	0	1,154,490	10,983,910	0	12,138,400	12,138,400
B2	24	10.219	153,190	0	0	153,190	1,506,740	0	1,659,930	1,641,080
B*	66	59.842	1,307,680	0	0	1,307,680	12,490,650	0	13,798,330	13,779,480
C1	891	298.631	3,568,260	0	0	3,568,260	872,770	0	4,441,030	4,424,530
C1I	15	5.506	51,270	0	0	51,270	19,530	0	70,800	70,800
C2	66	65.431	2,505,330	0	0	2,505,330	4,331,680	0	6,837,010	6,837,010
C3	23	31.197	203,690	0	0	203,690	193,010	0	396,700	396,700
C3I	2	0.435	20,580	0	0	20,580	0	0	20,580	20,580
CII	1	0.142	3,720	0	0	3,720	100	0	3,820	0
C*	998	401.342	6,352,850	0	0	6,352,850	5,417,090	0	11,769,940	11,749,620
D1	7	196.136	0	14,420	2,277,540	14,420	0	0	14,420	14,420
D1F	2	25.830	0	1,610	40,580	1,610	0	0	1,610	1,610
D2	17	183.463	424,300	0	0	424,300	100	0	424,400	424,400
D*	26	405.429	424,300	16,030	2,318,120	440,330	100	0	440,430	440,430
E	1	0.000	2,500	0	0	2,500	0	0	2,500	2,500
E1	5	16.255	59,970	0	0	59,970	483,010	0	542,980	538,360
E*	6	16.255	62,470	0	0	62,470	483,010	0	545,480	540,860
F1	492	465.137	22,090,340	0	0	22,090,340	65,488,490	0	87,578,830	87,526,210
F1I	1	0.482	31,500	0	0	31,500	27,100	0	58,600	58,600
F1I	16	0.520	2,600	0	0	2,600	1,094,540	0	1,097,140	1,097,140
F2	6	26.730	110,670	0	0	110,670	960,960	0	1,071,630	1,071,630
F*	515	492.869	22,235,110	0	0	22,235,110	67,571,090	0	89,806,200	89,753,580
J2	4	6.080	17,900	0	0	17,900	759,060	0	776,960	776,960
J3	7	2.033	19,180	0	0	19,180	6,992,750	0	7,011,930	7,011,930
J4	3	0.707	61,620	0	0	61,620	1,736,020	0	1,797,640	1,797,640
J5	20	38.111	302,630	0	0	302,630	0	0	302,630	302,630
J6	2	0.000	0	0	0	0	33,890	0	33,890	33,890
J7	1	0.000	0	0	0	0	1,348,070	0	1,348,070	1,348,070
J*	37	46.931	401,330	0	0	401,330	10,869,790	0	11,271,120	11,271,120
L1	581	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	43,568,060	43,568,060	43,568,060
L2A	4	0.000	0	0	0	0	916,880	0	916,880	916,880
L2C	7	0.000	0	0	0	0	18,832,610	0	18,832,610	18,832,610
L2G	15	0.000	0	0	0	0	6,234,270	0	6,234,270	6,234,270
L2H	11	0.000	0	0	0	0	4,168,260	0	4,168,260	4,168,260
L2J	14	0.000	0	0	0	0	880,450	0	880,450	880,450
L2M	3	0.000	0	0	0	0	854,110	0	854,110	854,110
L2O	2	0.000	0	0	0	0	131,510	0	131,510	131,510
L2P	3	0.000	0	0	0	0	216,060	0	216,060	216,060
L2Q	7	0.000	0	0	0	0	530,000	0	530,000	530,000
L*	647	0.000	0	0	0	0	32,764,150	43,568,060	76,332,210	76,332,210
M1	76	0.000	0	0	0	0	16,610	335,470	352,080	341,020
M*	76	0.000	0	0	0	0	16,610	335,470	352,080	341,020
S1	8	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	2,539,380	2,539,380	2,539,380
S*	8	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	2,539,380	2,539,380	2,539,380
X1	213	432.633	6,130,870	0	0	6,130,870	27,459,280	15,520	33,605,670	0
XB	25	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	4,970	4,970	0
XL1	12	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	627,990	627,990	0
X*	250	432.633	6,130,870	0	0	6,130,870	27,459,280	648,480	34,238,630	0
Totals:	6,697	2,883.301	56,268,610	16,030	2,318,120	56,284,640	372,779,950	47,107,170	476,171,760	434,071,210

2012 HISTORY VALUE RECAP

CITY OF BEEVILLE (10)

Category	Value	Items	Exempt Value		
HS Real:	19,539,740	4,061	51,820		
Non-HS Real:	36,567,570	1,820	6,080,170		
Production Market:	2,318,120	9	0	Total Land Mkt Value:	58,425,430
HS Improvements:	200,669,260	4,027	139,290		
New HS Improvements:	1,245,840	61	0		
Non-HS Improvements:	100,867,460	763	26,613,780		
New Non-HS Improvements:	7,420,490	25	0	Total Imps Mkt Value:	310,203,050
HS Personal:	190,820	36	0		
New Personal:	24,570	3	0		
Non-HS Personal:	41,662,370	640	245,920		
New Non-HS Person	400	1	0	Total Pers Mkt Value:	41,878,160
Total Real Market:	410,506,640	11,446			
MN Value:	0	0			
MN Inv. Value - Real:	38,468,100	74			
MN Inv. Value - Personal:	0	0			
Total Mineral Mkt:	38,468,100	74		Total Mineral Mkt:	38,468,100
Land Timber Gain:	0	0		Total Market Value:	448,974,740
Production Market:	2,318,120	9			
Land Ag 1D Value:	0	0			
Land Ag 1D1 Value	15,740	9			
Land Ag Tim Value:	0	0			
Productivity Loss:	2,302,380	9		Total Market Taxable:	446,672,360
Less Real Exempt Property:	33,130,980	225			
Less \$500 Inc. Real Personal:	5,890	24			
Other Freeport:	0	0			
Other Allocation:	0	0			
Other Goods In Transit:	0	0			
Other MultiUse:	0	0			
Less Real/Pers Abatements:	0	0			
Less 10% Cap Loss:	599,070	69			
Less Min Exempt Property:	0	0			
Less \$500 Inc. Mineral Owner:	0	0			
Less TNRCC:	0	0			
Less Min Abatements/VLA:	0	0			
Less Min Freeports/Int State Com:	0	0			
Less Min Unknowns:	0	0			
Less Protest Value:	33,950	1			
Total Losses:	36,072,270				
Total Appraised:	412,902,470			Total Appraised:	412,902,470
Reimbursable Exemptions					
Homestead H,S:	0	0			
Senior S:	0	0			
Disable B:	0	0			
DV 100%:	1,965,800	25			
Total Reimbursable:	1,965,800	25			
Local Discount:	0	0			
Disable Veteran:	993,210	107			
Optional 65:	3,962,270	861			
Local Disable:	0	0			
State Homestead:	0	0			
Total Exemptions:	6,921,280				
Net Taxable Value:	405,981,190			Net Taxable Value	405,981,190

**** Freeze Totals: (This is only for Effective Tax Rate Calculation)

Total Ceiling Tax: 280,401.56
 Total Freeze Taxable: - 56,937,610
 New Imp/Pers with Ceiling: + 38,870

Freeze Adjusted Taxable: 349,082,450 **This number DOES NOT represent any Jurisdiction's Certified Taxable Value

Estimated Total Levy: ((Net Taxable Value - Total Freeze Taxable + New Imp/Pers with Ceiling) * Tax Rate / 100) + Total Ceiling Tax
 or (Freeze Adjusted Taxable * Tax Rate / 100) + Total Ceiling Tax

Count of Homesteads for

H	S	F	B	D	W	O	DV	DV100
1450	859	0	155	0	0	2	122	25

H - Homestead	W - Widow
S - Over 65	DV - Disabled Veteran
B - Disabled	O - Over 65 (No HS)

Total Parcels: 6,674
 Total Owners: 5,025

Special Certified Totals:

Exempt Value of First Time Absolute Exemption:	\$28,380
Exempt Value of First Time Partial Exemption:	\$161,700
Value Loss Due to New AGT/Timber:	\$0
New Imps/New Pers Market Value:	\$8,691,300

2012 HISTORY VALUE RECAP

CITY OF BEEVILLE (10)

Combined Recap

Cat Code	Items	Acres	Total Real	Ag/Timber	Production Mkt	Taxable Land	Total Improvements	Total Personal	Total Mkt Taxable	Total Net Taxable
A1	4,044	1,022.028	19,299,750	0	0	19,299,750	202,036,150	0	221,335,900	213,915,240
A2	6	3.945	26,680	0	0	26,680	96,210	0	122,890	118,270
A4	9	0.000	0	0	0	0	107,930	0	107,930	103,310
A*	4,059	1,025.973	19,326,430	0	0	19,326,430	202,240,290	0	221,566,720	214,136,820
B1	43	49.628	1,150,860	0	0	1,150,860	10,862,410	0	12,013,270	12,013,270
B2	24	10.529	159,930	0	0	159,930	1,418,020	0	1,577,950	1,559,550
B*	67	60.157	1,310,790	0	0	1,310,790	12,280,430	0	13,591,220	13,572,820
C1	905	300.664	3,613,610	0	0	3,613,610	757,060	0	4,370,670	4,354,170
C1I	15	5.506	51,270	0	0	51,270	19,390	0	70,660	70,660
C2	67	65.142	2,472,200	0	0	2,472,200	644,940	0	3,117,140	3,117,140
C3	21	30.732	173,600	0	0	173,600	1,160	0	174,760	174,760
C3I	2	0.435	20,580	0	0	20,580	0	0	20,580	20,580
CII	1	0.284	7,440	0	0	7,440	100	0	7,540	7,540
C*	1,011	402.763	6,338,700	0	0	6,338,700	1,422,650	0	7,761,350	7,744,850
D1	7	196.136	0	14,140	2,277,540	14,140	0	0	14,140	14,140
D1F	2	25.830	2,500	1,600	40,580	4,100	0	0	4,100	4,100
D2	20	217.307	792,550	0	0	792,550	2,510,410	0	3,302,960	3,302,960
D*	29	439.273	795,050	15,740	2,318,120	810,790	2,510,410	0	3,321,200	3,321,200
E1	5	15.335	55,370	0	0	55,370	272,110	0	327,480	322,860
E*	5	15.335	55,370	0	0	55,370	272,110	0	327,480	322,860
F1	486	429.121	21,629,590	0	0	21,629,590	62,492,560	0	84,122,150	84,074,150
F11	1	0.482	31,500	0	0	31,500	27,090	0	58,590	58,590
F1I	16	0.520	2,600	0	0	2,600	994,180	0	996,780	996,780
F2	7	26.730	110,670	0	0	110,670	1,003,890	0	1,114,560	1,114,560
F*	510	456.853	21,774,360	0	0	21,774,360	64,517,720	0	86,292,080	86,244,080
J2	4	6.080	17,900	0	0	17,900	717,420	0	735,320	735,320
J3	6	2.033	19,180	0	0	19,180	5,777,980	0	5,797,160	5,797,160
J4	3	0.707	61,620	0	0	61,620	1,973,290	0	2,034,910	2,034,910
J5	19	38.195	275,920	0	0	275,920	0	0	275,920	275,920
J6	2	0.000	0	0	0	0	32,380	0	32,380	32,380
J7	1	0.000	0	0	0	0	1,167,060	0	1,167,060	1,167,060
J*	35	47.015	374,620	0	0	374,620	9,668,130	0	10,042,750	10,042,750
L1	586	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	39,134,540	39,134,540	39,128,650
L2A	4	0.000	0	0	0	0	710,600	0	710,600	710,600
L2C	8	0.000	0	0	0	0	20,162,120	0	20,162,120	20,162,120
L2G	15	0.000	0	0	0	0	4,641,380	0	4,641,380	4,641,380
L2H	8	0.000	0	0	0	0	1,422,950	0	1,422,950	1,422,950
L2J	13	0.000	0	0	0	0	748,750	0	748,750	748,750
L2M	3	0.000	0	0	0	0	356,730	0	356,730	356,730
L2O	2	0.000	0	0	0	0	223,200	0	223,200	223,200
L2P	4	0.000	0	0	0	0	474,650	0	474,650	474,650
L2Q	6	0.000	0	0	0	0	248,640	0	248,640	248,640
L*	649	0.000	0	0	0	0	28,989,020	39,134,540	68,123,560	68,117,670
M1	77	0.000	0	0	0	0	17,320	351,290	368,610	365,680
M*	77	0.000	0	0	0	0	17,320	351,290	368,610	365,680
S1	7	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	2,146,410	2,146,410	2,146,410
S*	7	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	2,146,410	2,146,410	2,146,410
X1	213	434.162	6,131,990	0	0	6,131,990	26,753,070	15,520	32,900,580	0
XL1	12	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	230,400	230,400	0
X*	225	434.162	6,131,990	0	0	6,131,990	26,753,070	245,920	33,130,980	0
Totals:	6,674	2,881.531	56,107,310	15,740	2,318,120	56,123,050	348,671,150	41,878,160	446,672,360	406,015,140

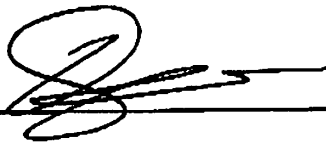
CERTIFICATION OF **2011** APPRAISAL ROLL

BEE COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

"I, Domingo Palomo, Chief Appraiser for Bee County Appraisal District, solemnly swear that the attached is that portion of the approved appraisal roll of Bee County Appraisal District which lists property taxable by City of Beeville and constitutes the appraisal roll for City of Beeville"


2011 Appraisal Roll Information

Total Appraised Value	\$	416,342,750
Total Assessed Value	\$	367,873,610
Total Taxable Value	\$	360,969,454
Number of Accounts		6,640



 Domingo Palomo - Chief Appraiser

 7/19/11
 Date



 Received By

 7-20-11
 Date

****Please return signed Certification form to 401 N. Washington Beeville, Tx.78102****

2011 HISTORY VALUE RECAP

CITY OF BEEVILLE (10)

Category	Value	Items	Exempt Value		
HS Real:	18,812,600	4,057	51,880		
Non-HS Real:	35,034,600	1,813	5,652,760		
Production Market:	2,347,020	10	0	Total Land Mkt Value:	56,194,220
HS Improvements:	202,435,380	4,022	210,220		
New HS Improvements:	1,551,280	178	0		
Non-HS Improvements:	95,908,660	737	26,491,380	Total Imps Mkt Value:	301,062,300
New Non-HS Improvements:	1,166,980	57	0		
HS Personal:	187,790	36	0		
New Personal:	900	1	0		
Non-HS Personal:	37,010,540	620	343,790	Total Pers Mkt Value:	37,211,850
New Non-HS Personal:	12,620	3	0		
Total Real Market:	394,468,370	11,534			
MN Value:	0	0			
MN Inv. Value - Real:	21,874,380	66			
MN Inv. Value - Personal:	0	0			
Total Mineral Mkt:	21,874,380	66		Total Mineral Mkt:	21,874,380
Production Market:	2,347,020	10			
Land Ag ID Value:	0	0		Total Market Value:	416,342,750
Land Ag ID1 Value:	16,620	10			
Land Ag Tim Value:	0	0			
Productivity Loss:	2,330,400	10		Total Market Taxable:	414,012,350
Less Real Exempt Property:	32,750,030	221			
Less \$500 Inc. Real Personal:	4,960	22			
Other Freeport:	0	0			
Other Allocation:	0	0			
Other Goods In Transit:	0	0			
Other MultiUse:	0	0			
Less Real/Pers Abatements:	0	0			
Less 10% Cap Loss:	972,880	187			
Less Mineral Exempt Property:	0	0			
Less \$500 Inc. Mineral Owner:	0	0			
Less TNRCC:	0	0			
Less Mineral Abatements:	0	0			
Less Mineral Freeports:	0	0			
Less Mineral Unknowns:	0	0			
Less Protest Value:	12,410,870	12			
Total Losses:	48,469,140				
Total Appraised:	367,873,610			Total Appraised:	367,873,610
Reimbursable Exemptions					
Homestead H,S:	0	0			
Senior S:	0	0			
Disable B:	0	0			
DV 100%:	2,065,740	27			
Total Reimbursable:	2,065,740	27			
Local Discount:	0	0			
Disable Veteran:	958,490	106			
Optional 65:	3,879,926	845			
Local Disable:	0	0			
State Homestead:	0	0			
Total Exemptions:	6,904,156				
Net Taxable Value:	360,969,454			Net Taxable Value	360,969,454

2011 HISTORY VALUE RECAP

CITY OF BEEVILLE (10)

**** Freeze Totals: (This is only for Effective Tax Rate Calculation)

Total Ceiling Tax: 261,797.96
 Total Freeze Taxable: - 54,334,009
 New Imp/Pers with Ceiling: + 95,770

Freeze Adjusted Taxable: 306,731,215 **This number DOES NOT represent any Jurisdiction's Certified Taxable Value

Estimated Total Levy: ((Net Taxable Value - Total Freeze Taxable + New Imp/Pers with Ceiling) * Tax Rate / 100) + Total Ceiling Tax
 or (Freeze Adjusted Taxable * Tax Rate / 100) + Total Ceiling Tax

Count of Homesteads for

H	S	F	B	W	O	DV	DV100
1498	845	0	145	0	1	124	27

H - Homestead	W - Widow
S - Over 65	DV - Disabled Veteran
B - Disabled	O - Over 65 (No HHS)

Total Parcels: 6,640
 Total Owners: 5,011

Special Certified Totals:

Exempt Value of First Time Absolute Exemption: \$393,100
 Exempt Value of First Time Partial Exemption: \$166,141
 Value Loss Due to New AGT/Timber: \$0
 New Imps/New Pers Market Value: \$2,731,780

2011 HISTORY VALUE RECAP

CITY OF BEEVILLE (10)

Combined Recap

Cat Code	Items	Acres	Total Real	Ag/Timber	Production Mkt	Taxable Land	Total Improvements	Total Personal	Total Mkt Taxable	Total Net Taxable
A1	4,041	1,018.142	18,616,740	0	0	18,616,740	204,136,220	0	222,752,960	214,998,369
A2	6	3.497	22,930	0	0	22,930	99,990	0	122,920	118,305
A4	9	0.000	0	0	0	0	119,650	0	119,650	115,035
A*	4,056	1,021.639	18,639,670	0	0	18,639,670	204,355,860	0	222,995,530	215,231,709
B1	41	46.967	1,084,490	0	0	1,084,490	7,879,600	0	8,964,090	8,964,090
B2	24	10.529	158,740	0	0	158,740	1,378,000	0	1,536,740	1,516,065
B*	65	57.496	1,243,230	0	0	1,243,230	9,257,600	0	10,500,830	10,480,155
C1	915	305.142	3,491,300	0	0	3,491,300	593,410	0	4,084,710	4,068,210
C11	15	5.506	49,790	0	0	49,790	21,230	0	71,020	71,020
C2	66	57.408	2,078,750	0	0	2,078,750	508,740	0	2,587,490	2,587,490
C3	22	30.732	173,350	0	0	173,350	1,160	0	174,510	174,510
C31	2	0.435	20,580	0	0	20,580	0	0	20,580	20,580
C*	1,020	399.223	5,813,770	0	0	5,813,770	1,124,540	0	6,938,310	6,921,810
D1	8	204.393	0	15,010	2,306,440	15,010	0	0	15,010	15,010
D1F	2	25.830	2,500	1,610	40,580	4,110	0	0	4,110	4,110
D2	17	209.228	758,670	0	0	758,670	100	0	758,770	758,770
D*	27	439.451	761,170	16,620	2,347,020	777,790	100	0	777,890	777,890
E1	5	15.335	47,870	0	0	47,870	280,290	0	328,160	308,050
E*	5	15.335	47,870	0	0	47,870	280,290	0	328,160	308,050
F1	479	432.024	21,117,460	0	0	21,117,460	57,286,300	0	78,403,760	78,355,760
F11	1	0.482	31,500	0	0	31,500	20,320	0	51,820	51,820
F11	17	0.520	2,600	0	0	2,600	847,790	0	850,390	850,390
F2	6	26.730	110,670	0	0	110,670	972,180	0	1,082,850	1,082,850
F*	503	459.756	21,262,230	0	0	21,262,230	59,126,590	0	80,388,820	80,340,820
J2	4	6.080	17,900	0	0	17,900	605,260	0	623,160	623,160
J3	6	2.033	19,180	0	0	19,180	5,487,570	0	5,506,750	5,506,750
J4	3	0.707	61,620	0	0	61,620	2,209,040	0	2,270,660	2,270,660
J5	19	38.195	275,920	0	0	275,920	0	0	275,920	275,920
J6	2	0.000	0	0	0	0	42,700	0	42,700	42,700
J7	1	0.000	0	0	0	0	962,190	0	962,190	962,190
J*	35	47.015	374,620	0	0	374,620	9,306,760	0	9,681,380	9,681,380
L1	568	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	34,739,220	34,739,220	34,734,260
L2A	4	0.000	0	0	0	0	661,180	0	661,180	661,180
L2C	5	0.000	0	0	0	0	6,695,310	0	6,695,310	6,695,310
L2G	11	0.000	0	0	0	0	2,699,220	0	2,699,220	2,699,220
L2H	9	0.000	0	0	0	0	863,570	0	863,570	863,570
L2J	11	0.000	0	0	0	0	437,560	0	437,560	437,560
L2M	4	0.000	0	0	0	0	592,160	0	592,160	592,160
L2O	1	0.000	0	0	0	0	10,450	0	10,450	10,450
L2P	4	0.000	0	0	0	0	440,900	0	440,900	440,900
L2Q	7	0.000	0	0	0	0	365,120	0	365,120	365,120
L*	624	0.000	0	0	0	0	12,765,470	34,739,220	47,504,690	47,499,730
M1	75	0.000	0	0	0	0	17,870	321,800	339,670	331,740
M*	75	0.000	0	0	0	0	17,870	321,800	339,670	331,740
S1	8	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	1,807,040	1,807,040	1,807,040
S*	8	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	1,807,040	1,807,040	1,807,040
X1	213	434.376	5,704,640	0	0	5,704,640	26,701,600	15,520	32,421,760	0
X1.1	9	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	328,270	328,270	0
X*	222	434.376	5,704,640	0	0	5,704,640	26,701,600	343,790	32,750,030	0
Totals:	6,640	2,874.291	53,847,200	16,620	2,347,020	53,863,820	322,936,680	37,211,850	414,012,350	373,380,324

Top Ten Taxpayers

Taxpayer Name	Assessed Value	Percent of Total	Bankruptcy (Y/N)
HALLIBURTON ENERGY SERVICES	\$7,902,460	1.80%	N
WALMART STORES TEXAS LP	\$7,798,590	1.78%	N
WALMART STORES TEXAS LP	\$7,773,020	1.77%	N
AEP TEXAS CENTRAL COMPANY	\$7,340,370	1.67%	N
H.E. BUTT GROCERY	\$5,437,710	1.24%	N
UBUNTU INC.	\$5,300,000	1.21%	N
WEATHERFORD ARTIFICIAL LIFTS	\$4,970,140	1.13%	N
DANVILLE LLC	\$4,044,320	0.92%	N
BMDA4 LLC	\$3,579,380	0.82%	N
RESERVE AT JONES ROAD LLC	\$3,282,150	0.75%	N

Top Ten Taxpayer Comments:

Tax Rate and Sales Tax

Provide the maximum tax rate permitted by law per \$100 of property value.: \$2.5

Does the applicant collect sales tax?: Y

2016: \$2,240,098

2015: \$3,870,378

2014: \$4,042,963

2013: \$4,377,855

2012: \$4,104,637

Sales Tax History Comments: Sales Tax for FY 15-16 is still in process

Is the proposed loan tax-exempt?: Y

INTEREST & SINKING FUND PROFORMA - GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	Current Total Debt Service ⁽¹⁾	The Obligations			Combined Debt Service	Less: Self-Supporting Debt	Total Net Combined Debt Service ⁽¹⁾
		Principal	Interest	Principal & Interest			
2016	\$417,080				\$417,080	\$173,883	\$243,197
2017	616,953	\$185,000	\$88,851	\$273,851	890,804	270,391	620,413
2018	613,837	190,000	110,815	300,815	914,652	270,402	644,251
2019	546,347	190,000	108,744	298,744	845,091	270,421	574,670
2020	543,473	195,000	106,616	301,616	845,089	269,968	575,121
2021	488,910	195,000	103,984	298,984	787,893	269,547	518,347
2022	486,233	200,000	101,020	301,020	787,253	268,675	518,577
2023	487,647	205,000	97,680	302,680	790,327	267,401	522,926
2024	484,396	205,000	93,969	298,969	783,365	266,244	517,121
2025	490,152	210,000	89,972	299,972	790,124	269,594	520,530
2026	485,116	215,000	85,625	300,625	785,740	267,449	518,292
2027	489,080	220,000	80,938	300,938	790,017	269,818	520,199
2028	488,242	225,000	75,482	300,482	788,723	267,201	521,522
2029	320,783	230,000	69,407	299,407	620,190	103,292	516,898
2030	322,037	235,000	62,760	297,760	619,797	103,219	516,578
2031	323,850	245,000	55,592	300,592	624,442	103,525	520,917
2032	324,234	255,000	47,752	302,752	626,986	103,217	523,769
2033	320,201	260,000	39,286	299,286	619,487	103,301	516,187
2034	320,952	270,000	30,368	300,368	621,320	103,276	518,044
2035	206,293	280,000	20,837	300,837	507,130	103,146	403,983
2036	206,805	290,000	10,701	300,701	507,506	103,403	404,104
	<u>\$8,982,622</u>	<u>\$4,500,000</u>	<u>\$1,480,394</u>	<u>\$5,980,394</u>	<u>\$14,963,016</u>	<u>\$4,227,371</u>	<u>\$10,735,645</u>

⁽¹⁾ Current Total Net Debt Service represents the City's Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008A of which 100% is "self-supporting" debt. Also includes the Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016 (TWDB-DWSRF Program) which has not closed as of the time of this submittal on May 9, 2016.

TAX ADEQUACY [Includes Self-Supporting Debt]

2015 Net Assessed Valuation		\$438,243,210
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements for Year Ending:	9/30/2018	\$644,251
Indicated Interest and Sinking Fund Tax Rate		\$0.1503
Indicated Interest and Sinking Fund Tax Rate at the following Collections:	98%	\$645,539

INTEREST AND SINKING FUND MANAGEMENT INDEX

Audited, Interest and Sinking Fund Balance, Fiscal Year Ending: 9/30/2015	\$844,119
2015 Interest and Sinking Fund Tax Levy at 98% Collections Produce	416,551
Self-Supporting Debt Service Transfer	<u>173,883</u>
Total Available for Debt Service	\$1,434,553
Less: General Obligation Debt Service Requirements, Fiscal Year Ending: 9/30/2016	<u>417,080</u>
Estimated Balance at Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2016	\$1,017,473

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016
 Proforma
 TWDB - SWIFT Application
 5/9/2016

City of Beeville

5-Year Operating Statement

	Actual* FY 15-16 Unaudited	Actual FY 14-15	Actual FY 13-14	Actual FY 12-13	Actual FY 11-12	Actual FY 10-11
Operating Revenues						
Water & Sewer Sales	\$3,557,140	\$7,061,391	\$7,240,592	\$6,781,442	\$6,135,099	\$4,998,041
Other Revenues		-	-	100,979	99,038	40,006
Total Operating Revenues	\$3,557,140	\$7,061,391	\$7,240,592	\$6,882,421	\$6,234,137	\$5,038,047
Operating Expenses						
Administrative						
Personnel Cost	\$41,010	\$156,658	\$158,779	\$156,223	\$154,256	\$107,042
Materials and Supplies	15,524	26,213	25,590	24,911	24,416	26,315
Other Services and Charges	257,886	105,382	93,469	145,168	95,022	94,427
Total Administration	\$314,420	\$288,253	\$277,838	\$326,302	\$273,694	\$227,784
Operations and Maintenance						
Personnel Cost	\$235,771	\$784,945	\$773,289	\$753,299	\$703,406	\$608,596
Materials and Supplies	37,829	102,790	93,820	146,983	118,197	98,957
Other Services and Charges	274,133	399,282	566,518	1,008,981	528,342	254,422
Total Operations and Maintenance	\$547,733	\$1,287,017	\$1,433,627	\$1,909,263	\$1,349,945	\$961,975
Water						
Personnel Cost	\$593,537	\$473,367	\$405,515	\$367,048	\$325,633	\$397,368
Materials and Supplies	671,759	1,492,016	1,509,606	1,488,648	1,588,908	1,805,823
Other Services and Charges	188,133	595,062	462,424	487,966	724,415	680,674
Total Water Production	\$1,453,429	\$2,560,445	\$2,377,545	\$2,343,662	\$2,638,956	\$2,883,865
Wastewater						
Personnel Cost	\$183,084	\$452,897	\$364,254	\$381,832	\$380,470	\$382,096
Materials and Supplies	72,354	72,575	108,504	85,569	64,545	69,520
Other Services and Charges	251,315	644,695	428,114	559,961	414,785	392,254
Total Wastewater Treatment	\$506,752	\$1,170,167	\$900,872	\$1,027,362	\$859,800	\$843,870
Depreciation						
Total Depreciation	\$0	\$600,703	\$586,441	\$776,668	\$527,356	\$511,087
Total Operating Expenses	\$2,822,334	\$5,906,585	\$5,576,323	\$6,383,257	\$5,649,751	\$5,428,581
Operating Income	\$734,806	\$1,154,806	\$1,664,269	\$499,164	\$584,386	(\$390,534)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)						
Interest on Investments	\$3,694	\$1,340	\$1,346	\$1,439	\$1,243	\$1,520
Grant Revenues	0	0	0	369,194	41,916	381,686
Interest Expense and Fiscal Charges	0	(80,449)	(92,607)	(97,139)	(97,040)	(99,478)
Miscellaneous Revenue	24,893	29,263	27,868	0	0	0
Net Non-operating Revenue (Expenses)	\$28,587	\$ (49,846)	(\$63,393)	\$273,494	(\$53,881)	\$283,728
Income Before Transfers	\$763,392	\$1,104,960	\$1,600,876	\$772,658	\$530,505	(\$106,806)
Transfers In	\$0	\$44,000	\$0	\$112,564	\$446,135	\$216,616
Transfers Out	(922,804)	(627,558)	(752,100)	(571,388)	(280,029)	(557,781)
Net Operating Transfers	\$ (922,804)	\$ (583,558)	\$ (752,100)	(\$458,824)	\$166,106	(\$341,165)
Net Change in Net Assets	\$ (159,412)	\$521,402	\$848,776	\$313,834	\$696,611	(\$447,971)
Net Positions at Beginning of Year	\$14,915,067	\$14,393,665	\$13,544,889	\$12,418,211	\$11,749,235	\$12,197,206
Net Positions End of Year	\$14,755,655	\$14,915,067	\$14,393,665	\$12,732,045	\$12,445,846	\$11,749,235

Note: The above information was taken from the Issuer's Annual Financial Reports dated September 30, 2011 – 2015 and information provided the Issuer.

*Unaudited, as of April 30, 2016.

City of

Beeville,

Texas

Comprehensive
Annual
Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

of the

City of Beeville, Texas

**Fiscal Year Ended
September 30, 2015**



Officials Issuing Report

**Jack Hamlett
City Manager**

**Kristine Horton
Director of Finance**

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u>		
Letter of Transmittal		i-iii
Principal Officials		iv
Organizational Chart		vi
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>		
Independent Auditors' Report		3-4
Management's Discussion and Analysis		5-13
<u>Basic Financial Statements</u>		
Government-Wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	A-1	17
Statement of Activities	A-2	18-19
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	A-3	20-21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	A-4	22-23
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	A-5	25
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	A-6	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	A-7	27
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	A-8	28
Notes to Financial Statements	A-9	30-54
<u>Required Supplementary Information</u>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	B-1	56
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	B-2	57
Texas Municipal Retirement System - Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	B-3	58-59
Texas Municipal Retirement System - Schedule of Employer Contributions	BB43	60-64
Texas Municipal Retirement System - Notes to the Schedule of Employer Contributions	BB53	624
<u>Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules</u>		
Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet	C-1	66-69
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	C-2	70-73
Comparative Balance Sheet - General Fund	C-3	74
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	C-4	75-76

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
Comparative Balance Sheet – Debt Service Fund	C-5	78
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund	C-6	79
Comparative Balance Sheet – Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Fund	C-7	80
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Fund	C-8	81
Comparative Balance Sheet – Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Debt Service Fund	C-9	82
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Debt Service Fund	C-10	83
Comparative Balance Sheet – Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund	C-11	84
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund	C-12	85
Comparative Balance Sheet – Street Maintenance Fund	C-13	86
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Street Maintenance Fund	C-14	87
Comparative Balance Sheet – Municipal Court Technology Fund	C-15	88
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Municipal Court Technology Fund	C-16	89
Comparative Balance Sheet – Municipal Court Building Security Fund	C-17	90
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Municipal Court Building Security Fund	C-18	91
Comparative Balance Sheet – Beeville Tax Increment Financing District Fund	C-19	92
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Beeville Tax Increment Financing District Fund	C-20	93
Comparative Balance Sheet – Fire Equipment Fund	C-21	94
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Fire Equipment Fund	C-22	95
Comparative Balance Sheet – Park Improvement Fund	C-23	96
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Park Improvement Fund	C-24	97
Comparative Balance Sheet – Police Enforcement Fund	C-25	98
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Police Enforcement Fund	C-26	99
Comparative Balance Sheet – Animal Control Donation Fund	C-27	100
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Animal Control Donation Fund	C-28	101
Comparative Schedule of Net Position - Utility Fund	C-29	102

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Utility Fund	C-30	103
Comparative Schedule of Cash Flows - Utility Fund	C-31	104
Comparative Schedule of Net Position – Beeville Water Supply District Fund	C-32	106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Beeville Water Supply District Fund	C-33	107
Comparative Schedule of Cash Flows – Beeville Water Supply District Fund	C-34	108

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

	<u>Table</u>	
Net Position by Component	1	110-111
Changes in Net Position	2	112-115
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	3	116-117
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	4	118-119
Assessed and Taxable Values of Property With Tax Rate and Levy	5	120
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	6	122-123
Principal Property Taxpayers	7	124
Property Tax Levies and Collections	8	125
Ten Largest Water Customers	9	126
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	10	128-129
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	11	130-131
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	12	132
Pledged-Revenue Coverage	13	133
Demographic and Economic Statistics	14	134
Principal Employers	15	135
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program	16	136-137
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	17	138-139
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program	18	140-141



April 26, 2016

The Honorable Mayor David Carabajal, Members of the City Council, and Citizens of the City of Beeville, Texas. State law requires that every general-purpose local government publish at the close of each fiscal year a complete set of audited financial statements. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that is established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the audited financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed audited financial statements are organized in a manner designed to fairly present the financial position and results of operations of the City as measured by the financial activity of its various funds.

Our independent auditor, Sandersen, Knox & Co., L.L.P., has issued a modified ("clean") opinion on the City of Beeville, Texas (City) 's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2015. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic audited financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The City of Beeville is the largest city and the county seat of Bee County. Located in Bee County, Beeville is 46 miles from Corpus Christi and about 88 miles south of San Antonio. The City encompasses approximately 6.1 square miles of land within the City's corporate boundary. The U.S. Census Bureau has projected Beeville's population estimate to be 13,303 as of July 1, 2014. This is a 3.4% increase over the latest complete census survey in 2010. Beeville was incorporated as a town in 1890, but the incorporation was dissolved the following year. In 1990 the population was 2,311. Beeville was reincorporated as a town in 1908. The City operates under a Home-Rule Charter, which was adopted October 5, 1951. The City Council consists of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tempore and three Council Members elected for a two-year term. Currently there are no term limitations. The Mayor and Mayor

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS

Pro Tempore are elected by the City Council by majority vote. The City is divided into five separate and distinct geographic wards. Council members do not have to live in the Wards they represent. The City Council is responsible for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and appointing the City Manager, City Secretary, Deputy City Secretary, Municipal Court Judge and Deputy Clerk. The City Manager is the chief administrative and executive officer of the City and is responsible for the efficient administration of all the affairs of the City. The City Manager appoints all employees with the exception of those appointed by the City Council, prepares and submits the annual budget and keeps the City Council advised of the financial condition and future needs of the City.

The City provides a full range of services, including a combined utility system consisting of water, and wastewater systems; police protection, streets, health and social services, cultural recreation, public improvements, planning and zoning and general administrative services. A private firm provides solid waste collection and disposal services under a contract with the City. Fire protection is provided by a volunteer fire department. Water and sewer rates are established under a Proprietary Fund concept, with user charges set by the City Council to ensure adequate coverage of operating expenses, payments on outstanding debt and reserves.

The City is financially accountable for the Beeville Economic Development Corporation (BEIC), Beeville Water Supply District (BWSD) and the Tax Increment Financing District (TIF). The BEIC is a nonprofit corporation that provides financing of economic development objectives and infrastructure improvements. Revenues are provided with funds derived from a percentage of sales tax revenue. The BWSD was created to construct an intake facility, water treatment plant, and a pipeline to transport water from Lake Corpus Christi to Beeville. The BWSD sets their own tax rate to cover their debt service payments for utility system improvements. The TIF was created for the purpose of qualifying for tax increment financing of special improvement projects in a special defined district. Revenues are derived from ad valorem tax revenues of district property owners. These entities have their own separate boards and are presented as blended component units. Additional information on these separate entities can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

The City Manager must submit a proposed budget to the City Council at least sixty days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, and the City Council is required to adopt a final budget by no later than the close of the fiscal year. The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City's financial planning and control. The budget is prepared by fund and department (e.g., general fund- police department). Department Heads may transfer resources within their department as they see fit. However, transfers between funds and departments, need approval from the City Council as amendments to the original budget.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

Local Economy

Beeville and surrounding municipalities are feeling the effects of the downward shift in regards to the Eagle Ford Shale. A few years ago it was predicted that the Shale would

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS

continue to grow the economy for the next 15 years but, the opposite has happened. Due to the over production of Oil in the U.S. and other countries, it has significantly brought down the value of gas prices. Essentially, the overproduction lead to local oil companies laying off employees. As the local economy continues to slow, the City has noticed a drop in Sales Tax and Hotel Motel Taxes. The City of Beeville is expecting these revenue sources to decrease for the next few years.

Employment

The leading industries in Beeville are educational, health and social services at 20%, public administration 18% and retail trade 10%. Since the City of Beeville is geographically located outside of the epicenter of the Eagle Ford Shale boom, many of our residents work in the petroleum production play, but the jobs are located outside of the City's jurisdiction. As a result, employment remains higher than the national average.

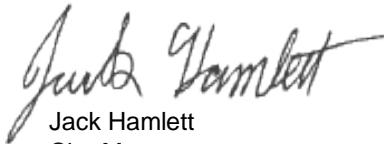
Beeville had an unemployment rate of 6.4% as of September 2013, and dropped to 5.40% as of September 2014, which compares to the national average of 6.3% and the Texas average of 5.0%.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of this report is possible only because of the dedication of the staff members in the Finance Department. Special thanks must be given to Sandersen, Konx & Co., L.L.P., who patiently worked with City staff in providing guidance and support in conducting the audit and producing the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Credit must also be given to the Mayor and City Council Members for their unfailing support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the City of Beeville and making strides in adopting financial policies and standards to which it subscribes.

Respectfully submitted,



Jack Hamlett
City Manager



Kristine Horton
Finance Director

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
DIRECTORY OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
September 30, 2015

City Officials

David Carabajal
John Fulghum
Yvonne Dunn
Ubaldo "Bebe" Adamez
Randy Forbes

Key Staff

Jack Hamlett
Alexandria Gamez
Kristine Horton
Frank Warner
Joe Salinas
Elie Gonzales-DeLeon

Elective Positions

Mayor
Mayor Pro-Tem
Council Member
Council Member
Council Member

Appointed Officials

City Manager
City Secretary
Finance Director
City Attorney
Municipal Court Judge
Municipal Court Clerk

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
 FY 2014-2015
 ORGANIZATION CHART



FINANCIAL SECTION

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)



130 Industrial Blvd, Suite 130 · Sugar Land, Texas 77478 · 281/242-3232 · fax 281/242-3252 · www.sktx.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
City of Beeville, Texas

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Beeville, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Beeville, Texas's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Beeville, Texas, as of September 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 5 to 13, the budgetary comparison information on page 56 and the pension

information on pages 58-62, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Beeville, Texas's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements on pages 66-108 are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sugar Land & Co.", is written in a cursive style.

Sugar Land, Texas
April 22, 2016

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the City of Beeville, Texas (the "City"), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the year ended September 30, 2015.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- Total net position of the City increased by \$878,207 in the 2015 fiscal year. As part of this \$878,207 increase in net position, the net position of business-type activities increased by \$504,577.
- The City's total net position of governmental activities increased by \$373,630 in the 2015 fiscal year resulting in an ending net position of \$12,177,914. In the 2014 fiscal year, this increase was \$296,381.
- The ending combined Governmental Funds' fund balance totaled \$7,937,149. The total fund balance increased \$1,504,982 from the prior year total of \$6,432,167.
- The fund balance in the General Fund as of September 30, 2015, is \$505,580, which represents 4.8% of General Fund expenditures.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Management's discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements include three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., depreciation and earned but unused vacation leave).

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Traditional users of government financial statements will find the fund financial statement presentation more familiar. The focus is now on the City's most significant funds. The fund financial statements provide more information about the City's most significant funds - not the City as a whole.

The City has two types of funds:

Governmental Funds - Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for the governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental

activities.

The City maintains several individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Fund and the Construction Fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining and individual statements elsewhere in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for all governmental funds except the Federal/State Grants Fund and the Main Street Fund. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided to demonstrate compliance with individual budgets.

The governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 20-25 of this report.

Proprietary Funds - The City maintains one type of proprietary fund. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as a business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer operations.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Utility Fund and the Beeville Water Supply District Fund, each of which are considered to be major funds of the City.

The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 26-28 of this report.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 30-54 of this report.

OTHER INFORMATION

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information including the City's pension benefits provided to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 56-62 of this report.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules of the various funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules can be found on pages 66-108 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City assets exceeded liabilities by \$33,110,552 at the close of the fiscal year.

The largest portion of the City's net position, \$17,148,491 (51.8%), reflects its net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, building, machinery, infrastructure, and equipment). The City uses these capital assets to provide services to the citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending.

An additional portion of the City's net position, \$8,043,450 (24.3%), represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

The remaining balance of unrestricted net position, \$7,918,611 (23.9%), may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City reported a positive net position balance in the governmental activities and a positive net position balance in the business-type activities.

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
As of September 30, 2015 and 2014

	Governmental		Business-Type		Totals	
	Activities		Activities			
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Assets						
Current and other assets	\$ 11,803,330	\$ 10,015,795	\$ 7,714,243	\$ 7,097,809	\$ 19,517,573	\$ 17,113,604
Capital assets, net	8,275,728	8,570,197	16,525,532	16,951,290	24,801,260	25,521,487
Total Assets	20,079,058	16,785,441	24,239,775	23,247,698	44,318,833	42,635,091
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
	94,248	25,708	41,949	11,443	136,197	37,151
Liabilities						
Current liabilities	1,762,498	1,314,669	1,139,775	968,679	2,902,273	2,283,348
Non-current liabilities	6,168,582	5,223,061	2,180,686	2,663,802	8,349,268	7,886,863
Total Liabilities	7,931,080	6,537,730	3,320,461	3,632,481	11,251,541	10,170,211
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
	64,312		28,625		92,937	
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets	2,656,919	3,964,618	14,491,572	14,411,693	17,148,491	18,376,311
Restricted	7,413,717	5,641,793	629,733	873,189	8,043,450	6,514,982
Unrestricted	2,107,278	2,197,873	5,811,333	5,143,179	7,918,611	7,341,052
Total Net Position	\$ 12,177,914	\$ 11,804,284	\$ 20,932,638	\$ 20,428,061	\$ 33,110,552	\$ 32,232,345

Current and other assets of governmental activities increased by \$1,787,535 or 17.8%. This increase can mainly be attributed to the issuance of the Combination Tax & Revenue Bonds Series 2014 in the amount of \$1,630,000 during the 2015 fiscal year.

Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources of governmental activities increased by \$68,540 and \$64,312, or 266.6% and 100% respectively, due to the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 68 and No. 71 in the 2015 fiscal year. This implementation is discussed further in Note 15 in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Current liabilities of governmental activities increased by \$447,829 or 34.1%. This increase can mainly be attributed to an increase in accounts payable of approximately \$422,000 over the amount reported at the end of the prior fiscal year. This increase represents numerous accrued invoices as of September 30, 2015, and was not due to a single or a few expenditures accrued as of year-end.

Non-current liabilities of governmental activities increased by \$945,521 or 18.1%. This increase can mainly be attributed to the issuance of the Combination Tax & Revenue Bonds Series 2014 in the amount of \$1,630,000 during the 2015 fiscal year.

Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources of business-type activities increased by \$30,506 and \$28,625, or 266.6% and 100.0% respectively, due to the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 68 and No. 71 in the 2015 fiscal year. This implementation is discussed further in Note 15 in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Net position of the City, which relates to governmental and business-type activities, increased by \$878,207. Key elements of the increase are as follows:

	Activities		Activities		Totals	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Revenues						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 3,144,682	\$ 3,356,591	\$ 7,061,391	\$ 7,240,592	\$ 10,206,073	\$ 10,597,183
Operating grants and contributions	2,300	58,510			2,300	58,510
General revenues:						
Property taxes	2,464,231	2,385,628	372,765	821,806	2,836,996	3,207,434
Sales taxes	3,897,170	4,040,846			3,897,170	4,040,846
Franchise taxes	728,831	658,919			728,831	658,919
Mixed beverage taxes	30,764	31,652			30,764	31,652
Hotel occupancy taxes	384,069	524,064			384,069	524,064
Investment earnings	3,964	4,285	1,577	1,958	5,541	6,243
Miscellaneous	784,255	225,880	29,263	27,868	813,518	253,748
Total Revenues	11,440,266	11,286,375	7,464,996	8,092,224	18,905,262	19,378,599
Expenses						
General government	3,075,752	3,104,581			3,075,752	3,104,581
Fire and ambulance	299,260	690,361			299,260	690,361
Enforcement	2,601,953	2,926,039			2,601,953	2,926,039
Culture and recreation	1,259,841	1,214,687			1,259,841	1,214,687
Garbage and sanitation	1,840,779	1,822,229			1,840,779	1,822,229
Streets	1,893,091	1,391,228			1,893,091	1,391,228
Economic development	211,148	104,331			211,148	104,331
Visitor development	276,995	326,016			276,995	326,016
Water and sewer			6,376,861	6,048,854	6,376,861	6,048,854
Interest and fiscal charges	191,375	186,189			191,375	186,189
Total Expenses	11,650,194	11,765,661	6,376,861	6,048,854	18,027,055	17,814,515
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position Before Transfers						
Transfers	(209,928)	(479,286)	1,088,135	2,043,370	878,207	1,564,084
Transfers in (out)	583,558	775,667	(583,558)	(775,667)		
Change in Net Position	373,630	296,381	504,577	1,267,703	878,207	1,564,084
Net Position, Beginning	11,804,284	11,507,903	20,428,061	19,160,358	32,232,345	30,668,261
Net Position, Ending	\$ 12,177,914	\$ 11,804,284	\$ 20,932,638	\$ 20,428,061	\$ 33,110,552	\$ 32,232,345

Hotel occupancy tax revenue of governmental activities decreased by \$139,995, or 26.7%, which can be attributed to the slowing down of the Eagle Ford Shale oil fields that are being drilled and developed in the area.

Miscellaneous revenue of governmental activities increased by \$558,375, or 247.2%, which can be attributed to refunds received during the 2015 fiscal year for health insurance expenses.

Fire and ambulance expenses of governmental activities decreased by \$391,101, or 56.7%, which can be attributed to moving the ambulance contract to its own department during the 2015 fiscal year.

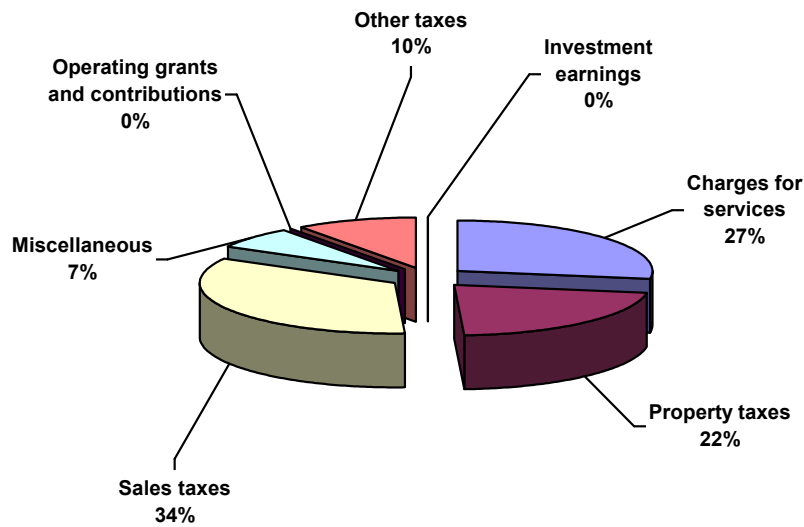
Streets expenses of governmental activities increased by \$501,863, or 36.1%, which can mainly be attributed to increased expenses for the Veterans Park Little League fencing and lighting.

Economic development expenses of governmental activities increased by \$106,817, or 102.4%, which can be attributed to professional service costs for supervising/lobbying and the BDA Hanger Grant.

Property tax revenues of business-type activities decreased by \$449,041, or 54.6%, which can be attributed to the Beeville Water Supply District entering into the last year before its bonds will be paid off. The bonds are scheduled to be retired in August 2016.

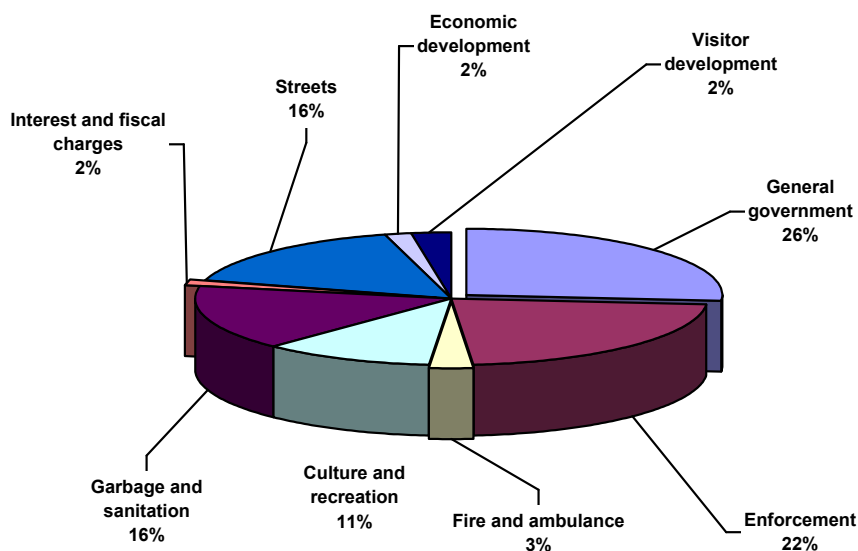
Graphic presentations of selected data from the changes in net position table follow to assist in the analysis of the City's activities.

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES



For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, revenue from governmental activities totaled \$11,440,266, the largest portion of which related to sales taxes (34.1%).

GOVERNMENTAL FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES



For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, expenses from governmental activities totaled \$11,650,194, the largest portion of which related to general government (26.4%).

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As previously noted, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds - The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of September 30, 2015, the City's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$7,937,149, which is an increase of \$1,504,982 from last year's total of \$6,432,167. Approximately 1.0% of fund balance is nonspendable to indicate amounts associated with prepaids as of September 30, 2015. Approximately 93.6% of fund balance is restricted to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been determined that these monies can only be used for specific purposes. Approximately 8.7% of fund balance is committed to indicate that these amounts have been committed for specific purposes. Lastly, as of September 30, 2015, there is a deficit balance reported for unassigned fund balance, which represents approximately (3.3%) of the total governmental funds combined ending fund balance.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund had a deficit balance of \$266,356, and a total fund balance of \$505,580. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare total fund balance to total expenditures. The General Fund fund balance represents approximately 4.8% of total General Fund expenditures.

The Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Fund ended the year with a fund balance of \$2,531,662, which represents a decrease of \$323,474 from the prior fiscal year. This decrease in fund balance can be attributed to additional projects completed by the Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation during the 2015 fiscal year.

The Construction Fund ended the year with a fund balance of \$1,843,528, which represents an increase of \$1,538,806. This increase can be attributed to the issuance of the Combination and Tax and Revenue Bonds Series 2014 during the 2015 fiscal year in the amount of \$1,630,000. As of September 30, 2015, the majority of these bond proceeds were not spent.

Proprietary Funds - The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position in the Utility Fund and Beeville Water Supply District Fund as of the end of the year was \$5,710,426, and \$100,907, respectively.

The increase in net position for all proprietary funds was \$504,577. Net position in the Utility Fund increased by \$521,402 and decreased by \$16,825 in the Beeville Water Supply District Fund. Other factors concerning the finances of these two funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the City's business-type activities.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Each year the City spends a significant amount of time developing the annual budget. Staff analyzes both prior year actual results and the needs for the upcoming year in order to determine the final budget. Throughout the year, the budget is also amended to reflect changes in expectations for revenues and expenditures based on actual results during the year. The original and the final budget figures reflect the differences between the two budgets.

For the 2015 fiscal year, actual revenues were \$222,450 more than budgeted due to a more conservative budget brought on from optimistic budget numbers of fiscal year 2013-2014. Actual expenditures were \$643,418 more than budgeted due to health insurance expenditures in excess of budget during the 2015 fiscal year. The budget projected a decrease in fund balance of \$424,540 while the final actual result was a decrease of \$266,942 for the year ended September 30, 2015.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets - The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2015, amounts to \$24,801,260. This investment in capital assets includes land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, machinery and equipment, vehicles and infrastructure. The City's investment in capital assets for the current year decreased by approximately 2.8%. This decrease can be attributed to depreciation expense exceeding capital asset additions.

**SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL ASSETS
(Net of Accumulated Depreciation)
September 30, 2015 and 2014**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Non-Depreciable Assets						
Land	\$ 719,552	\$ 719,552	\$ 155,301	\$ 155,301	\$ 874,853	\$ 874,853
Construction in progress	239,917		341,480	33,725	581,397	33,725
Depreciable Capital Assets						
Buildings and improvements	4,543,914	4,870,608			4,543,914	4,870,608
Machinery and equipment	734,799	917,652	16,028,751	16,762,264	16,763,550	17,679,916
Vehicles	492,353	779,075			492,353	779,075
Infrastructure	1,545,193	1,283,310			1,545,193	1,283,310
Totals	\$ 8,275,728	\$ 8,570,197	\$ 16,525,532	\$ 16,951,290	\$ 24,801,260	\$ 25,521,487

Additional information on the City's capital assets can found in Note 9 in the notes to financial statements.

LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

As of September 30, 2015, the City had total long-term liabilities outstanding in the amount of \$8,264,611.

**SCHEDULE OF LONG-TERM DEBT
September 30, 2015 and 2014**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Certificates of obligation	\$ 1,767,000	\$ 264,000	\$ 1,590,000	\$ 1,675,000	\$ 3,357,000	\$ 1,939,000
Revenue bonds	2,836,000	3,153,000	360,000	715,000	3,196,000	3,868,000
Premium on revenue bonds	84,657				84,657	
Capital leases	931,152	1,245,304	83,960	149,597	1,015,112	1,394,901
Compensated absences	549,773	560,757	146,726	124,205	696,499	684,962
Totals	\$ 6,168,582	\$ 5,223,061	\$ 2,180,686	\$ 2,663,802	\$ 8,349,268	\$ 7,886,863

The City's total long-term liabilities increased by \$377,748 during the current fiscal year. This increase during the 2015 fiscal year is directly attributable to the issuance of the Combination and Tax and Revenue Bonds Series 2014 in the amount of \$1,630,000.

Additional information on the City's long-term liabilities can be found in Notes 10 and 11 in the notes to financial statements.

GENERAL FUND HIGHLIGHTS

- Fund balance in the General Fund decreased to \$505,580. It is intended that, if needed, the use of available fund balance will avoid the need to raise taxes in the near future.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT FISCAL YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

A large economic factor affecting the City has been a decline of sales tax and hotel tax revenues due to the slowing down of the Eagle Ford Shale oil fields that are being drilled and developed in the area, despite previous predictions for the City.

Water has also been a large economic factor in the City. The City is continually working on the study of an alternate source of water and continuing to study sources of water and the current utility rate structure. Conservation efforts continue to be a key factor in any future water plans.

During the 2016 budget year, the primary factors affecting the budget continue to be public safety; replacement of aging infrastructure, and investment in capital assets. The City had a slight increase in the total property tax rate of \$0.012368 for a total tax rate of \$0.54598. The maintenance and operations tax levy is \$0.44899 and the interest and sinking portion of the tax levy is \$0.09699.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Beeville, Texas's finances for all those with an interest in the City's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Department, City of Beeville, Texas, 400 N. Washington, Beeville, Texas 78102.

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2015

Exhibit A-1

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,783,001	\$ 5,572,018	\$ 11,355,019
Investments	2,750,964		2,750,964
Receivables (net)	1,321,204	1,310,821	2,632,025
Prepays	80,200		80,200
Net pension asset	1,867,961	831,404	2,699,365
Capital assets not being depreciated	959,469	496,781	1,456,250
Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation	7,316,259	16,028,751	23,345,010
Total Assets	20,079,058	24,239,775	44,318,833
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Deferred outflows	94,248	41,949	136,197
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	94,248	41,949	136,197
Liabilities			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,735,737	832,491	2,568,228
Deposits		301,555	301,555
Accrued interest payable	17,852	5,729	23,581
Due to others	8,909		8,909
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year	736,953	507,349	1,244,302
Due in more than one year	5,431,629	1,673,337	7,104,966
Total Liabilities	7,931,080	3,320,461	11,251,541
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Deferred inflows	64,312	28,625	92,937
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	64,312	28,625	92,937
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	2,656,919	14,491,572	17,148,491
Restricted for:			
General government	110,306	629,733	740,039
Economic development	2,531,662		2,531,662
Visitor promotion	857,062		857,062
Streets	967,775		967,775
Capital projects	1,843,528		1,843,528
Enforcement	205,345		205,345
Debt service	898,039		898,039
Unrestricted	2,107,278	5,811,333	7,918,611
Total Net Position	\$ 12,177,914	\$ 20,932,638	\$ 33,110,552

See Notes to Financial Statements.

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
Year Ended September 30, 2015

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues	
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions
Primary Government			
Governmental Activities			
General government	\$ 3,075,752	\$ 168,379	\$
Fire and ambulance	299,260	180,796	
Enforcement	2,601,953	289,041	2,300
Culture and recreation	1,259,841	133,274	
Garbage and sanitation	1,840,779	2,373,192	
Streets	1,893,091		
Economic development	211,148		
Visitor promotion	276,995		
Interest on long-term debt	191,375		
Total Governmental Activities	<u>11,650,194</u>	<u>3,144,682</u>	<u>2,300</u>
Business-Type Activities			
Water and sewer	6,376,861	7,061,391	
Totals Business-Type Activities	<u>6,376,861</u>	<u>7,061,391</u>	
Totals Primary Government	<u>\$ 18,027,055</u>	<u>\$ 10,206,073</u>	<u>\$ 2,300</u>

General Revenues:

Taxes:
Property
Sales
Franchise
Hotel/motel occupancy
Mixed beverage
Investment earnings
Miscellaneous

Transfers

Total General Revenues and Transfers

Change in Net Position

Net Position, Beginning

Net Position, Ending

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
Primary Government		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
\$ (2,907,373)	\$	\$ (2,907,373)
(118,464)		(118,464)
(2,310,612)		(2,310,612)
(1,126,567)		(1,126,567)
532,413		532,413
(1,893,091)		(1,893,091)
(211,148)		(211,148)
(276,995)		(276,995)
(191,375)		(191,375)
<u>(8,503,212)</u>		<u>(8,503,212)</u>
	684,530	684,530
	<u>684,530</u>	<u>684,530</u>
<u>\$ (8,503,212)</u>	<u>\$ 684,530</u>	<u>\$ (7,818,682)</u>
\$ 2,464,231	\$ 372,765	\$ 2,836,996
3,897,170		3,897,170
728,831		728,831
384,069		384,069
30,764		30,764
3,964	1,577	5,541
784,255	29,263	813,518
583,558	(583,558)	
<u>8,876,842</u>	<u>(179,953)</u>	<u>8,696,889</u>
373,630	504,577	878,207
11,804,284	20,428,061	32,232,345
<u>\$ 12,177,914</u>	<u>\$ 20,932,638</u>	<u>\$ 33,110,552</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2015

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Fund</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 736,568	\$ 1,838,577
Investments	469,053	631,189
Receivables, (net):		
Property taxes	208,059	
Intergovernmental	216,369	81,098
Accounts	397,108	
Fines	89,401	
Third party administrator	156,144	
Other		
Prepays	80,200	
Total Assets	<u>2,352,902</u>	<u>2,550,864</u>
<u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	1,630,354	19,202
Liabilities to claimants - escheat property	8,909	
Total Liabilities	<u>1,639,263</u>	<u>19,202</u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>		
Unavailable revenues - property taxes	208,059	
<u>Fund Balances</u>		
Nonspendable	80,200	
Restricted		2,531,662
Committed	691,736	
Unassigned	(266,356)	
Total Fund Balances	<u>505,580</u>	<u>2,531,662</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 2,352,902</u>	<u>\$ 2,550,864</u>

Governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

- Property taxes receivable are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the governmental funds.
- Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.
- The net pension asset (\$1,867,961) and deferred outflows of resources (\$94,248) are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.
- Deferred inflows of resources pertaining to actuarial pension differences between expected and actual economic experience (\$64,312) are not due and payable in the current period and are therefore not reported in the funds.
- Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds.

Net Position of Governmental Activities

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Exhibit A-3

<u>Construction Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Totals Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 196,220	\$ 3,011,636	\$ 5,783,001
1,650,722		2,750,964
	45,515	253,574
	110,087	407,554
		397,108
		89,401
		156,144
	17,423	17,423
		80,200
<u>1,846,942</u>	<u>3,184,661</u>	<u>9,935,369</u>
3,414	82,767	1,735,737
		8,909
<u>3,414</u>	<u>82,767</u>	<u>1,744,646</u>
	45,515	253,574
1,843,528	3,056,379	80,200
		7,431,569
		691,736
		(266,356)
<u>1,843,528</u>	<u>3,056,379</u>	<u>7,937,149</u>
<u>\$ 1,846,942</u>	<u>\$ 3,184,661</u>	<u>\$ 9,935,369</u>
		\$ 253,574
		8,275,728
		1,962,209
		(64,312)
		<u>(6,186,434)</u>
		<u>\$ 12,177,914</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year Ended September 30, 2015

	General Fund	Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Fund
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Revenues		
Taxes:		
Property	\$ 1,572,172	\$
Sales	2,595,122	976,539
Franchise	728,831	
Hotel/motel occupancy		
Mixed beverage	30,764	
Licenses and permits	121,633	
Charges for services	2,760,668	
Fines and penalties	254,102	
Intergovernmental		
Investment earnings	371	2,047
Miscellaneous	639,661	
Total Revenues	<u>8,703,324</u>	<u>978,586</u>
Expenditures		
Current:		
General government	2,905,801	
Fire and ambulance	208,631	
Enforcement	2,407,679	
Culture and recreation	878,990	
Garbage and sanitation	1,853,921	
Streets	1,054,328	
Economic development		212,655
Visitor promotion		
Debt Service:		
Principal retirement	293,043	
Interest and fiscal charges		
Debt issuance costs		
Capital Outlay	<u>1,014,387</u>	
Total Expenditures	<u>10,616,780</u>	<u>212,655</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(1,913,456)</u>	<u>765,931</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)		
Debt issuance		
Premium on bonds		
Transfers in	1,646,514	
Transfers (out)		(1,089,405)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,646,514</u>	<u>(1,089,405)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>(266,942)</u>	<u>(323,474)</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>772,522</u>	<u>2,855,136</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 505,580</u>	<u>\$ 2,531,662</u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Exhibit A-4

<u>Construction Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Totals Governmental Funds</u>
\$	\$ 855,059	\$ 2,427,231
	325,509	3,897,170
		728,831
	384,069	384,069
		30,764
		121,633
		2,760,668
	6,956	261,058
	2,300	2,300
783	763	3,964
	145,918	785,579
<u>783</u>	<u>1,720,574</u>	<u>11,403,267</u>
11,749	69,831	2,987,381
		208,631
	20,648	2,428,327
		878,990
		1,853,921
	202,802	1,257,130
		212,655
	278,973	278,973
	444,000	737,043
	165,602	165,602
51,338		51,338
118,003	8,575	1,140,965
<u>181,090</u>	<u>1,190,431</u>	<u>12,200,956</u>
<u>(180,307)</u>	<u>530,143</u>	<u>(797,689)</u>
1,630,000		1,630,000
89,113		89,113
	524,470	2,170,984
	<u>(498,021)</u>	<u>(1,587,426)</u>
<u>1,719,113</u>	<u>26,449</u>	<u>2,302,671</u>
1,538,806	556,592	1,504,982
304,722	2,499,787	6,432,167
<u>\$ 1,843,528</u>	<u>\$ 3,056,379</u>	<u>\$ 7,937,149</u>

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
Year Ended September 30, 2015

Exhibit A-5

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds		\$ 1,504,982
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital asset additions in the current period.		(294,469)
Bond proceeds and capital leases provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		
Debt issuance	\$ 1,630,000	
Premium on bonds, net	84,657	(1,714,657)
Compensated absences reported in the statement of net position did not require the use of current financial resources, and therefore are not expenditures in the governmental funds. This is the amount by which compensated absences decreased in the current year.		10,984
Current year payments on long-term debt are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they serve to reduce long-term liabilities in the government-wide financial statements. In the current year, these amounts consist of:		758,152
Principal payments on bonds	\$ 444,000	
Principal payments on capital leases	314,152	
Some expenses reported on the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. This adjustment reflects the net change in the net pension asset (\$67,410), deferred outflows of resources (\$68,540) and deferred inflows of resources (\$-64,312).		71,638
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the governmental funds. This represents the net change in property taxes receivable on the accrual basis of accounting.		<u>37,000</u>
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u><u>\$ 373,630</u></u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
September 30, 2015

Exhibit A-6

	Business-Type Activities -		
	Enterprise Funds		
	Utility Fund	Beeville Water Supply District Fund	Totals
Assets			
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,908,432	\$ 663,586	\$ 5,572,018
Receivables (net)	1,242,332	68,489	1,310,821
Net pension asset	831,404		831,404
Total Current Assets	6,982,168	732,075	7,714,243
Noncurrent Assets:			
Capital assets:			
Land	155,301		155,301
Construction in progress	88,439	253,041	341,480
Machinery and equipment, net	10,634,861	5,393,890	16,028,751
Total Noncurrent Assets	10,878,601	5,646,931	16,525,532
Total Assets	17,860,769	6,379,006	24,239,775
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Deferred outflows	41,949		41,949
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	41,949		41,949
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	831,511	980	832,491
Deposits	301,555		301,555
Accrued interest payable	5,274	455	5,729
Compensated absences	14,672		14,672
Capital leases	42,677		42,677
Bonds payable	90,000	360,000	450,000
Total Current Liabilities	1,285,689	361,435	1,647,124
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Compensated absences	132,054		132,054
Capital leases	41,283		41,283
Bonds payable	1,500,000		1,500,000
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	1,673,337		1,673,337
Total Liabilities	2,959,026	361,435	3,320,461
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Deferred inflows	28,625		28,625
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	28,625		28,625
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	9,204,641	5,286,931	14,491,572
Restricted		629,733	629,733
Unrestricted	5,710,426	100,907	5,811,333
Total Net Position	\$ 14,915,067	\$ 6,017,571	\$ 20,932,638

See Notes to Financial Statements.

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND
NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Year Ended September 30, 2015

Exhibit A-7

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds		
	Utility Fund	Beeville Water Supply District Fund	Totals
<u>Operating Revenues</u>			
Charges for services	\$ 7,061,391	\$	\$ 7,061,391
Total Operating Revenues	7,061,391		7,061,391
<u>Operating Expenses</u>			
Administrative	288,253	91,598	379,851
Operations and maintenance	1,287,017		1,287,017
Water production	2,560,445	3,213	2,563,658
Wastewater treatment	1,170,167		1,170,167
Depreciation	600,703	273,887	874,590
Total Operating Expenses	5,906,585	368,698	6,275,283
Operating Income (Loss)	1,154,806	(368,698)	786,108
<u>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</u>			
Property taxes		372,765	372,765
Investment earnings	1,340	237	1,577
Interest and fiscal charges	(80,449)	(21,129)	(101,578)
Miscellaneous	29,263		29,263
Totals	(49,846)	351,873	302,027
Income Before Transfers	1,104,960	(16,825)	1,088,135
Transfers in	44,000		44,000
Transfers (out)	(627,558)		(627,558)
Change in Net Position	521,402	(16,825)	504,577
Net Position, Beginning of Year	14,393,665	6,034,396	20,428,061
Net Position, End of Year	\$ 14,915,067	\$ 6,017,571	\$ 20,932,638

See Notes to Financial Statements.

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Year Ended September 30, 2015

Exhibit A-8

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds		
	Utility Fund	Beeville Water Supply District Fund	Totals
<u>Cash Flows From Operating Activities</u>			
Receipts from customers	\$ 6,735,372	\$	\$ 6,735,372
Payments to suppliers	(3,275,515)	(78,602)	(3,354,117)
Payments to employees	(1,845,346)	(3,480)	(1,848,826)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	1,614,511	(82,082)	1,532,429
<u>Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities</u>			
Transfers to other funds	(583,558)		(583,558)
Net Cash (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	(583,558)		(583,558)
<u>Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities</u>			
Purchases of capital assets	(191,487)	(253,041)	(444,528)
Tax revenues		372,765	372,765
Principal paid on capital debt	(150,637)	(355,000)	(505,637)
Interest paid on capital debt	(86,034)	(20,972)	(107,006)
Net Cash (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(428,158)	(256,248)	(684,406)
<u>Cash Flows From Investing Activities</u>			
Investment earnings	1,340	237	1,577
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	1,340	237	1,577
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	604,135	(338,093)	266,042
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	4,304,297	1,001,679	5,305,976
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	\$ 4,908,432	\$ 663,586	\$ 5,572,018
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,154,806	\$ (368,698)	\$ 786,108
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	600,703	273,887	874,590
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(355,282)	11,749	(343,533)
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	23,144		23,144
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	178,095	980	179,075
Increase (decrease) in deposits	13,045		13,045
Total adjustments	459,705	286,616	746,321
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ 1,614,511	\$ (82,082)	\$ 1,532,429

See Notes to Financial Statements.

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Beeville, Texas (the "City") was incorporated in 1890 under the provisions of the laws for the State of Texas. The City operates under a Home-Rule Charter, which was adopted on October 5, 1951, and provides the following services, as authorized, by its charter: public safety (police and fire), streets, sanitation, culture-recreation, public improvements, planning and zoning, and general administration services. Other services include utilities and airport operations. The City operates with a Council-Manager type of government, where the City Council is composed of members elected by single member districts. The City Council elects its mayor and mayor pro-tem after each annual city council election.

A. Reporting Entity

The City is an independent political subdivision of the State of Texas governed by an elected council and a mayor and is considered a primary government. As required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements have been prepared based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of component units, which are other entities or organizations that are financially accountable to the City. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations, and as a result, data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. Discretely presented component units, on the other hand, are reported in a separate column in the government-wide statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government. Based on these considerations, the City had no such discretely presented component units. Additionally, as the City is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes, its activities are not considered a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity.

Considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations or functions in the City's financial reporting entity are based on criteria prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the City is a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the City's financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are that it has a separately elected governing body; it is legally separate; and its is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Additionally prescribed criteria under generally accepted accounting principles include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable; and considerations pertaining to organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

The City reports the following blended component units:

The Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation (the "BEIC") was created by State law to provide financing for economic development objectives and infrastructure improvements. Revenues are provided primarily with funds derived from a .375% sales and use tax approved by the voters. The City Council appoints the board and has financial accountability. Although it is legally separate from the City, the BEIC is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its primary purpose is to issue revenue bonds to finance major capital improvements on behalf of the City.

The Beeville Water Supply District (the "BWSD") was created to construct an intake facility, water treatment plant, and a pipeline to transport water from Lake Corpus Christi to Beeville, Texas. The members of the BWSD's governing board are elected by the voters and the BWSD levies taxes. However, although it is legally separate from the City, the BWSD is reported as if it were part of the primary government because the City is the sole customer of the BWSD. Because the BWSD provides its services to the City's utility system (an enterprise fund) the government-wide financial statements of the BWSD are presented as a proprietary fund in the financial statements.

The Beeville Tax Increment Financing District (the "TIF") was created to utilize increased taxes derived from the increased valuation of an area of approximately 82 acres within the central area of the City which contains principal retail and commercial businesses. These taxes are used to generate additional economic stimulus to the area. The City Council appoints the board and has financial accountability. This entity is reported as a governmental fund in the City's financial statements.

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information about the City as a whole. These statements include all activities of the primary government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use of directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The accounting and reporting policies of the City relating to the funds included in the accompanying basic financial statements conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") applicable to state and local governments. GAAP for local governments include those principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB"), the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in the publication entitled *State and Local Governments - Audit and Accounting Guide* and by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (when applicable). As allowed in Section P80 of GASB's Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, the City has elected not to apply Financial Accounting Standards Board Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins of the Committee of Accounting Procedure issued after November 30, 1989.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Fund financial statements of the City are organized into funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that constitute its assets, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues and expenditure/expenses. Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available

if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues in the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the cash is received by the government.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – The General Fund is the main operating fund of the City. This fund is used to account for all financial resources not accounted for in other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not restricted by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. General operating expenditures, fixed charges and capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund.

Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Fund – The Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Fund accounts for the revenues derived from the .375% sales and use tax approved by the voters. Expenditures include financing of economic development objectives and infrastructure improvements.

Construction Fund – The Construction Fund accounts for capital equipment and projects and is mainly funded by bond proceeds.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

Utility Fund – The Utility Fund accounts for operations of the City's utilities. The utilities provide water and sewer services to the residents of the City.

Beeville Water Supply District Fund – The Beeville Water Supply District includes an intake facility, water treatment plant and pipeline that provide water to the City.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal revenues of the City's enterprise funds are charges for sales and services. Operating expenses for the enterprise funds include the costs of sales and services and depreciation expense on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

D. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments as disclosed in Note 4. These cash and cash equivalents are generally available for the City's disbursement needs and have a maturity of one year or less from the date of acquisition.

E. Prepays

Prepaid balances are for payments made by the City in the current year to provide services occurring in the subsequent fiscal year.

F. Receivables

All receivables are reported at their gross value and, where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible.

G. Interfund Receivables and Payables

During the course of operations, transactions occur between individual funds for specified purposes. These receivables and payables are, for the most part, eliminated from the government-wide Statement of Net Position and are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" in the fund financial statements.

H. Interfund Transfers

City Council approved transfers are treated as interfund transfers and are included in the results of operations of both governmental and proprietary funds.

I. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of three years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of an asset or materially extend the life of an asset are not capitalized. Renewals and betterments are capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Description</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Life</u>
Buildings	10-50 years
Water and sewer system	5-50 years
Infrastructure	10-50 years
Machinery and equipment	3-10 years
Improvements	10-50 years
Vehicles	3-10 years

J. Compensated Employee Absences

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. These benefits are accounted for using the termination payment method. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. Expenditures are recorded in the governmental funds as employees resign or retire. Compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

L. Deferred Inflows of Resources

Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Deferred inflows of resources consist of unavailable revenues (property tax revenues) and differences between expected and actual economic experiences related to pensions.

M. Deferred Outflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that time. Deferred outflows of resources consist of differences between projected and actual investment earnings related to pensions, and pension contributions made subsequent to the actuarial measurement date.

N. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System ("TMRS") and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

O. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the related bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as expenses in the year the related debt is issued.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts,

as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

P. Fund Equity

Restricted equity balances represent those portions of fund balance not appropriate for expenditure or legally segregated for a specific future use. Unassigned fund balance represents available funds for the City's future use.

Q. Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications to prior year balances have been made to conform to current year presentation. Such reclassifications have no effect on the excess of revenues over expenditures.

R. Spending Order

Fund balance amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned are considered to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for the respective purpose. If an expenditure is incurred that meets the criteria in more than one fund balance category, then the City considers fund balance to be relieved in the following order: restricted, committed, assigned and then unassigned.

S. Restricted/Unrestricted Resources

Under the terms of grant agreements, the City funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants and general revenues. Thus, when program expenditures are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted resources available to finance the program. It is the City's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant (restricted) resources to such programs and then general revenues.

T. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Management's estimates were considered for depreciation, estimated useful lives, and allowance for doubtful accounts.

U. Date of Management's Review

In preparing the financial statements, the City has evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through April 22, 2016, the date that the financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE 2 - RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between the total fund balance of governmental funds and the net position of governmental activities, as reported in the government-

wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds."

The details of this (\$6,186,434) difference are as follows:

Bonds payable	\$ (4,687,657)
Capital leases payable	(931,152)
Accrued interest payable	(17,852)
Compensated absences payable	<u>(549,773)</u>
Net adjustment to reduce the total of fund balances of governmental funds to arrive at net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ (6,186,434)</u>

B. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities.

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and the change in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of the (\$294,469) difference by which depreciation expense exceeded capital asset additions are as follows:

Capital asset additions	\$ 718,257
Depreciation expense	<u>(1,012,726)</u>
Net adjustment to decrease fund balance - total governmental funds to arrive at net position - governmental activities	<u>\$ (294,469)</u>

NOTE 3 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgets

Annual budgets are adopted for all governmental funds except the Federal/State Grants Fund and the Main Street Fund.

The City Charter establishes the fiscal year as the twelve-month period beginning October 1. The departments submit to the City Manager a budget of estimated expenditures for the ensuing fiscal year after which the City Manager subsequently submits a budget of estimated expenditures and revenues to the City Council by August 1. Upon receipt of the budget estimates, the Council holds a public hearing on the proposed budget. Information about the budget ordinance is then published in the official newspaper of the City. At least ten days prior to October 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between line-items within any department; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any department or fund must be approved by the City Council. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the City Council and are prepared on a basis consistent

with generally accepted accounting principles.

Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

For the year ended September 30, 2015, expenditures exceeded appropriations in the General Fund as follows:

- General Fund – \$653,494 excess in general government; \$10,921 excess in garbage and sanitation, and \$436,312 excess in capital outlay.

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The City's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to state statutes. The depository bank deposits, for safekeeping and trust with the City's agent bank, approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect City funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance. The City's deposits in banks at year-end were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by acceptable collateral held by the City's agent in the City's name.

The Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA") contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, the PFIA requires the City to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the City to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust funds.

Public funds investment pools in Texas ("Pools") are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 79 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the PFIA, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the PFIA designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the PFIA requires Pools to: (1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; (2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA-m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and (3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares. All of the Pools that the City has invested in have been rated AAA-m by Standard & Poor's and AAA by Moody's.

Council has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined by the PFIA. The investments of the City are in compliance with the Council's investment policy. The City's investment policy addresses the following risks:

- a. Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits: in the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City is not exposed to custodial credit risk for its deposits that are either covered by depository insurance and/or are collateralized.
- b. Custodial Credit Risk – Investments: The City's investment policy is to apply the prudent-person rule: Investments are made as a prudent person would be expected to act, with discretion and intelligence, to seek reasonable income, preserve capital, and, in general, avoid

- speculative investments.
- c. Interest Rate Risk – In accordance with its investment policy, the City does not purchase any investments with maturities greater than one year.
 - d. Concentration of Credit Risk – The City places no limit on the amount the City may invest in any one issuer. At year-end all of the City's investments consist of an investment pool and certificates of deposits with maturities of twelve months or less.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The City's cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and demand deposits. The City's cash and cash equivalents at September 30, 2015, are shown below.

	Book Balance	Fair Value
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,355,019	\$ 11,355,019
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 11,355,019	\$ 11,355,019

Investments

As of September 30, 2015, the City had \$2,119,775 invested in TexPool and \$631,189 invested in certificates of deposit.

	Fair Value	Maturity (Days)
Certificates of deposit	\$ 631,189	37
TexPool	2,119,775	21
Total Fair Value	\$ 2,750,964	
Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity		58

The investments are reported at fair value in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 31 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools." The increase or decrease in the fair value of investments is recorded in investment earnings. The amount of increase or decrease in the fair value of investments during the year ended September 30, 2015, was not significant.

NOTE 5 - PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Property taxes are levied on October 1, based on 100% of appraised value of property as listed on the previous January 1. Appraised values are determined by the Bee County Appraisal District, approved by the Bee County Appraisal Review Board, and certified by the Chief Appraiser. Property taxes are due upon receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February of the year following the year in which imposed. The City offers a discount on early payment of taxes. The City's taxes are billed and collected by the Bee County Tax Office. City ad valorem taxes of \$2,285,942 were assessed on property values totaling \$429,446,177 using a tax rate of \$0.53230 (\$0.35274 for maintenance and operations and \$0.17956 for debt service) per \$100 assessed value. The Beeville Water Supply District ad valorem taxes of \$350,624 were assessed on property values totaling \$413,373,910 using a tax rate of \$0.08482 per \$100 assessed value.

The Beeville Tax Increment Financing District ad valorem taxes of \$74,546 were assessed on property values totaling \$2,983,780 using a tax rate of \$2.49839 per \$100 assessed value. Property taxes receivable for the City, as of September 30, 2015, consists of the following:

Tax Year	General	Debt Service	Totals
	Fund	Fund	
2014	\$ 56,140	\$ 21,115	\$ 77,255
2013	46,911	17,644	64,555
2012	41,742	4,200	45,942
2011	11,297	3,118	14,415
2010	9,261	4,561	13,822
2009 and prior	93,202	3,451	96,653
Totals	\$ 258,553	\$ 54,089	\$ 312,642

Property taxes receivable for the Beeville Water Supply District, as of September 30, 2015, consists of the following:

Tax Year	Beeville Water Supply District
2014	\$ 12,683
2013	23,424
2012	10,387
2011	4,379
2010	3,611
2009 and prior	18,678
Total	\$ 73,162

Property taxes receivable for the Beeville Tax Increment Financing District, as of September 30, 2015, consists of the following:

Tax Year	Beeville Tax Increment Financing District
2014	\$ 1,394
2010	297
Total	\$ 1,691

NOTE 6 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables as of year-end for the government's individual major and nonmajor funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible amounts, are as follows:

	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities		Totals
	General Fund	Beeville Economic Improvement Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Utility Fund	Beeville Water Supply District Fund	
Net Receivables:						
Accounts	\$ 397,108		\$	\$ 1,243,667	\$	\$ 1,640,775
Taxes	258,553		55,780		73,629	387,962
Intergovernmental	216,369	81,098	110,087			407,554
Fines	222,808					222,808
Third party administrator	156,144					156,144
Other			17,423			17,423
Less uncollectible amounts	(183,901)		(10,265)	(1,335)	(5,140)	(200,641)
Totals	\$ 1,067,081	\$ 81,098	\$ 173,025	\$ 1,242,332	\$ 68,489	\$ 2,632,025

Governmental funds report *deferred inflows of resources* in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of *deferred inflows of resources* reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	Unavailable
General Fund:	
Delinquent property taxes receivable	\$ 208,059
Debt Service Fund:	
Delinquent property taxes receivable	43,972
Beeville Tax Increment Financing Fund:	
Delinquent property taxes receivable	1,543
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 253,574

NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers during the year ended September 30, 2015, were as follows:

Transfers Out	Transfers In			Totals
	General Fund	Utility Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$ 452,338	\$	\$ 45,683	\$ 498,021
Utility Fund	574,072		53,486	627,558
Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Fund	620,104	44,000	425,301	1,089,405
Totals	\$ 1,646,514	\$ 44,000	\$ 524,470	\$ 2,214,984

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund with collection authorization to other funds to finance various programs and projects of the City.

The Utility Fund transfers to the General Fund were for an allocated amount for administrative service charges, and the transfers to the Nonmajor Governmental Funds was for payment of debt service related to various bond series.

NOTE 8 – INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES

The interfund receivables and payables generally represent short-term loans to cover temporary cash flows and reimbursements for various funds. As of September 30, 2015, there were no interfund receivables and payables.

Due to Other Funds	Due From Other Funds	
	Utility Fund	Total
General Fund	\$	\$
Total	\$	\$

NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended September 30, 2015:

	<u>Oct. 1, 2014</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Sept. 30, 2015</u>
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 719,552	\$	\$	\$ 719,552
Construction in progress		651,919	(412,002)	239,917
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>719,552</u>	<u>651,919</u>	<u>(412,002)</u>	<u>959,469</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	7,435,401			7,435,401
Machinery and equipment	2,840,795	66,338		2,907,133
Vehicles	2,246,887			2,246,887
Infrastructure	1,970,458	412,002		2,382,460
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>14,493,541</u>	<u>478,340</u>		<u>14,971,881</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	(2,564,793)	(326,694)		(2,891,487)
Machinery and equipment	(1,923,143)	(249,191)		(2,172,334)
Vehicles	(1,467,812)	(286,722)		(1,754,534)
Infrastructure	(687,148)	(150,119)		(837,267)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(6,642,896)</u>	<u>(1,012,726)</u>		<u>(7,655,622)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>7,850,645</u>	<u>(534,386)</u>		<u>7,316,259</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 8,570,197</u>	<u>\$ 117,533</u>	<u>\$ (412,002)</u>	<u>\$ 8,275,728</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 155,301	\$	\$	\$ 155,301
Construction in progress	33,725	385,480	(77,725)	341,480
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>189,026</u>	<u>385,480</u>	<u>(77,725)</u>	<u>496,781</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Machinery and equipment	34,327,263	141,076		34,468,339
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>34,327,263</u>	<u>141,076</u>		<u>34,468,339</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Machinery and equipment	(17,564,999)	(874,589)		(18,439,588)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(17,564,999)</u>	<u>(874,589)</u>		<u>(18,439,588)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>16,762,264</u>	<u>(733,513)</u>		<u>16,028,751</u>
Business-Type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 16,951,290</u>	<u>\$ (348,033)</u>	<u>\$ (77,725)</u>	<u>\$ 16,525,532</u>

Construction Commitments

Construction in progress for the various projects and remaining commitments under these construction contracts as of September 30, 2015, are as follows:

<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Total In Progress</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Governmental Activities:		
Industrial blvd-roadway improvements	\$ 172,209	\$ 190,277
New restroom facility-kohler park	9,853	1,000
Park improvements-walkways-trevino park/golf	8,575	1,327
2014 co's city hall/fire station	49,280	12,320
Totals	\$ 239,917	\$ 204,924
Business-Type Activities:		
Morrill-pretreatment improvements	\$ 11,504	\$ 160,740
2014 water tank maintenance (a-k) uf/bwsd	329,976	422,498
Totals	\$ 341,480	\$ 583,238

Depreciation was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities:	
General government	\$ 97,843
Fire and ambulance	92,108
Enforcement	203,003
Culture and recreation	386,902
Streets	232,870
Total Depreciation Expense-Governmental Activities	\$ 1,012,726
Business-Type Activities:	
Water and sewer	\$ 874,589
Total Depreciation Expense-Business-Type Activities	\$ 874,589

NOTE 10 – LEASES

Capital Leases

The City has entered into lease agreements for equipment and vehicles. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes, and therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception.

The assets acquired through capital leases are as follows:

	<u>Governmental</u> <u>Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type</u> <u>Activities</u>
Assets:		
Machinery and equipment	\$ 452,080	\$ 163,705
Vehicles	1,573,494	141,732
Less: accumulated depreciation	<u>(1,614,733)</u>	<u>(280,231)</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 410,841</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 25,206</u></u>

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2015, are as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u> <u>September 30,</u>	<u>Governmental</u> <u>Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type</u> <u>Activities</u>
2016	\$ 247,054	\$ 44,084
2017	209,677	44,084
2018	113,310	
2019	113,310	
2020	113,310	
2021-2022	<u>226,621</u>	
Total minimum lease payments	1,023,282	88,168
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(92,130)</u>	<u>(4,175)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u><u>\$ 931,152</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 83,993</u></u>

NOTE 11 - LONG-TERM DEBT

Certificates of Obligation and Revenue Bonds

During the 2003 fiscal year, the City issued the Certificates of Obligation Series 2003 in the amount of \$550,000 for improvements to the City's Civic Center.

During the 2006 fiscal year, the BEIC issued the Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Series 2006 in the amount of \$885,000 for the renovation of the hanger facility at the Chase Field Industrial and Airport Complex.

During the 2008 fiscal year, the City issued the Certificates of Obligation Series 2008 in the amount of \$210,000 for the purchase of a fire truck for the fire department.

During the 2011 fiscal year, the BEIC issued the Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Series 2011 in the amount of \$3,500,000 for park improvements around the City located at Veterans Memorial Park and Flournoy Park.

During the 2008 fiscal year, the City issued the Certificates of Obligation Series 2008-A in the amount of \$2,000,000 for the City's waterworks and sewer systems.

During the 2012 fiscal year, the BWSO issued the Tax Revenue Bonds Series 2011 in the amount of \$1,400,000 to help renovate and replace the City's existing water supply system facilities.

During the 2015 fiscal year, the City issued the Combination Tax & Revenue Bonds Series 2014 in the amount of \$1,630,000 for the improvement and equipment to municipal building and City Hall.

A summary of governmental activities certificates of obligation and revenue bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2015, follows:

Series	Original Issue	Matures	Interest Rate (%)	Amounts Outstanding
Governmental Activities:				
Certificates of Obligation				
Series 2003 combination tax & revenue certificates of obligation	\$ 550,000	2018	2.625 - 4.0	\$ 130,000
Series 2008 certificates of obligation	210,000	2018	4.25	72,000
Series 2014 combination tax & revenue certificates of obligation	1,630,000	2034	2.00	1,565,000
Total Certificates of Obligation				<u>1,767,000</u>
Revenue Bonds				
Series 2006 Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation sales tax revenue bonds	885,000	2016	6.79	125,000
Series 2011 Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation sales tax revenue bonds	3,500,000	2026	3.26	2,711,000
Total Revenue Bonds				<u>2,836,000</u>
Total Governmental Activities				<u>\$ 4,603,000</u>

The annual debt service requirements for all governmental activities certificates of obligation and revenue bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2015, are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 462,000	\$ 152,076
2017	350,000	137,129
2018	358,000	125,980
2019	300,000	115,979
2020	307,000	107,081
2021-2025	1,678,000	386,837
2026-2030	728,000	147,589
2031-2034	420,000	42,600
Totals	<u>\$ 4,603,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,215,271</u>

A summary of business-type activities certificates of obligation and tax revenue bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2015, follows:

Series	Original Issue	Matures	Interest Rate (%)	Amounts Outstanding
Business-Type Activities:				
Certificates of Obligation				
Series 2008-A combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation	\$ 2,000,000	2028	4.95	\$ 1,590,000
Total Certificates of Obligation				<u>1,590,000</u>
Tax Revenue Bonds				
Series 2011 unlimited tax bonds	1,400,000	2016	2.00	360,000
Total Tax Revenue Bonds				<u>360,000</u>
Total Business-Type Activities				<u>\$ 1,950,000</u>

The annual requirements to amortize all business-type activities certificates of obligation and tax revenue bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2015, are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 450,000	\$ 80,078
2017	95,000	71,899
2018	100,000	67,073
2019	105,000	61,999
2020	110,000	56,678
2021-2025	630,000	194,783
2026-2028	460,000	34,898
Totals	<u>\$ 1,950,000</u>	<u>\$ 567,408</u>

The following is a summary of changes in the City's total governmental and business-type activities long-term liabilities as of September 30, 2015.

	Balances			Amounts	
	Oct. 1, 2014	Additions	Reductions	Balances Sept. 30, 2015	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Certificates of obligation	\$ 264,000	\$ 1,630,000	\$ (127,000)	\$ 1,767,000	\$ 128,000
Revenue bonds	3,153,000		(317,000)	2,836,000	334,000
Bond premiums		89,113	(4,456)	84,657	
Capital leases	1,245,304		(314,152)	931,152	219,976
Compensated absences	560,757	358,986	(369,970)	549,773	54,977
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 5,223,061	\$ 2,078,099	\$ (1,132,578)	\$ 6,168,582	\$ 736,953
Business-Type Activities:					
Certificates of obligation	\$ 1,675,000	\$	\$ (85,000)	\$ 1,590,000	\$ 90,000
Tax revenue bonds	715,000		(355,000)	360,000	360,000
Capital leases	149,597		(65,637)	83,960	42,677
Compensated absences	124,205	98,390	(75,869)	146,726	14,672
Total Business-Type Activities	\$ 2,663,802	\$ 98,390	\$ (581,506)	\$ 2,180,686	\$ 507,349

Long-term liabilities applicable to the City's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period, and accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due.

For governmental activities, compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

NOTE 12 – FUND BALANCES

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has issued Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions* ("GASB 54"). GASB 54 defines the different types of fund balances that a governmental entity must use for financial reporting purposes. GASB 54 requires the fund balance amounts to be properly reported within one of the following five fund balance categories:

Nonspendable:

To indicate amounts associated with inventories, prepaids, long-term loans, notes receivable and property held for resale (unless the proceeds are restricted, committed or assigned).

Restricted:

To indicate amounts that have been legally separated for a specific purpose; such as grants, capital acquisition from bond proceeds and long-term debt.

Committed:

To indicate amounts that require Council action to be used for a specific purpose; such as, construction improvements not funded by bond proceeds. Formal action by Council, which consists of majority approval of an ordinance, to commit funds must occur prior to fiscal year-end and can only be modified or removed by the same formal action. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Assigned:

To indicate amounts that do not require Council approval but are intended to be used for a specific purpose, as determined by an official or body to which the Council has delegated authority; such as, the Finance Director or City Manager. Council has, by resolution, authorized the Finance Director or City Manager to assign fund balance. The Council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. These amounts do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed.

Unassigned:

To indicate residual amounts in the General Fund that are available to finance operating expenditures. In other funds, this classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

In circumstances where an expenditure is made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, fund balance is generally depleted in the order of restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned.

Fund balances for all the major and nonmajor governmental funds as of September 30, 2015, were distributed as follows:

	Beeville Economic			Nonmajor	Totals
	General Fund	Improvement Corp. Fund	Construction Fund	Governmental Funds	
Nonspendable:					
Prepays	\$ 80,200	\$	\$	\$	\$ 80,200
Subtotal	80,200				80,200
Restricted for:					
General government	\$	\$		\$ 110,306	\$ 110,306
Economic development		2,531,662			2,531,662
Visitor promotion				857,062	857,062
Streets				967,775	967,775
Capital projects			1,843,528		1,843,528
Enforcement				205,345	205,345
Debt service				915,891	915,891
Subtotal		2,531,662	1,843,528	3,056,379	7,431,569
Committed:					
General government	691,736				691,736
Subtotal	691,736				691,736
Unassigned	(266,356)				(266,356)
Totals	\$ 505,580	\$ 2,531,662	\$ 1,843,528	\$ 3,056,379	\$ 7,937,149

GASB 54 requires disclosure of any formally adopted minimum fund balance policies. The City does not currently have any such policies.

NOTE 13 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

Plan Description

The City of Beeville, Texas, participates as one of 860 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (“TMRS”). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (“the TMRS Act”) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS’s defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (“CAFR”) that can be obtained at www.tmr.com.

Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee’s contributions, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payment options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member’s deposits and interest.

Plan provisions adopted by the City are as follows:

Employee deposit rate	5%
Municipal current matching ratio	2-1
Updated service credit:	
Rate (%)	30
Year effective	1991
Increased benefits to retirees:	
Rate (%)	
Year effective	
Military service credit effective date	
Buyback effective date	
Vesting	5 yrs
Service retirement eligibilities	5 yrs/age 60, 25 yrs/any age
Restricted prior service credit effective date	3/12
Supplemental death benefits	
Statutory maximum (%)	11.5

Employees covered by benefit terms.

At the December 31, 2014, valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	<u>2014</u>
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	56
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	92
Active employees	<u>114</u>
Total	<u><u>262</u></u>

Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6% or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal ("EAN") actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City of Beeville, Texas, were required to contribute 5.0% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City of Beeville, Texas, were 1.11% and 0.56% in calendar years 2014 and 2015, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2015, were \$19,905, and were equal to the required contributions.

Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability ("NPL") was measured as of December 31, 2014, and the Total Pension Liability ("TPL") used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2014, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	3.0% per year
Overall Payroll Growth	3.0% per year
Investment Rate of Return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-district RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table is used, with slight adjustments.

Actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014, valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The experience study in TMRS was for the period January 1, 2006, through December 31, 2009, first used in the December 31, 2010 valuation. Healthy post-retirement mortality rates and annuity purchase rates were updated based on a Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011, and dated December 31, 2013. These assumptions were first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation, along with a change to the Entry Age Normal ("EAN") actuarial cost method. Assumptions are reviewed annually. No additional changes were made for the 2014 valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.0%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TMRS Board of Trustees. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital

appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)</u>
Domestic Equity	17.5%	4.80%
International Equity	17.5%	6.05%
Core Fixed Income	30.0%	1.50%
Non-Core Fixed Income	10.0%	3.50%
Real Return	5.0%	1.75%
Real Estate	10.0%	5.25%
Absolute Return	5.0%	4.25%
Private Equity	5.0%	8.50%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balance at 12/31/13	\$ 8,754,156	\$ 11,356,108	\$ (2,601,952)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	329,233		329,233
Interest	605,658		605,658
Change of benefit terms			
Difference between expected and actual experience	(123,331)		(123,331)
Changes of assumptions			
Contributions - employer		48,460	(48,460)
Contributions - employee		218,291	(218,291)
Net investment income		649,563	(649,563)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(533,034)	(533,034)	
Administrative expense		(6,783)	6,783
Other changes		(558)	558
Net changes	\$ 278,526	\$ 375,939	\$ (97,413)
Balance at 12/31/14	\$ 9,032,682	\$ 11,732,047	\$ (2,699,365)

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 7%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.0%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.0%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.0%)	Discount Rate (7.0%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.0%)
City's net pension liability	\$ (1,609,703)	\$ (2,699,365)	\$ (3,608,426)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmr.com.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2015, the City recognized pension expense of (\$72,308).

At September 30, 2015, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$	\$ 92,937
Changes in actuarial assumptions		
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	116,292	
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	19,905	
Totals	\$ 136,197	\$ 92,937

\$19,905 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year Ended Dec 31:</u>	
2015	\$ (1,321)
2016	(1,321)
2017	(1,321)
2018	27,318
2019	
Thereafter	
	<u>\$ 23,355</u>

NOTE 14 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to tort; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Significant losses are covered by commercial insurance for all major programs. The City has not significantly reduced insurance coverage or had settlements, which exceeded coverage amounts for the past three fiscal years.

The City had no material unpaid claims liabilities at the end of the current fiscal year.

NOTE 15 - IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARD

In the current fiscal year, the City implemented the following new standards:

GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* ("GASB 68"), replaces the requirements of GASB Statement No. 27, *Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers*, as well as the requirements of GASB Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures*, as they relate to pension plans administered as trusts or equivalent arrangements that meet certain criteria. This Statement establishes standards for measuring and recognizing liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures. For defined benefit pensions, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions that should be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service.

GASB Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – and Amendment of GASB 68* ("GASB 71"), requires employer contributions made between the measurement date, which is the date used to determine an employer's net pension

liability ("NPL"), and the employer's fiscal year end be reported as a deferred outflow of resources ("DOoR").

NOTE 16 - RESTATEMENT OF BEGINNING FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION

The General Fund beginning fund balance was restated from \$1,042,208 to \$772,522 to reflect the net change resulting from the removal of a receivable relating to health insurance premiums which was recorded in a prior fiscal year (-\$269,686). As of September 30, 2015, it was determined that this receivable would not be collected.

The Utility Fund beginning net position was restated from \$13,580,821 to \$14,393,665 to reflect the net change of implementation of GASB 68 and 71, as discussed in Note 15 (\$812,844).

Governmental activities beginning net position was restated from \$10,247,711 to \$11,804,284 to reflect the net change of implementation of GASB 68 and 71, as discussed in Note 15 (\$1,826,259) and to reflect the net change resulting from a change where health insurance provided by the City is accounted for (-\$269,686).

Business-type activities beginning net position was restated from \$19,615,217 to \$20,428,061 to reflect the net change of implementation of GASB 68 and 71, as discussed in Note 15 (\$812,844).

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
Year Ended September 30, 2015

Exhibit B-1

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance from Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 5,330,337	\$ 5,390,337	\$ 4,926,889	\$ (463,448)
Licenses and permits	124,725	124,725	121,633	(3,092)
Charges for services	2,625,211	2,625,211	2,760,668	135,457
Fines and penalties	310,000	310,000	254,102	(55,898)
Intergovernmental		20,000		(20,000)
Investment earnings	1,300	1,300	371	(929)
Other	8,120	9,301	639,661	630,360
Total Revenues	8,399,693	8,480,874	8,703,324	222,450
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	2,088,371	2,252,307	2,905,801	(653,494)
Fire and ambulance	249,295	251,295	208,631	42,664
Enforcement	2,573,171	2,560,932	2,407,679	153,253
Garbage and sanitation		1,843,000	1,853,921	(10,921)
Streets	1,134,449	1,134,449	1,054,328	80,121
Culture and recreation	982,160	1,059,892	878,990	180,902
Capital Outlay	23,710	578,075	1,014,387	(436,312)
Debt Service:				
Principal retirements	282,833	293,412	293,043	369
Total Expenditures	7,333,989	9,973,362	10,616,780	(643,418)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	1,065,704	(1,492,488)	(1,913,456)	(420,968)
Other Financing Sources				
Operating transfers in	1,058,210	1,067,948	1,646,514	578,566
Total Other Financing Sources	1,058,210	1,067,948	1,646,514	578,566
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,123,914	(424,540)	(266,942)	157,598
Fund Balance - Beginning	772,522	772,522	772,522	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 2,896,436	\$ 347,982	\$ 505,580	\$ 157,598

A. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The City annually adopts budgets that are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the departmental level. Expenditure requests, which would require an increase in total budgeted appropriations, must be approved by City Council through a formal budget amendment. At any time during the fiscal year, the Council may make emergency appropriations to meet a pressing need for public expenditure in order to protect the public health, safety, or welfare. The Council has the power to transfer any unencumbered funds allocated by the budget from one activity, function, or department, to another activity, function, or department, to re-estimate revenues and expenditures, and to amend the budget.

The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between line-items within any department, however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any department or fund must be approved by City Council.

The City Charter establishes the fiscal year as the twelve-month period beginning October 1. The departments submit to the City Manager a budget of estimated expenditures for the ensuing fiscal year after which the City Manager subsequently submits a budget of estimated expenditures and revenues to the City Council by August 1. Upon receipt of the budget estimates, the Council holds a public hearing on the proposed budget. Information about the budget ordinance is then published in the official newspaper of the City. At least ten days prior to October 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance.

B. Budgetary Legal Compliance

For the year ending September 30, 2015, the City complied with budgetary restrictions at all departmental levels except the following:

<u>Fund/Department</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
General Fund:			
General government	\$ 2,252,307	\$ 2,905,801	\$ (653,494)
Garbage and sanitation	1,843,000	1,853,921	(10,921)
Capital outlay	578,075	1,014,387	(436,312)

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - SCHEDULE OF CHANGES
IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
*Last Ten Years**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Total Pension Liability				
Service cost	\$ 329,233	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
Interest (on the total pension liability)	605,658	N/A	N/A	N/A
Changes of benefit terms		N/A	N/A	N/A
Difference between expected and actual experience	(123,331)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Change of assumptions		N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(533,034)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	<u>278,526</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	<u>8,754,156</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a)	<u>\$ 9,032,682</u>	<u>\$ N/A</u>	<u>\$ N/A</u>	<u>\$ N/A</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 48,460	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
Contributions - employee	218,291	N/A	N/A	N/A
Net investment income	649,563	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(533,034)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Administrative expense	(6,783)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other	(558)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	<u>375,939</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	<u>11,356,108</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b)	<u>\$ 11,732,047</u>	<u>\$ N/A</u>	<u>\$ N/A</u>	<u>\$ N/A</u>
Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ (2,699,365)</u>	<u>\$ N/A</u>	<u>\$ N/A</u>	<u>\$ N/A</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability	129.88%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 4,365,813	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll	-61.83%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Notes to Schedule:	N/A			

* GASB 68 requires ten years of data to be provided in this schedule, however, only one year is currently available.

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
\$	N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
\$	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>
\$	N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
\$	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>
\$	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>	<u><u>N/A</u></u>
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
\$	N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - SCHEDULE OF
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
*Last Ten Years**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Actuarially Determined Contributions	\$ 48,460	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contributions	<u>\$ 48,460</u>	<u>\$ N/A</u>	<u>\$ N/A</u>	<u>\$ N/A</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 4,365,813	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll	1.11%	N/A	N/A	N/A

* GASB 68 requires ten years of data to be provided in this schedule, however, only one year is currently available.

Exhibit B-4

<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Valuation Date:

Notes Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January, 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	25 Years
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year smoothed market; 15% soft corridor
Inflation	3.0%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 12.00% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.00%
Retirement Age	Experienced-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2010 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2005 - 2009.
Mortality	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB.

Other Information:

Notes There were no benefit changes during the year.

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund - Accounts for the accumulation of resources from the hotel tax assessment levied by the City. These monies can only be used to promote progress, development or growth of the City within the guidelines set forth on disposition or revenues collected under the authority of the Texas Hotel Occupancy Tax Act.

Street Maintenance Fund - Accounts for 1/8 cent of the City sales tax and expenditures must be for street maintenance and construction. The majority of the budget is designated for the City's street seal coat program. Other expenses include street maintenance activities and reimbursement to the General Fund for supervision

Federal/State Grants Fund - Accounts for federal and state grant monies that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

Municipal Court Technology Fund - Accounts for proceeds and expenditures relating to a municipal court fee charge assessed to defendants upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense as allowed under Article 102.0172 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

Municipal Court Building Security Fund - Accounts for proceeds and expenditures relating to a municipal court building security fee charge assessed to defendants upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense as allowed under Article 102.0172 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

Beeville Tax Increment Financing District ("TIF") Fund - Accounts for revenues and expenditures related to the TIF reinvestment zone.

Main Street Fund - Accounts for revenues and expenditures related to the Main Street Association. The monies are to only be used for beautification of the downtown area.

Fire Equipment Fund - Accounts for the collection of fees applied to all utility bills. The monies can only be used for equipment purchases, equipment maintenance and improvements to the fire station.

Park Improvement Fund - Accounts for the collection of fees applied to all utility bills. The monies can only be used for park improvements, new equipment and maintenance on park equipment.

Police Enforcement Fund - Accounts for monies received from forfeitures and donations. The monies can only be used for expenditures related directly to the police department.

Animal Control Donation Fund - Accounts for monies received from donations. The monies can only be used for maintenance, equipment, supplies and advertising for the animal shelter.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources and for the payment of debt principal and interest. The primary source of revenue is local property taxes levied for debt service.

Debt Service Fund - Accounts for the accumulation of resources for the City of Beeville, and the payment of long-term debt principal and interest.

Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Debt Service Fund - Accounts for the accumulation of resources for the Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation, and the payment of long-term debt principal and interest.

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund	Street Maintenance Fund	Federal/State Grants Fund	Municipal Court Technology Fund	Municipal Court Building Security Fund
<u>Assets</u>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 754,563	\$ 668,180	\$ 16,099	\$ 16,811	\$ 16,706
Receivables, net:					
Property taxes					
Intergovernmental	83,163	26,924			
Other					
Total Assets	837,726	695,104	16,099	16,811	16,706
<u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</u>					
<u>Liabilities</u>					
Accounts payable	930	35,721		15	23
Total Liabilities	930	35,721		15	23
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>					
Unavailable revenues - property taxes					
<u>Fund Balances</u>					
Restricted	836,796	659,383	16,099	16,796	16,683
Total Fund Balances	836,796	659,383	16,099	16,796	16,683
<u>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</u>	\$ 837,726	\$ 695,104	\$ 16,099	\$ 16,811	\$ 16,706

Beeville Tax Increment Financing District Fund	Main Street Fund	Fire Equipment Fund	Park Improvement Fund	Police Enforcement Fund	Animal Control Donation Fund	Totals Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ 338,413	\$ 20,266	\$ 66,057	\$ 111,005	\$ 84,205	\$ 1,343	\$ 2,093,648
1,543						1,543
		8,711	8,712			110,087
						17,423
<u>339,956</u>	<u>20,266</u>	<u>74,768</u>	<u>119,717</u>	<u>84,205</u>	<u>1,343</u>	<u>2,222,701</u>
30,021			10,754	3,206		80,670
30,021			10,754	3,206		80,670
1,543						1,543
308,392	20,266	74,768	108,963	80,999	1,343	2,140,488
308,392	20,266	74,768	108,963	80,999	1,343	2,140,488
<u>\$ 339,956</u>	<u>\$ 20,266</u>	<u>\$ 74,768</u>	<u>\$ 119,717</u>	<u>\$ 84,205</u>	<u>\$ 1,343</u>	<u>\$ 2,222,701</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 September 30, 2015

	<u>Debt Service Funds</u>			
	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Totals Nonmajor Debt Service Funds</u>	<u>Totals Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 846,216	\$ 71,772	\$ 917,988	\$ 3,011,636
Receivables, net:				
Property taxes	43,972		43,972	45,515
Intergovernmental				110,087
Other				17,423
Total Assets	<u>890,188</u>	<u>71,772</u>	<u>961,960</u>	<u>3,184,661</u>
<u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</u>				
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	2,097		2,097	82,767
Total Liabilities	<u>2,097</u>		<u>2,097</u>	<u>82,767</u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>				
Unavailable revenues - property taxes	43,972		43,972	45,515
<u>Fund Balances</u>				
Restricted	844,119	71,772	915,891	3,056,379
Total Fund Balances	<u>844,119</u>	<u>71,772</u>	<u>915,891</u>	<u>3,056,379</u>
<u>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</u>	<u>\$ 890,188</u>	<u>\$ 71,772</u>	<u>\$ 961,960</u>	<u>\$ 3,184,661</u>

**Exhibit C-1
(page 2 of 2)**

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund	Street Maintenance Fund	Federal/State Grants Fund	Municipal Court Technology Fund	Municipal Court Building Security Fund
Revenues					
Taxes:					
Property	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales		325,509			
Hotel/motel occupancy	384,069				
Fines and penalties				4,040	2,916
Intergovernmental			2,300		
Investment earnings	208	163	4	4	5
Miscellaneous	1,497				
Total Revenues	<u>385,774</u>	<u>325,672</u>	<u>2,304</u>	<u>4,044</u>	<u>2,921</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
General government					
Enforcement			1,205	1,078	2,557
Streets		129,738			
Visitor promotion	278,973				
Debt Service					
Principal retirement					
Interest and fiscal charges					
Capital outlay					
Total Expenditures	<u>278,973</u>	<u>129,738</u>	<u>1,205</u>	<u>1,078</u>	<u>2,557</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	106,801	195,934	1,099	2,966	364
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers in					
Transfers (out)	(91,421)	(40,000)			(1,500)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(91,421)</u>	<u>(40,000)</u>			<u>(1,500)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	15,380	155,934	1,099	2,966	(1,136)
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	<u>821,416</u>	<u>503,449</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>13,830</u>	<u>17,819</u>
Fund Balances, End of Year	<u>\$ 836,796</u>	<u>\$ 659,383</u>	<u>\$ 16,099</u>	<u>\$ 16,796</u>	<u>\$ 16,683</u>

Exhibit C-2
(page 1 of 2)

Beeville Tax Increment Financing District Fund	Main Street Fund	Fire Equipment Fund	Park Improvement Fund	Police Enforcement Fund	Animal Control Donation Fund	Totals Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ 74,519	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 74,519
						325,509
						384,069
						6,956
						2,300
93	6	12	29			524
74,612	1,570	62,767	52,998	26,216	870	145,918
	1,576	62,779	53,027	26,216	870	939,795
			53,929		202	54,131
				15,808		20,648
73,064						202,802
						278,973
			8,575			8,575
73,064			62,504	15,808	202	565,129
1,548	1,576	62,779	(9,477)	10,408	668	374,666
(12,500)						(145,421)
(12,500)						(145,421)
(10,952)	1,576	62,779	(9,477)	10,408	668	229,245
319,344	18,690	11,989	118,440	70,591	675	1,911,243
\$ 308,392	\$ 20,266	\$ 74,768	\$ 108,963	\$ 80,999	\$ 1,343	\$ 2,140,488

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year Ended September 30, 2015

	<u>Debt Service Funds</u>			
	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Totals Nonmajor Debt Service Funds</u>	<u>Totals Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 780,540	\$	\$ 780,540	\$ 855,059
Sales				325,509
Hotel/motel occupancy				384,069
Fines and penalties				6,956
Intergovernmental				2,300
Investment earnings	234	5	239	763
Miscellaneous				145,918
Total Revenues	<u>780,774</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>780,779</u>	<u>1,720,574</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	15,700		15,700	69,831
Enforcement				20,648
Streets				202,802
Visitor promotion				278,973
Debt Service				
Principal retirement	127,000	317,000	444,000	444,000
Interest and fiscal charges	57,346	108,256	165,602	165,602
Capital outlay				
				8,575
Total Expenditures	<u>200,046</u>	<u>425,256</u>	<u>625,302</u>	<u>1,190,431</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	580,728	(425,251)	155,477	530,143
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	99,170	425,300	524,470	524,470
Transfers (out)	(352,600)		(352,600)	(498,021)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(253,430)</u>	<u>425,300</u>	<u>171,870</u>	<u>26,449</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	327,298	49	327,347	556,592
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	<u>516,821</u>	<u>71,723</u>	<u>588,544</u>	<u>2,499,787</u>
Fund Balances, End of Year	<u>\$ 844,119</u>	<u>\$ 71,772</u>	<u>\$ 915,891</u>	<u>\$ 3,056,379</u>

Exhibit C-2
(page 2 of 2)

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
GENERAL FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-3

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 736,568	\$ 1,613,898
Investments	469,053	
Receivables, (net):		
Accounts	397,108	275,056
Property taxes	208,059	170,730
Fines	89,401	26,640
Intergovernmental	216,369	210,033
Third party administrator	156,144	156,144
Prepays	80,200	
	<u>2,352,902</u>	<u>2,452,501</u>
<u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,630,354	1,207,510
Liabilities to claimants - escheat property	8,909	8,909
Due to other funds		23,144
	<u>1,639,263</u>	<u>1,239,563</u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>		
Unavailable revenues - property taxes	208,059	170,730
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Nonspendable	80,200	
Committed	691,736	29,617
Unassigned	(266,356)	1,012,591
	<u>505,580</u>	<u>1,042,208</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,352,902</u>	<u>\$ 2,452,501</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND

Exhibit C-4
(page 1 of 2)

Year Ended September 30, 2015

with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 1,746,322	\$ 1,572,172	\$ (174,150)	\$ 1,658,306
Sales	2,941,800	2,595,122	(346,678)	2,694,190
Franchise	669,215	728,831	59,616	658,919
Mixed beverage	33,000	30,764	(2,236)	31,652
Licenses and permits	124,725	121,633	(3,092)	444,066
Charges for services	2,625,211	2,760,668	135,457	2,662,345
Fines and penalties	310,000	254,102	(55,898)	241,901
Intergovernmental	20,000		(20,000)	11,000
Investment earnings	1,300	371	(929)	1,083
Miscellaneous	9,301	639,661	630,360	148,716
Total Revenues	8,480,874	8,703,324	222,450	8,552,178
Expenditures				
General Government:				
General administrative	712,046	1,618,495	(906,449)	1,585,138
Main street program	163,173	130,811	32,362	121,502
City secretary	202,507	166,828	35,679	191,598
Finance	466,609	409,057	57,552	471,916
Airport	47,865	46,607	1,258	23,718
Inspections	264,251	182,109	82,142	260,631
Garage	395,856	351,894	43,962	315,128
Total General Government	2,252,307	2,905,801	(653,494)	2,969,631
Fire and Ambulance	251,295	208,631	42,664	600,281
Enforcement:				
Police	2,393,518	2,248,237	145,281	2,308,680
Municipal court	167,414	159,442	7,972	168,497
Total Enforcement	2,560,932	2,407,679	153,253	2,477,177
Garbage and Sanitation	1,843,000	1,853,921	(10,921)	1,822,229
Streets	1,134,449	1,054,328	80,121	1,088,003

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND

Exhibit C-4
(page 2 of 2)

Year Ended September 30, 2015

with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Expenditures (continued)				
Culture and Recreation:				
Parks and recreation	757,625	651,832	105,793	673,011
Swimming pool	75,687	55,739	19,948	60,083
Golf course	226,580	171,419	55,161	109,487
Total Culture and Recreation	<u>1,059,892</u>	<u>878,990</u>	<u>180,902</u>	<u>842,581</u>
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	293,412	293,043	369	367,757
Total Debt Service	<u>293,412</u>	<u>293,043</u>	<u>369</u>	<u>367,757</u>
Capital Outlay	<u>578,075</u>	<u>1,014,387</u>	<u>(436,312)</u>	<u>486,111</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>9,973,362</u>	<u>10,616,780</u>	<u>(643,418)</u>	<u>10,653,770</u>
(Deficiency) of Revenues				
(Under) Expenditures	<u>(1,492,488)</u>	<u>(1,913,456)</u>	<u>(420,968)</u>	<u>(2,101,592)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	1,067,948	1,646,514	578,566	1,249,413
Transfers (out)				(400,756)
Total Other Financing				
Sources (Uses)	<u>1,067,948</u>	<u>1,646,514</u>	<u>578,566</u>	<u>848,657</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(424,540)	(266,942)	157,598	(1,252,935)
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>772,522</u>	<u>772,522</u>		<u>2,025,457</u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 347,982</u>	<u>\$ 505,580</u>	<u>\$ 157,598</u>	<u>\$ 772,522</u>

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
DEBT SERVICE FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-5

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 846,216	\$ 516,821
Receivables (net):		
Property taxes	<u>43,972</u>	<u>44,617</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>890,188</u></u>	<u><u>561,438</u></u>
<u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	<u>2,097</u>	<u></u>
Total Liabilities	<u>2,097</u>	<u></u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>		
Unavailable revenues - property taxes	<u>43,972</u>	<u>44,617</u>
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Restricted	<u>844,119</u>	<u>516,821</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>844,119</u>	<u>516,821</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 890,188</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 561,438</u></u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE FUND

Exhibit C-6

Year Ended September 30, 2015

with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 504,000	\$ 780,540	\$ 276,540	\$ 611,708
Investment earnings	15	234	219	21
Total Revenues	504,015	780,774	276,759	611,729
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government		15,700	(15,700)	11,741
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	147,000	127,000	20,000	186,000
Interest and fiscal charges	91,520	57,346	34,174	14,430
Total Expenditures	238,520	200,046	38,474	212,171
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	265,495	580,728	315,233	399,558
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	87,136	99,170	12,034	104,795
Transfers (out)	(352,600)	(352,600)		(367,756)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(265,464)	(253,430)	12,034	(262,961)
Net Change in Fund Balance	31	327,298	327,267	136,597
Fund Balance - Beginning	516,821	516,821		380,224
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 516,852	\$ 844,119	\$ 327,267	\$ 516,821

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
BEEVILLE ECONOMIC IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-7

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,838,577	\$ 2,779,740
Investments	631,189	
Receivables (net):		
Accounts	<u>81,098</u>	<u>78,723</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>2,550,864</u></u>	<u><u>2,858,463</u></u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	<u>19,202</u>	<u>3,327</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>19,202</u>	<u>3,327</u>
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Restricted	<u>2,531,662</u>	<u>2,855,136</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>2,531,662</u>	<u>2,855,136</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 2,550,864</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,858,463</u></u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
BEEVILLE ECONOMIC IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION FUND
Year Ended September 30, 2015
with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit C-8

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Sales taxes	\$ 1,005,000	\$ 976,539	\$ (28,461)	\$ 1,010,072
Investment earnings	2,000	2,047	47	2,583
Total Revenues	1,007,000	978,586	(28,414)	1,012,655
Expenditures				
Current:				
Economic development	1,345,000	212,655	1,132,345	104,331
Total Expenditures	1,345,000	212,655	1,132,345	104,331
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(338,000)	765,931	(1,160,759)	908,324
Other Financing (Uses)				
Transfers (out)	(455,300)	(1,089,405)	(634,105)	(499,442)
Total Other Financing (Uses)	(455,300)	(1,089,405)	(634,105)	(499,442)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(793,300)	(323,474)	(1,794,864)	408,882
Fund Balance - Beginning	2,855,136	2,855,136		2,446,254
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 2,061,836	\$ 2,531,662	\$ (1,794,864)	\$ 2,855,136

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
BEEVILLE ECONOMIC IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION
DEBT SERVICE FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-9

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 71,772	\$ 71,723
Total Assets	<u>71,772</u>	<u>71,723</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	_____	_____
Total Liabilities	_____	_____
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Restricted	<u>71,772</u>	<u>71,723</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>71,772</u>	<u>71,723</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 71,772</u>	<u>\$ 71,723</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
BEEVILLE ECONOMIC IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION DEBT SERVICE FUND
Year Ended September 30, 2015
with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit C-10

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Investment earnings	\$	\$ 5	\$ 5	\$ 2
Total Revenues		<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>
Expenditures				
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	317,000	317,000		301,000
Interest and fiscal charges	108,256	108,256		121,614
Total Expenditures	<u>425,256</u>	<u>425,256</u>		<u>422,614</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(425,256)</u>	<u>(425,251)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>(422,612)</u>
Other Financing Sources				
Transfers in	425,300	425,300		422,215
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>425,300</u>	<u>425,300</u>		<u>422,215</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	44	49	5	(397)
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>71,723</u>	<u>71,723</u>		<u>72,120</u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 71,767</u>	<u>\$ 71,772</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 71,723</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-11

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 754,563	\$ 748,851
Receivables (net):		
Intergovernmental	<u>83,163</u>	<u>117,565</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>837,726</u></u>	<u><u>866,416</u></u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	<u>930</u>	<u>45,000</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>930</u>	<u>45,000</u>
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Restricted	<u>836,796</u>	<u>821,416</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>836,796</u>	<u>821,416</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 837,726</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 866,416</u></u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

Exhibit C-12

Year Ended September 30, 2015

with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Hotel/motel occupancy taxes	\$ 700,000	\$ 384,069	\$ (315,931)	\$ 524,064
Investment earnings	200	208	8	256
Miscellaneous	1,500	1,497	(3)	
Total Revenues	701,700	385,774	(315,926)	524,320
Expenditures				
Current:				
Visitor promotion	462,190	278,973	183,217	322,238
Total Expenditures	462,190	278,973	183,217	322,238
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	239,510	106,801	(132,709)	202,082
Other Financing (Uses)				
Transfers (out)	(91,421)	(91,421)		(78,558)
Total Other Financing (Uses)	(91,421)	(91,421)		(78,558)
Net Change in Fund Balance	148,089	15,380	(132,709)	123,524
Fund Balance - Beginning	821,416	821,416		697,892
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 969,505	\$ 836,796	\$ (132,709)	\$ 821,416

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
STREET MAINTENANCE FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-13

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 668,180	\$ 485,648
Receivables (net):		
Intergovernmental	<u>26,924</u>	<u>26,136</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>695,104</u></u>	<u><u>511,784</u></u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	<u>35,721</u>	<u>8,335</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>35,721</u>	<u>8,335</u>
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Restricted	<u>659,383</u>	<u>503,449</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>659,383</u>	<u>503,449</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 695,104</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 511,784</u></u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
STREET MAINTENANCE FUND

Exhibit C-14

Year Ended September 30, 2015

with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Sales taxes	\$ 367,656	\$ 325,509	\$ (42,147)	\$ 336,584
Investment earnings	200	163	(37)	178
	<u>367,856</u>	<u>325,672</u>	<u>(42,184)</u>	<u>336,762</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Streets	64,556	129,738		48,453
Capital outlay	263,000		263,000	246,687
Total Expenditures	<u>327,556</u>	<u>129,738</u>	<u>263,000</u>	<u>295,140</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>40,300</u>	<u>195,934</u>	<u>220,816</u>	<u>41,622</u>
Other Financing (Uses)				
Transfers (out)	(40,000)	(40,000)		(40,000)
Total Other Financing (Uses)	<u>(40,000)</u>	<u>(40,000)</u>		<u>(40,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	300	155,934	220,816	1,622
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>503,449</u>	<u>503,449</u>		<u>501,827</u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 503,749</u>	<u>\$ 659,383</u>	<u>\$ 220,816</u>	<u>\$ 503,449</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-15

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,811	\$ 13,830
Total Assets	<u>16,811</u>	<u>13,830</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	15	
Total Liabilities	<u>15</u>	
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Restricted	16,796	13,830
Total Fund Balance	<u>16,796</u>	<u>13,830</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 16,811</u>	<u>\$ 13,830</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

Exhibit C-16

Year Ended September 30, 2015

with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Fines and penalties	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,040	\$ 40	\$ 4,824
Investment earnings	10	4	(6)	4
Total Revenues	<u>4,010</u>	<u>4,044</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>4,828</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Enforcement	3,109	1,078	2,031	2,552
Total Expenditures	<u>3,109</u>	<u>1,078</u>	<u>2,031</u>	<u>2,552</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	901	2,966	2,065	2,276
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>13,830</u>	<u>13,830</u>		<u>11,554</u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 14,731</u>	<u>\$ 16,796</u>	<u>\$ 2,065</u>	<u>\$ 13,830</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
MUNICIPAL COURT BUILDING SECURITY FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-17

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,706	\$ 17,819
Total Assets	<u>16,706</u>	<u>17,819</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	<u>23</u>	<u> </u>
Total Liabilities	<u>23</u>	<u> </u>
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Restricted	<u>16,683</u>	<u>17,819</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>16,683</u>	<u>17,819</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 16,706</u>	<u>\$ 17,819</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
MUNICIPAL COURT BUILDING SECURITY FUND

Exhibit C-18

Year Ended September 30, 2015

with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Fines and penalties	\$ 3,700	\$ 2,916	\$ (784)	\$ 3,455
Investment earnings	10	5	(5)	6
Total Revenues	<u>3,710</u>	<u>2,921</u>	<u>(789)</u>	<u>3,461</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Enforcement	2,589	2,557	32	480
Total Expenditures	<u>2,589</u>	<u>2,557</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>480</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>1,121</u>	<u>364</u>	<u>(757)</u>	<u>2,981</u>
Other Financing (Uses)				
Transfers (out)	(1,500)	(1,500)		
Total Other Financing (Uses)	<u>(1,500)</u>	<u>(1,500)</u>		
Net Change in Fund Balance	(379)	(1,136)	(757)	2,981
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>17,819</u>	<u>17,819</u>		<u>14,838</u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 17,440</u>	<u>\$ 16,683</u>	<u>\$ (757)</u>	<u>\$ 17,819</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
BEEVILLE TAX INCREMENT FINANCING DISTRICT FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-19

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 338,413	\$ 319,344
Receivables (net):		
Property taxes	<u>1,543</u>	<u>1,227</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>339,956</u></u>	<u><u>320,571</u></u>
<u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	<u>30,021</u>	<u> </u>
Total Liabilities	<u>30,021</u>	<u> </u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>		
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	<u>1,543</u>	<u>1,227</u>
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Restricted	<u>308,392</u>	<u>319,344</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>308,392</u>	<u>319,344</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 339,956</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 320,571</u></u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
BEEVILLE TAX INCREMENT FINANCING DISTRICT FUND
Year Ended September 30, 2015

Exhibit C-20

with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 71,900	\$ 74,519	\$ 2,619	\$ 74,676
Investment earnings	110	93	(17)	111
Total Revenues	<u>72,010</u>	<u>74,612</u>	<u>2,602</u>	<u>74,787</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Streets	87,474	73,064	14,410	81,908
Total Expenditures	<u>87,474</u>	<u>73,064</u>	<u>14,410</u>	<u>81,908</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(15,464)</u>	<u>1,548</u>	<u>17,012</u>	<u>(7,121)</u>
Other Financing (Uses)				
Transfers (out)	(15,000)	(12,500)	2,500	(15,000)
Total Other Financing (Uses)	<u>(15,000)</u>	<u>(12,500)</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>(15,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(30,464)	(10,952)	19,512	(22,121)
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>319,344</u>	<u>319,344</u>		<u>341,465</u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 288,880</u>	<u>\$ 308,392</u>	<u>\$ 19,512</u>	<u>\$ 319,344</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
FIRE EQUIPMENT FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-21

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 66,057	\$ 8,934
Receivables (net):		
Other	<u>8,711</u>	<u>3,055</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>74,768</u></u>	<u><u>11,989</u></u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Liabilities	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Restricted	<u>74,768</u>	<u>11,989</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>74,768</u>	<u>11,989</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 74,768</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 11,989</u></u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FIRE EQUIPMENT FUND

Exhibit C-22

Year Ended September 30, 2015

with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Investment earnings	\$	\$ 12	\$	\$
Miscellaneous	58,100	62,767	4,667	60,599
Total Revenues	<u>58,100</u>	<u>62,779</u>	<u>4,667</u>	<u>60,599</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Enforcement	7,000		7,000	48,610
Total Expenditures	<u>7,000</u>		<u>7,000</u>	<u>48,610</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	51,100	62,779	11,667	11,989
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>11,989</u>	<u>11,989</u>		
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 63,089</u>	<u>\$ 74,768</u>	<u>\$ 11,667</u>	<u>\$ 11,989</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-23

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 111,005	\$ 111,819
Receivables (net):		
Other	<u>8,712</u>	<u>7,118</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>119,717</u></u>	<u><u>118,937</u></u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	<u>10,754</u>	<u>497</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>10,754</u>	<u>497</u>
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Restricted	<u>108,963</u>	<u>118,440</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>108,963</u>	<u>118,440</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 119,717</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 118,937</u></u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND

Exhibit C-24

Year Ended September 30, 2015

with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Investment earnings	\$	\$ 29	\$ 29	\$ 2
Miscellaneous	58,100	52,998	(5,102)	121,575
Total Revenues	58,100	53,027	(5,073)	121,577
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	67,100	53,929	13,171	3,137
Capital outlay	10,000	8,575	1,425	
Total Expenditures	77,100	62,504	14,596	3,137
Net Change in Fund Balance	(19,000)	(9,477)	9,523	118,440
Fund Balance - Beginning	118,440	118,440		
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 99,440	\$ 108,963	\$ 9,523	\$ 118,440

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
POLICE ENFORCEMENT FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-25

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 84,205	\$ 70,686
Total Assets	<u>84,205</u>	<u>70,686</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	3,206	95
Total Liabilities	<u>3,206</u>	<u>95</u>
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Restricted	80,999	70,591
Total Fund Balance	<u>80,999</u>	<u>70,591</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 84,205</u>	<u>\$ 70,686</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
POLICE ENFORCEMENT FUND

Exhibit C-26

Year Ended September 30, 2015

with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Investment earnings	\$ 40	\$	\$ (40)	\$ 23
Miscellaneous	19,350	26,216	6,866	4,704
Total Revenues	19,390	26,216	6,826	4,727
Expenditures				
Current:				
Enforcement	30,800	15,808	14,992	7,060
Total Expenditures	30,800	15,808	14,992	7,060
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(11,410)	10,408	21,818	(2,333)
Other Financing Sources				
Transfers in				72,924
Total Other Financing Sources				72,924
Net Change in Fund Balance	(11,410)	10,408	21,818	70,591
Fund Balance - Beginning	70,591	70,591		
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 59,181	\$ 80,999	\$ 21,818	\$ 70,591

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
ANIMAL CONTROL DONATION FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-27

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,343	\$ 675
Total Assets	<u>1,343</u>	<u>675</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balance</u>		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	_____	_____
Total Liabilities	_____	_____
<u>Fund Balance</u>		
Restricted	1,343	675
Total Fund Balance	<u>1,343</u>	<u>675</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 1,343</u>	<u>\$ 675</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ANIMAL CONTROL DONATION FUND

Exhibit C-28

Year Ended September 30, 2015

with Comparative Actual Balances for the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2015		Variance from Final	2014 Actual
	Budget	Actual		
Revenues				
Miscellaneous	\$ 1,500	\$ 870	\$ (630)	\$ 1,545
Total Revenues	1,500	870	(630)	1,545
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	1,450	202	1,248	870
Total Expenditures	1,450	202	1,248	870
Net Change in Fund Balance	50	668	618	675
Fund Balance - Beginning	675	675		
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 725	\$ 1,343	\$ 618	\$ 675

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION
UTILITY FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-29

<u>Assets</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Current Assets:</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,908,432	\$ 4,304,297
Receivables, net:		
Accounts	1,242,332	887,050
Net pension asset	831,404	801,401
Due from other funds		23,144
Total Current Assets	6,982,168	6,015,892
<u>Noncurrent Assets:</u>		
Net pension asset		
Capital assets:		
Land	155,301	155,301
Construction in progress	88,439	
Machinery and equipment, net	10,634,861	11,128,212
Total Noncurrent Assets	10,878,601	11,283,513
Total Assets	17,860,769	17,299,405
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>		
Deferred outflows	41,949	11,443
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	41,949	11,443
<u>Liabilities</u>		
<u>Current Liabilities:</u>		
Accounts payable	831,511	669,012
Accrued interest payable	5,274	10,859
Deposits	301,555	288,510
Due to other funds		
Compensated absences	14,672	12,420
Capital leases	42,677	65,604
Bonds payable	90,000	85,000
<u>Noncurrent Liabilities:</u>		
Compensated absences	132,054	111,785
Capital leases	41,283	83,993
Bonds payable	1,500,000	1,590,000
Total Liabilities	2,959,026	2,917,183
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>		
Deferred inflows	28,625	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	28,625	
<u>Net Position</u>		
Net investment in capital assets	9,204,641	9,458,916
Unrestricted	5,710,426	4,934,749
Total Net Position	\$ 14,915,067	\$ 14,393,665

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
UTILITY FUND
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-30

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Operating Revenues</u>		
Charges for services	\$ 7,061,391	\$ 7,240,592
Total Operating Revenues	<u>7,061,391</u>	<u>7,240,592</u>
<u>Operating Expenses</u>		
Administration:		
Personnel cost	156,658	158,779
Materials and supplies	26,213	25,590
Other services and charges	105,382	93,469
Total Administration	<u>288,253</u>	<u>277,838</u>
Operations and Maintenance:		
Personnel cost	784,945	773,289
Materials and supplies	102,790	93,820
Other services and charges	399,282	566,518
Total Operations and Maintenance	<u>1,287,017</u>	<u>1,433,627</u>
Water Production:		
Personnel cost	473,367	405,515
Materials and supplies	1,492,016	1,509,606
Other services and charges	595,062	462,424
Total Water Production	<u>2,560,445</u>	<u>2,377,545</u>
Wastewater Treatment:		
Personnel cost	452,897	364,254
Materials and supplies	72,575	108,504
Other services and charges	644,695	428,114
Total Wastewater Treatment	<u>1,170,167</u>	<u>900,872</u>
Depreciation	600,703	586,441
Total Operating Expenses	<u>5,906,585</u>	<u>5,576,323</u>
Operating Income	<u>1,154,806</u>	<u>1,664,269</u>
<u>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</u>		
Investment earnings	1,340	1,346
Interest expense and fiscal charges	(80,449)	(92,607)
Miscellaneous revenue	29,263	27,868
Total Non-Operating Revenues	<u>(49,846)</u>	<u>(63,393)</u>
Income Before Transfers	1,104,960	1,600,876
Transfers in	44,000	
Transfers (out)	(627,558)	(752,100)
Net Operating Transfers	<u>(583,558)</u>	<u>(752,100)</u>
Change in Net Position	521,402	848,776
Net Position, Beginning	14,393,665	13,544,889
Net Position, Ending	<u>\$ 14,915,067</u>	<u>\$ 14,393,665</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF CASH FLOWS
UTILITY FUND
Year Ended September 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-31

	2015	2014
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</u>		
Receipts from customers	\$ 6,735,372	\$ 7,048,482
Payments to suppliers	(3,275,515)	(2,835,610)
Payments to employees	(1,845,346)	(1,701,837)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	1,614,511	2,511,035
<u>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities</u>		
Transfers from other funds		23,567
Transfers to other funds	(583,558)	(775,667)
Advances from other funds		213,657
Advances to other funds		(19,489)
Net Cash (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	(583,558)	(557,932)
<u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities</u>		
Purchases of capital assets	(191,487)	(164,802)
Principal paid on capital debt	(150,637)	(143,180)
Interest paid on capital debt	(86,034)	(92,607)
Net Cash (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(428,158)	(400,589)
<u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</u>		
Investment earnings	1,340	1,346
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	604,135	1,553,860
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	4,304,297	2,750,437
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	\$ 4,908,432	\$ 4,304,297
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities		
Operating income	\$ 1,154,806	\$ 1,664,269
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities		
Depreciation	600,703	586,441
(Increase) decrease in other receivables	(355,282)	(227,001)
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	23,144	7,023
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences		(19,643)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	178,095	456,361
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	13,045	43,585
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$ 1,614,511	\$ 2,511,035

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION
BEEVILLE WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-32

<u>Assets</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Current Assets:</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 663,586	\$ 1,001,679
Receivables, net:		
Taxes	68,489	80,238
Total Current Assets	<u>732,075</u>	<u>1,081,917</u>
<u>Noncurrent Assets:</u>		
Capital assets:		
Construction in progress	253,041	33,725
Machinery and equipment, net	5,393,890	5,634,052
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>5,646,931</u>	<u>5,667,777</u>
Total Assets	<u>6,379,006</u>	<u>6,749,694</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>		
<u>Current Liabilities:</u>		
Accounts payable	980	
Accrued interest	455	298
Bonds payable	360,000	355,000
<u>Noncurrent Liabilities:</u>		
Bonds payable		360,000
Total Liabilities	<u>361,435</u>	<u>715,298</u>
<u>Net Position</u>		
Net investment in capital assets	5,286,931	4,952,777
Restricted	629,733	873,189
Unrestricted	100,907	208,430
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 6,017,571</u>	<u>\$ 6,034,396</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
BEEVILLE WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT FUND
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-33

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Operating Expenses</u>		
Administration:		
Personnel cost	\$ 3,480	\$ 4,613
Other services and charges	88,118	56,602
Total Administration	<u>91,598</u>	<u>61,215</u>
Water Production:		
Other services and charges	<u>3,213</u>	<u>3,169</u>
Total Water Production	<u>3,213</u>	<u>3,169</u>
Depreciation	<u>273,887</u>	<u>271,115</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>368,698</u>	<u>335,499</u>
Operating (Loss)	(368,698)	(335,499)
<u>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</u>		
Property taxes	372,765	821,806
Investment earnings	237	612
Interest expense and fiscal charges	<u>(21,129)</u>	<u>(44,425)</u>
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>351,873</u>	<u>777,993</u>
Income Before Transfers	(16,825)	442,494
Transfers (out)	<u> </u>	<u>(23,567)</u>
Net Operating Transfers	<u> </u>	<u>(23,567)</u>
Change in Net Position	(16,825)	418,927
Net Position, Beginning	<u>6,034,396</u>	<u>5,615,469</u>
Net Position, Ending	<u>\$ 6,017,571</u>	<u>\$ 6,034,396</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF CASH FLOWS
BEEVILLE WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT FUND
Year Ended September 30, 2015 and 2014

Exhibit C-34

	2015	2014
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</u>		
Payments to suppliers	\$ (78,602)	\$ (83,870)
Payments to employees	(3,480)	(4,613)
Net Cash (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>(82,082)</u>	<u>(88,483)</u>
<u>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities</u>		
Transfers to other funds		(23,567)
Advances to other funds		(45,577)
Net Cash (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities		<u>(69,144)</u>
<u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities</u>		
Purchases of capital assets	(253,041)	(30,984)
Tax revenues	372,765	821,806
Principal paid on capital debt	(355,000)	(762,772)
Interest paid on capital debt	(20,972)	(44,425)
Net Cash (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(256,248)</u>	<u>(16,375)</u>
<u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</u>		
Investment earnings	237	612
Net (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(338,093)	(173,390)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	<u>1,001,679</u>	<u>1,175,069</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	<u>\$ 663,586</u>	<u>\$ 1,001,679</u>
Reconciliation of Operating (Loss) to Net Cash (Used) by Operating Activities		
Operating (loss)	\$ (368,698)	\$ (335,499)
Adjustments to reconcile operating (loss) to net cash (used) by operating activities		
Depreciation	273,887	271,115
(Increase) decrease in receivables	11,749	(24,413)
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds		16
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	980	298
Net Cash (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ (82,082)</u>	<u>\$ (88,483)</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION
(UNAUDITED)

This part of the City's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

Contents	Page(s)
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	110-119
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess one of the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	120-126
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	128-133
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities takes place.	134-135
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	136-141

Sources - Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year.

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT (1)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Governmental activities				
Net investment in capital assets	N/A	\$ 292,494	\$ 1,431,338	\$ 1,464,411
Restricted	N/A	1,400,790	1,788,317	2,429,700
Unrestricted	N/A	1,319,068	1,344,570	703,976
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 3,012,352</u>	<u>\$ 4,564,225</u>	<u>\$ 4,598,087</u>
Business-type activities				
Net investment in capital assets	N/A	\$ 12,642,438	\$ 10,241,318	\$ 9,794,380
Restricted	N/A	292,699	315,121	357,965
Unrestricted	N/A	45,663	2,267,342	1,765,004
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 12,980,800</u>	<u>\$ 12,823,781</u>	<u>\$ 11,917,349</u>
Primary government				
Net investment in capital assets	N/A	\$ 12,934,932	\$ 11,672,656	\$ 11,258,791
Restricted	N/A	1,693,489	2,103,438	2,787,665
Unrestricted	N/A	1,364,731	3,611,912	2,468,980
Total primary government net position	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 15,993,152</u>	<u>\$ 17,388,006</u>	<u>\$ 16,515,436</u>

(1) Accrual basis of accounting.

N/A - Information not currently available.

Table 1

<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
\$ 2,284,078	\$ 2,510,620	\$ 2,510,620	\$ 2,510,620	\$ 3,964,618	\$ 2,656,919
2,379,916	2,566,397	2,963,947	3,500,715	5,641,793	7,413,717
<u>1,418,442</u>	<u>2,311,469</u>	<u>3,604,856</u>	<u>3,996,721</u>	<u>641,300</u>	<u>2,107,278</u>
<u>\$ 6,082,436</u>	<u>\$ 7,388,486</u>	<u>\$ 9,079,423</u>	<u>\$ 10,008,056</u>	<u>\$ 10,247,711</u>	<u>\$ 12,177,914</u>
\$ 14,384,537	\$ 14,465,472	\$ 14,677,003	\$ 14,605,984	\$ 14,411,693	\$ 14,491,572
2,226,480	1,953,118	2,622,743	3,668,866	\$ 873,189	629,733
<u>16,611,017</u>	<u>16,418,590</u>	<u>17,299,746</u>	<u>18,274,850</u>	<u>4,330,335</u>	<u>5,811,333</u>
<u>\$ 16,611,017</u>	<u>\$ 16,418,590</u>	<u>\$ 17,299,746</u>	<u>\$ 18,274,850</u>	<u>\$ 19,615,217</u>	<u>\$ 20,932,638</u>
\$ 16,668,615	\$ 16,976,092	\$ 17,187,623	\$ 17,116,604	\$ 18,376,311	\$ 17,148,491
2,379,916	2,566,397	2,963,947	3,500,715	6,514,982	8,043,450
<u>3,644,922</u>	<u>4,264,587</u>	<u>6,227,599</u>	<u>7,665,587</u>	<u>4,971,635</u>	<u>7,918,611</u>
<u>\$ 22,693,453</u>	<u>\$ 23,807,076</u>	<u>\$ 26,379,169</u>	<u>\$ 28,282,906</u>	<u>\$ 29,862,928</u>	<u>\$ 33,110,552</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION (1)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009 (2)</u>
Governmental Activities				
Expenses				
General government	N/A	\$ 1,031,372	\$ 931,087	N/A
Fire and ambulance Enforcement				
Public safety	N/A	2,411,277	2,272,017	N/A
Culture and recreation	N/A	653,834	689,479	N/A
Public works	N/A	2,325,748	3,210,622	N/A
Garbage and sanitation				
Streets				
Economic development & visitor promotion	N/A	519,568		N/A
Economic development				
Visitor promotion				
Interest on long-term debt	<u>N/A</u>	<u>140,840</u>	<u>114,539</u>	<u>N/A</u>
Total expenses		<u>7,082,639</u>	<u>7,217,744</u>	
Program revenues				
Charges for services				
General government	N/A	487,074		N/A
Fire and ambulance Enforcement				
Public safety	N/A		2,072,852	N/A
Culture and recreation	N/A		49,087	N/A
Garbage and sanitation				
Public works	N/A	1,948,294		N/A
Operating grants and contributions	N/A	15,050	27,971	N/A
Capital grants and contributions	<u>N/A</u>			<u>N/A</u>
Total program revenues		<u>2,450,418</u>	<u>2,149,910</u>	
Total governmental activities net program (expense) revenue		(4,632,221)	(5,067,834)	
General revenues and other changes in net position				
Taxes:				
Property taxes	N/A	1,871,173	1,991,359	N/A
Sales taxes	N/A	2,533,911	2,798,236	N/A
Franchise taxes	N/A			N/A
Mixed beverage taxes	N/A			N/A
Hotel/motel occupancy taxes	N/A			N/A
Other taxes	N/A	394,088	708,330	N/A
Investment earnings	N/A	104,359	56,024	N/A
Miscellaneous	N/A	383,380	104,585	N/A
Transfers	<u>N/A</u>	<u>(399,063)</u>	<u>753,512</u>	<u>N/A</u>
Total general revenues and other changes in net position		<u>4,887,848</u>	<u>6,412,046</u>	
Total Governmental Activities Change in Net Position	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 255,627</u>	<u>\$ 1,344,212</u>	<u>\$</u>

Table 2
(page 1 of 2)

<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
\$ 1,206,281	\$ 1,508,464	\$ 1,527,378	\$ 1,962,394	\$ 3,104,581	\$ 3,075,752
				690,361	299,260
				2,926,039	2,601,953
2,640,929	2,614,181	2,666,059	3,676,711		
720,115	755,300	903,923	1,450,489	1,214,687	1,259,841
2,839,008	2,778,624	2,998,478	3,227,996		
				1,822,229	1,840,779
				1,391,228	1,893,091
489,818	594,163	412,122	415,435		
				104,331	211,148
				326,016	276,995
84,808	73,875	185,734	211,341	186,189	191,375
<u>7,980,959</u>	<u>8,324,607</u>	<u>8,693,694</u>	<u>10,944,366</u>	<u>11,765,661</u>	<u>11,650,194</u>
676,881	903,757	884,727	1,161,115	462,773	168,379
				174,246	180,796
				290,912	289,041
349,225	413,350	425,232	642,398		
67,445	95,522	108,025	135,194	83,213	133,274
				2,345,447	2,373,192
1,917,133	1,860,026	1,998,134	2,300,466		
5,101	3,072	21,104	7,238	58,510	2,300
156,632	183,148	129,672			
<u>3,172,417</u>	<u>3,458,875</u>	<u>3,566,894</u>	<u>4,246,411</u>	<u>3,415,101</u>	<u>3,146,982</u>
(4,808,542)	(4,865,732)	(5,126,800)	(6,697,955)	(8,350,560)	(8,503,212)
2,058,427	2,069,155	2,136,385	2,356,593	2,385,628	2,464,231
2,682,011	3,360,648	4,161,435	4,380,811	4,040,846	3,897,170
				658,919	728,831
22,437	26,484	27,526	28,570	31,652	30,764
302,405	410,888	685,738	621,171	524,064	384,069
5,124	4,990	5,927	6,459	4,285	3,964
				225,880	784,255
397,284	299,617	(199,281)	232,984	775,667	583,558
<u>5,467,688</u>	<u>6,171,782</u>	<u>6,817,730</u>	<u>7,626,588</u>	<u>8,646,941</u>	<u>8,876,842</u>
<u>\$ 659,146</u>	<u>\$ 1,306,050</u>	<u>\$ 1,690,930</u>	<u>\$ 928,633</u>	<u>\$ 296,381</u>	<u>\$ 373,630</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION (1)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009 (2)</u>
Business-Type Activities				
Expenses				
Water & sewer utility	N/A	\$ 4,009,747	\$ 4,486,324	N/A
Total expenses		<u>4,009,747</u>	<u>4,486,324</u>	
Program revenues				
Charges for services				
Utilities	N/A	4,695,013	5,047,730	N/A
Operating grants and contributions	N/A		15,250	N/A
Capital grants and contributions	N/A			N/A
Total program revenues		<u>4,695,013</u>	<u>5,062,980</u>	
Total business-type activities net program (expense) revenue		685,266	576,656	
General revenues and other changes in net position				
Property taxes, levied for debt service	N/A			N/A
Investment earnings	N/A		19,837	N/A
Miscellaneous	N/A	(364,610)		N/A
Transfers	N/A	(185,000)	(753,512)	N/A
Total general revenues and other changes in net position		<u>(549,610)</u>	<u>(733,675)</u>	
Total Business-Type Activities Change in Net Position	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 135,656</u>	<u>\$ (157,019)</u>	<u>\$</u>
Total Primary Government Change in Net Position	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 391,283</u>	<u>\$ 1,187,193</u>	<u>\$</u>

(1) Accrual basis of accounting.

(2) The Statement of Activities for FY 2009 was not presented in such a manner as to allow the users of the financial statements to compare information consistent with the prior and subsequent fiscal year activities.

N/A - Information not currently available.

Table 2
(page 2 of 2)

<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
<u>\$ 5,118,436</u>	<u>\$ 5,811,229</u>	<u>\$ 6,113,389</u>	<u>\$ 6,819,209</u>	<u>\$ 6,048,854</u>	<u>\$ 6,376,861</u>
<u>5,118,436</u>	<u>5,811,229</u>	<u>6,113,389</u>	<u>6,819,209</u>	<u>6,048,854</u>	<u>6,376,861</u>
5,000,890	5,038,696	6,235,392	6,882,421	7,240,592	7,061,391
<u>183,841</u>	<u>381,686</u>	<u>41,916</u>	<u>369,194</u>		
<u>5,184,731</u>	<u>5,420,382</u>	<u>6,277,308</u>	<u>7,251,615</u>	<u>7,240,592</u>	<u>7,061,391</u>
66,295	(390,847)	163,919	432,406	1,191,738	684,530
592,040	494,907	516,025	773,213	821,806	372,765
4,174	3,131	1,932	2,469	1,958	1,577
<u>(397,284)</u>	<u>(299,617)</u>	<u>199,281</u>	<u>(232,984)</u>	<u>(775,667)</u>	<u>(583,558)</u>
<u>198,930</u>	<u>198,421</u>	<u>717,238</u>	<u>542,698</u>	<u>75,965</u>	<u>(179,953)</u>
<u>\$ 265,225</u>	<u>\$ (192,426)</u>	<u>\$ 881,157</u>	<u>\$ 975,104</u>	<u>\$ 1,267,703</u>	<u>\$ 504,577</u>
<u>\$ 924,371</u>	<u>\$ 1,113,624</u>	<u>\$ 2,572,087</u>	<u>\$ 1,903,737</u>	<u>\$ 1,564,084</u>	<u>\$ 878,207</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (1)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
General Fund				
Nonspendable	\$	\$	\$	\$
Committed	37,292			139,302
Unassigned	<u>803,070</u>	<u>1,319,068</u>	<u>1,400,227</u>	<u>1,041,818</u>
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 840,362</u>	<u>\$ 1,319,068</u>	<u>\$ 1,400,227</u>	<u>\$ 1,181,120</u>
Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Fund				
Committed	\$ 138,634	\$ 59,613	\$ 47,418	\$ 29,572
Restricted	<u>961,263</u>	<u>882,489</u>	<u>1,368,196</u>	<u>1,693,566</u>
Total Beeville Economic Improvement Corporation Fund	<u>\$ 1,099,897</u>	<u>\$ 942,102</u>	<u>\$ 1,415,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,723,138</u>
Construction Fund				
Restricted	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total Construction Fund	<u>\$ 1,099,897</u>	<u>\$ 942,102</u>	<u>\$ 1,415,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,723,138</u>
Nonmajor Governmental Funds				
Restricted				
Hotel/motel occupancy tax	\$	\$	\$	\$ 87,100
Street maintenance				70,360
Federal/state grants				7,138
Municipal court technology		1,670	516	4,339
Municipal court building security		4,284	8,320	11,499
Beeville tax increment financing district			353,166	343,459
Main street				
Fire equipment				
Park improvements				
Police enforcement				
Animal control donation				
Debt service	535,713	97,909	212,258	196,284
Beeville economic improvement corporation debt service	330,767	344,124	140,135	140,021
Construction				
Airport	<u>11,445</u>	<u>10,701</u>	<u>10,701</u>	<u>10,960</u>
Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 877,925</u>	<u>\$ 458,688</u>	<u>\$ 725,096</u>	<u>\$ 871,160</u>

(1) Modified accrual basis of accounting.

(2) The City implemented GASB Statement No. 54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions" in fiscal year 2011.

Table 3

<u>2010</u>	<u>2011 (2)</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
796,439	698,654	698,680	698,680	29,617	80,200
<u>691,100</u>	<u>1,114,595</u>	<u>1,380,891</u>	<u>1,596,462</u>	<u>1,012,591</u>	<u>(266,356)</u>
<u>\$ 1,487,539</u>	<u>\$ 1,813,249</u>	<u>\$ 2,079,571</u>	<u>\$ 2,295,142</u>	<u>\$ 1,042,208</u>	<u>\$ 505,580</u>
\$ 29,610	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>1,629,072</u>	<u>2,155,030</u>	<u>2,151,079</u>	<u>2,446,254</u>	<u>2,855,136</u>	<u>2,531,662</u>
<u>\$ 1,658,682</u>	<u>\$ 2,155,030</u>	<u>\$ 2,151,079</u>	<u>\$ 2,446,254</u>	<u>\$ 2,855,136</u>	<u>\$ 2,531,662</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>1,658,682</u>	<u>2,155,030</u>	<u>2,151,079</u>	<u>2,446,254</u>	<u>2,855,136</u>	<u>1,843,528</u>
<u>\$ 1,658,682</u>	<u>\$ 2,155,030</u>	<u>\$ 2,151,079</u>	<u>\$ 2,446,254</u>	<u>\$ 2,855,136</u>	<u>\$ 1,843,528</u>
\$ 129,051	\$ 177,964	\$ 403,842	\$ 697,892	\$ 821,416	\$ 836,796
291,444	347,058	496,415	501,827	503,449	659,383
3,042	(5,295)	(2,709)	(3,781)	15,000	16,099
4,775	4,581	7,669	11,554	13,830	16,796
10,089	8,724	11,613	14,838	17,819	16,683
332,557	225,348	357,984	341,465	319,344	308,392
	5,066	8,489	13,069	18,690	20,266
				11,989	74,768
				118,440	108,963
				70,591	80,999
				675	1,343
54,148	25,588	25,596	380,224	516,821	844,119
139,799	45,240	72,112	72,120	71,723	71,772
				304,722	
<u>\$ 964,905</u>	<u>\$ 834,274</u>	<u>\$ 1,381,011</u>	<u>\$ 2,029,208</u>	<u>\$ 2,804,509</u>	<u>\$ 3,056,379</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (1)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Revenues				
Taxes	N/A	\$ 4,624,933	\$ 5,340,352	\$ 5,328,635
Licenses and permits	N/A	66,055	66,014	78,942
Intergovernmental	N/A	15,050	27,971	113,044
Charges for services	N/A	2,435,368	2,121,939	2,084,111
Fines and forfeitures	N/A	234,554	271,611	200,731
Investment earnings	N/A	104,359	56,024	3,461
Miscellaneous	N/A	82,771	284,962	306,932
Total revenues		<u>7,563,090</u>	<u>8,168,873</u>	<u>8,115,856</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	N/A	863,943	798,072	1,087,208
Fire and ambulance	N/A			
Enforcement	N/A			
Public safety	N/A	2,236,876	2,376,686	2,870,773
Culture and recreation	N/A	625,193	689,479	
Garbage and sanitation	N/A			
Streets	N/A			
Public works	N/A	2,169,719	3,461,298	3,705,945
Economic improv. & visitor promotion	N/A	519,568		447
Economic development	N/A			
Visitor promotion	N/A			
Capital outlay	N/A			
Debt service				
Principal retirement	N/A	640,000	655,000	392,200
Interest and fiscal charges	N/A	140,840	114,539	181,306
Debt issuance costs	N/A			
Total expenditures		<u>7,196,139</u>	<u>8,095,074</u>	<u>8,237,879</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		366,951	73,799	(122,023)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Debt issuance	N/A			210,000
Bond premium				
Capital leases	N/A			
Transfers in	N/A	1,004,851	965,953	924,745
Transfers (out)	N/A	(1,288,368)	(212,441)	(565,200)
Other (expenses)	N/A	(399,063)	(518,002)	(305,742)
Total other financing sources (uses)		<u>(682,580)</u>	<u>235,510</u>	<u>263,803</u>
Changes in fund balances	\$	<u>(315,629)</u>	<u>309,309</u>	<u>141,780</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures		<u>0.00%</u>	<u>10.85%</u>	<u>9.51%</u>

(1) Modified accrual basis of accounting.

N/A - Information not currently available.

Table 4

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
\$ 5,601,199	\$ 6,535,684	\$ 7,657,658	\$ 8,094,544	\$ 7,600,171	\$ 7,468,065
65,015	172,440	190,835	394,063	444,066	121,633
158,708	186,220	29,560		58,510	2,300
2,184,299	2,211,896	2,356,923	2,789,041	2,662,345	2,760,668
174,888	181,086	203,260	327,348	250,180	261,058
5,126	4,990	5,927	6,459	4,285	3,964
23,522	38,084	159,083	86,460	340,029	785,579
<u>8,212,757</u>	<u>9,330,400</u>	<u>10,603,246</u>	<u>11,697,915</u>	<u>11,359,586</u>	<u>11,403,267</u>
1,050,635	1,276,113	1,446,708	1,743,148	2,985,379	2,987,381
				600,281	208,631
				2,581,225	2,428,327
2,498,777	2,498,389	2,536,765	3,028,989		
688,984	696,062	818,071	928,544	842,581	878,990
				1,822,229	1,853,921
				1,218,364	1,257,130
2,693,077	2,861,774	3,055,848	3,291,045		
662,655	606,487	414,410	419,753		
				104,331	212,655
				326,016	278,973
415,667	623,935	4,453,646	2,298,553	732,798	1,140,965
371,389	300,555	461,000	466,000	804,612	737,043
86,178	75,275	166,573	205,625	186,189	165,602
		72,000			51,338
<u>8,467,362</u>	<u>8,938,590</u>	<u>13,425,021</u>	<u>12,381,657</u>	<u>12,204,005</u>	<u>12,200,956</u>
(254,605)	391,810	(2,821,775)	(683,742)	(844,419)	(797,689)
		3,500,000			1,630,000
					89,113
203,989		330,164	1,609,703		
1,122,554	705,529	880,073	850,146	2,177,179	2,170,984
(725,270)	(405,912)	(1,079,354)	(617,162)	(1,401,512)	(1,587,426)
<u>601,273</u>	<u>299,617</u>	<u>3,630,883</u>	<u>1,842,687</u>	<u>775,667</u>	<u>2,302,671</u>
\$ 346,668	\$ 691,427	\$ 809,108	\$ 1,158,945	\$ (68,752)	\$ 1,504,982
<u>5.68%</u>	<u>4.52%</u>	<u>7.00%</u>	<u>6.66%</u>	<u>8.64%</u>	<u>8.16%</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
ASSESSED AND TAXABLE VALUES OF PROPERTY WITH
TAX RATE AND LEVY
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Table 5

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Tax Year</u>	<u>Total Assessed Value</u>	<u>Less: Tax Exempt Real Property</u>	<u>Total Taxable Value</u>	<u>Total Direct Tax Rate</u>	<u>Estimated Levy</u>
2006	2005	\$ 289,106,010	\$ 7,252,162	\$ 281,853,848	0.61344	\$ 1,729,004
2007	2006	298,773,840	7,755,915	291,017,925	0.64310	1,871,536
2008	2007	361,686,360	20,181,810	341,504,550	0.58048	1,982,366
2009	2008	359,225,310	11,621,300	347,604,010	0.58954	2,049,265
2010	2009	370,504,010	11,853,525	358,650,485	0.57431	2,059,766
2011	2010	371,405,460	10,975,015	360,430,445	0.58105	2,094,281
2012	2011	383,587,760	8,141,696	375,446,064	0.58105	2,181,529
2013	2012	415,837,905	9,822,730	406,015,175	0.58105	2,359,151
2014	2013	441,125,720	18,356,205	422,769,515	0.53290	2,252,939
2015	2014	437,246,790	7,800,613	429,446,177	0.53230	2,285,942

NOTE: Property in the City is reassessed annually. The City assesses property at 100% of actual taxable value for all types of real and personal property. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

SOURCE: Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Bee County Tax Assessor Collector.

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	City Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates	
		General Fund	Debt Service	Totals	School District	Junior College
2006	2005	\$ 0.56417	\$ 0.04927	\$0.61344	\$ 1.59000	\$0.16189
2007	2006	0.59292	0.05017	0.64309	1.51429	0.15369
2008	2007	0.51655	0.06393	0.58048	1.18167	0.16301
2009	2008	0.50277	0.08677	0.58954	1.29110	0.16800
2010	2009	0.48937	0.08494	0.57431	1.31800	0.16800
2011	2010	0.45700	0.12405	0.58105	1.31806	0.16800
2012	2011	0.46275	0.11830	0.58105	1.29832	0.16800
2013	2012	0.43845	0.14260	0.58105	1.26553	0.17067
2014	2013	0.38725	0.14565	0.53290	1.25423	0.17388
2015	2014	0.35274	0.17956	0.53230	1.25420	0.17738

SOURCE: Tax department records of the various taxing authorities.

Table 6

<u>Overlapping Rates</u>		
<u>Bee County/ FMLR</u>	<u>Beeville Water Supply District</u>	<u>Totals</u>
\$ 0.44938	\$ 0.20499	\$ 3.01970
0.42513	0.20499	2.94119
0.44569	0.18317	2.55402
0.41428	0.17611	2.63903
0.42355	0.17127	2.65513
0.50065	0.14000	2.70776
0.54839	0.14000	2.73576
0.49824	0.19788	2.71337
0.46010	0.19018	2.61129
0.44564	0.08482	2.49434

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
Current Year and Five Years Ago (1)
(Unaudited)

Table 7

2015		
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Valuation
Haliburton Energy Services	\$ 7,902,460	1.79%
Wal Mart Stores Texas LP	7,798,590	1.77%
Wal Mart Store Texas LP	7,773,020	1.76%
AEP Texas Central Company	7,340,370	1.66%
H E Butt Grocery Co	5,437,710	1.23%
Ubuntu Inc.	5,300,000	1.20%
Weatherford Artificial Lifts	4,970,140	1.13%
Danville LLC	4,044,320	0.92%
DMDA4 LLC	3,579,380	0.81%
Reserve At Jones Road LLC	3,382,150	0.77%
	<u>\$ 57,528,140</u>	<u>13.03%</u>

2010		
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Valuation
Wal Mart Stores Texas LP	\$ 7,662,630	2.13%
AEP Texas Central Company	7,192,530	2.00%
Wal Mart Stores Texas LP	6,874,360	1.91%
H E Butt Grocery DO	4,925,520	1.37%
Halliburton Company	2,990,890	0.83%
Dunn Howard L Estate	2,523,680	0.70%
May Fabricating Co. Inc.	2,520,030	0.70%
Beeville Hotels LLC	2,469,870	0.69%
Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.	2,348,290	0.65%
First National Bank of Beeville	2,307,600	0.64%
	<u>\$ 41,815,400</u>	<u>11.60%</u>

(1) The requirement for statistical data is the current year and nine years prior, however, only the current year and 5 years prior are currently available.

SOURCE: Bee County Tax Appraisal District.

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Table 8

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year (Original Levy)	Collections within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2006	\$ 1,713,555	\$ 1,567,666	91.49%	\$ 90,864	\$ 1,658,530	96.79%
2007	1,837,671	1,565,155	85.17%	128,586	1,693,741	92.17%
2008	1,964,553	1,850,198	94.18%	113,250	1,963,448	99.94%
2009	2,042,823	1,881,621	92.11%	101,043	1,881,621	92.11%
2010	2,059,766	1,846,062	89.62%	99,962	1,946,024	94.48%
2011	2,087,119	1,822,444	87.32%	142,199	1,964,643	94.13%
2012	2,169,526	1,865,983	86.01%	131,470	1,997,453	92.07%
2013	2,359,151	2,169,181	91.95%	123,605	2,292,786	97.19%
2014	2,252,939	2,106,801	93.51%	105,359	2,212,160	98.19%
2015	2,285,942	2,208,687	96.62%		2,208,687	96.62%

SOURCES: City of Beeville.
 Bee County Tax Assessor/Collector.

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
TEN LARGEST WATER CUSTOMERS
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

Table 9

2015			
Customer	Type of Business	12-Month Water Consumption (In Thousands)	Percent of Total Billed
Texas Dept. of Criminal Justice	Prisons	2,652,110	26.47%
Bee County	County Government	134,197	1.34%
Beeville Housing Authority	Housing	105,941	1.06%
Capehart Properties	Housing	101,154	1.01%
Blueberry Hill Water Works, LLC	Housing	98,277	0.98%
Coastal Bend College	Educational Institution	71,772	0.72%
City of Beeville	Municipal Government	51,276	0.51%
Crockett Estates, LTD	Housing	47,709	0.48%
WalMart Stores of Texas	Retail Store	39,525	0.39%
Beeville Independent School District	Public School System	35,447	0.35%
2006			
Customer	Type of Business	12-Month Water Consumption (In Thousands)	Percent of Total Billed
Texas Dept. of Criminal Justice	Prisons	3,685,500	21.66%
City of Beeville	Municipal Government	193,464	1.14%
Beeville Independent School District	Public School System	115,371	0.68%
Coastal Bend College	Educational Institution	97,568	0.57%
Capehart Properties	Housing	78,186	0.46%
Beeville Housing Authority	Housing	57,054	0.34%
Poesta Creek Apartments	Housing	47,458	0.28%
Christus Spohn Hospital Beeville	Hospital	39,984	0.23%
Lantana Ridge Apartments South	Housing	31,970	0.19%
Woodland Apartments	Housing	21,842	0.13%

SOURCE: City of Beeville Utility Billing Office.

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				Tax Revenue Bonds
	Certificates of Obligation	General Obligation Bonds	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases	
2006	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2007	\$ 500,846	\$ 1,391,592	\$ 1,313,984	\$ 49,841	\$ 3,019,844
2008	460,538	1,069,734	897,459	28,302	2,007,299
2009	643,631	734,336	810,707	12,207	1,005,931
2010	575,303	505,331	742,313	189,290	
2011	521,303	377,460	618,440	138,183	1,258,800
2012	432,922	252,953	4,656,876	343,409	2,260,112
2013	358,206	127,301	4,237,677	1,853,665	1,495,775
2014	264,000		3,153,000	1,245,304	715,000
2015	1,851,657		2,836,000	931,152	360,000

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

N/A - Information not currently available.

SOURCE: City of Beeville.

Table 10

Business-Type Activities			Totals Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Capital Leases			
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
\$	\$	\$ 36,619	\$ 6,312,726	N/A	\$ 495
3,190,867		24,415	7,678,614	N/A	602
3,102,592		12,208	6,321,612	N/A	491
2,968,418			4,980,655	N/A	387
	2,898,418		5,812,604	N/A	451
	2,732,635	80,430	10,759,337	N/A	819
	2,476,588	229,956	10,779,168	N/A	811
	1,675,000	149,597	7,201,901	N/A	539
	1,590,000	83,960	7,652,769	N/A	575

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
RATIOS OF GOVERNMENTAL NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Totals
	Certificates of Obligation	General Obligation Bonds	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	
2006	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2007	\$ 500,846	\$ 1,391,592	\$ 1,313,984	\$ 3,206,422
2008	460,538	1,069,734	897,459	2,427,731
2009	643,631	734,336	810,707	2,188,674
2010	575,303	505,331	742,313	1,822,947
2011	521,303	377,460	618,440	1,517,203
2012	432,922	252,953	4,656,876	5,342,751
2013	358,206	127,301	4,237,677	4,723,184
2014	264,000		3,153,000	3,417,000
2015	1,851,657		2,836,000	4,687,657

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

N/A - Information not currently available.

SOURCE: City of Beeville.

Table 11

<u>Debt Service Monies Available</u>	<u>Net Bonded Debt</u>	<u>Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property</u>	<u>Per Capita</u>
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
\$ 442,033	\$ 2,764,389	100.00%	\$ 217
352,393	2,075,338	100.00%	163
336,305	1,852,369	100.00%	144
193,947	1,629,000	100.00%	127
70,828	1,446,375	100.00%	112
97,708	5,245,043	100.00%	399
452,344	4,270,840	100.00%	321
516,821	2,900,179	100.00%	217
844,119	3,843,538	100.00%	289

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
 September 30, 2015
 (Unaudited)

Table 12

	<u>Gross Debt Outstanding</u>		<u>Percentage Applicable To City</u>	<u>Amount Applicable To City</u>
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>		
Direct Debt:				
City of Beeville (1)	9/30/2015	<u>\$ 4,687,657</u>	100.00%	<u>\$ 4,687,657</u>
Overlapping Debt:				
Bee County	9/30/2015	5,365,000	26.33%	1,412,605
Beeville Independent School District	9/30/2015	17,780,686	64.18%	11,411,644
Beeville Water Supply District	9/30/2015	360,000	100.00%	360,000
Coastal Bend College District	9/30/2015	4,886,000	25.03%	1,222,966
Total Overlapping Debt		<u>28,391,686</u>		<u>14,407,215</u>
Totals		<u>\$ 33,079,343</u>		<u>\$ 19,094,872</u>

NOTE: There is no legal debt limit for the City. Texas municipalities are not bound by any direct constitutional or statutory maximums as to the amount of obligation bonds which may be issued; however, all local bonds must be submitted to and approved by the State Attorney General. It is the established practice of the Attorney General not to approve a prospective bond issue if it will result in a tax levy for general bonded debt of over \$1.00 for cities under 5,000, or \$1.50 for cities over 5,000 population.

(1) Figures do not include accrued compensation absences and/or capital lease obligations.

SOURCE: Municipal Advisory of Texas.

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Table 13

Fiscal Year	Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds				
	Gross Revenue (1)	Direct Operating Expenses	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Average Annual Debt Service Requirements	Times Debt Coverage
2006	\$ 4,630,155	\$ 3,931,827	\$ 698,328	N/A	N/A
2007	4,788,407	3,512,333	1,276,074	N/A	N/A
2008	5,000,509	3,790,558	1,209,951	N/A	N/A
2009	5,159,801	4,852,788	307,013	88,275	3.50
2010	5,084,717	4,199,715	885,002	128,258	6.90
2011	5,321,775	4,917,493	404,282	165,783	2.44
2012	6,180,256	5,122,395	1,057,861	160,317	6.60
2013	7,155,915	5,606,589	1,549,326	163,729	9.46
2014	7,241,938	4,989,882	2,252,056	119,643	18.82
2015	7,062,731	5,305,882	1,756,849	113,571	15.47

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) "Gross Revenue" as used herein refers to all operating revenues and all interest income of the Utility Fund. "Direct Operating Expenses" is defined as all operating expenses of the Utility Fund (which does not include capital outlay or interest expense) less depreciation and amortization.

N/A - Information not currently available.

SOURCE: City of Beeville.

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Table 14

Fiscal Year	(1) Population	Personal Income (000's)	(2) Per Capita Personal Income	(3) School Enrollment	(4) Bee County Unemployment Rate
2006	12,900	N/A	\$ 14,587	3,663	6.2%
2007	12,760	N/A	14,587	N/A	6.0%
2008	12,760	N/A	11,182	3,561	6.5%
2009	12,863	N/A	11,182	3,535	10.0%
2010	12,863	N/A	15,849	3,556	8.6%
2011	12,900	N/A	15,849	3,489	8.5%
2012	13,134	N/A	15,849	3,489	6.5%
2013	13,290	N/A	16,000	3,405	6.2%
2014	13,350	N/A	16,000	3,428	5.3%
2015	13,303	N/A	15,761	3,403	6.1%

Note: Population estimates are based on the U.S. Census Bureau's figures from the 2000 and 2010 national census tables.

N/A - Information not currently available.

- SOURCE: (1) Population figures for the years are estimates provided by the City.
- (2) Per capita income data from U. S. Census American Community Survey reported on <http://www.usa.com>.
- (3) Beeville Independent School District.
- (4) Unemployment Rate for Bee County from Bureau of Labor Statistics interactive map for the month of September each year (See <http://data.bls.gov/map/MapToolServlet>).

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
Current Year and Six Years Ago
(Unaudited)

Table 15

2015		
Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total Area Employment
TDCJ - McConnell/Garza Unit	1,635	16.87%
Beeville Independent School District	550	5.68%
U. S. Army Aviation	300	3.10%
Christus Spohn Hospital	290	2.99%
Coastal Bend College	250	2.58%
H. E. B. Grocery Store	185	1.91%
County of Bee	173	1.79%
Wal Mart Stores	140	1.44%
City of Beeville	119	1.23%
Skidmore-Tynan Independent School District	110	1.14%
	<u>3,752</u>	<u>38.72%</u>
2009		
Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total Area Employment
Texas Department of Corrections - McConnell/Garza	1,785	21.07%
Beeville Independent School District	542	6.40%
U. S. Army Aviation	300	3.54%
Christus Spohn Hospital	306	3.61%
Coastal Bend College	257	3.03%
H. E. B. Grocery Store	187	2.21%
County of Bee	167	1.97%
Wal Mart Stores	130	1.53%
Skidmore-Tynan Independent School District	116	1.37%
City of Beeville	110	1.30%
	<u>4,206</u>	<u>46.03%</u>

(1) The requirement for statistical data is the current year and nine years prior, however, only the current year and 6 years prior are currently available.

SOURCE: City of Beeville.

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY
FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
Function/Program					
General government					
City Manager	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Main Street	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Secretary	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Finance	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Development Services	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Public Safety					
Fire Department	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police	27.00	28.00	28.00	32.00	32.00
Municipal Court	3.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Animal Control	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Parks and Recreation					
Parks Maintenance	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Swimming Pool	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Golf Course	4.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Public Works					
Streets Maintenance	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Garage	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Signs & Signals	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water and Sewer					
Utility Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Water Pumping & Storage	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Water Treatment	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Utility Maintenance & Operations	14.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Wastewater Treatment	13.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Totals	<u>123.50</u>	<u>128.00</u>	<u>128.00</u>	<u>132.00</u>	<u>132.00</u>

Note: A full-time employee is scheduled to work 2,080 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave). Full-time-equivalent employment is calculated by dividing total labor hours by 2,080.

Table 16

<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
3.00	1.00	2.46	3.00	3.00
1.00	2.00	1.00	2.50	3.00
3.00	3.00	2.58	3.00	2.00
5.00	5.00	5.08	5.58	6.00
3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	3.00
1.00	1.00	0.50	0.50	0.50
32.00	37.00	34.00	31.50	34.00
5.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
2.00		2.50	2.50	2.50
8.00	8.00	12.50	10.00	9.00
7.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	6.00
17.00	18.00	18.75	18.50	17.50
2.00	2.00	3.00	3.75	4.00
1.00				
3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
3.00				
8.00	9.00	9.00	8.00	9.00
15.00	17.00	20.00	15.00	18.00
11.00	10.00	9.00	7.00	9.00
<u>132.00</u>	<u>137.00</u>	<u>146.37</u>	<u>136.83</u>	<u>146.50</u>

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>
Function/Program			
General government			
Residential building permits - new construction	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial building permits - new construction	N/A	N/A	N/A
Building inspections conducted	N/A	N/A	N/A
Public safety			
Police			
Physical arrests	N/A	N/A	N/A
Traffic violations	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fire			
Total incidents	304	224	305
Streets and highways			
Street resurfacing (miles)			3
Water and wastewater			
Water			
Active water connections - average	4,737	4,763	4,739
Daily consumption	565,195	374,579	385,840
Wastewater			
Active sewer connections - average	4,565	4,587	4,570
Daily consumption	252,988	244,808	201,263

N/A - Information not currently available.

SOURCE: Various City departments.

Table 17

<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
N/A	N/A	12	14	3	17	7
N/A	N/A	8	16	4	9	7
N/A	N/A	276	256	66	340	488
N/A	552	1,420	1,438	1,280	1,387	1,414
N/A	2,124	1,974	1,837	2,069	2,137	1,515
300	257	362	320	331	409	483
	5	7.36	6.72	6.63	4.85	6.37
4,747	4,756	4,806	4,953	4,960	4,906	4,623
389,570	316,036	352,924	410,548	354,109	463,937	2,901,298
4,578	4,585	4,630	4,765	4,762	4,706	4,601
223,313	241,700	221,560	246,180	241,494	296,222	4,280,292

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>
Function/Program			
Public safety			
Police			
Stations	1	1	1
Patrol units	15	15	15
Fire			
Fire stations	1	1	1
Public Works			
Streets			
Streets paved (miles)*	81.2	81.2	81.2
Parks			
Acreage	236	236	236
Swimming pools	1	1	1
Community centers	1	1	1
Water and wastewater			
Water			
Storage capacity - million gallons	4.13	4.13	4.13
Wastewater			
Gallons treated - in millions	N/A	N/A	N/A
Treatment design capacity - million gallons/day	3.75	3.75	3.75

* Does not include roads maintained by TXDOT or privately owned roads.

N/A - Information not currently available.

SOURCE: Various City departments.

Table 18

<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
14	14	18	18	20	23	23
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
81.2	81.2	81.2	81.2	81.2	81.2	81.2
236	236	236	236	236	236	236
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13
783	806.1	877.9	886.9	921.1	N/A	855.6
3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF BEEVILLE

400 N. Washington Street

PHONE (361) 358-4641
FAX (361) 358-7355

BEEVILLE, TEXAS 78102-3938

April 26, 2016

Sandersen, Knox & Co., L.L.P.
130 Industrial Blvd., Suite 130
Sugar Land, Texas 77478

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of the City of Beeville, Texas (the "City"), which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information as of September 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of April 26, 2016, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

- 1) We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter dated February 13, 2015, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and for preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
- 2) The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
- 3) We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 4) We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
- 5) Significant assumptions we used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.
- 6) Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.



- 7) Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements.
- 8) The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- 9) Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the City is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

- 10) We have provided you with:
 - a) Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, and other matters.
 - b) Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - c) Unrestricted access to persons within the City from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d) Minutes of the meetings of the City or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
 - 11) All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
 - 12) We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
 - 13) We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the City and involves—
 - o Management,
 - o Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
 - o Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.
 - 14) We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the City's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, regulators, or others.
 - 15) We have no knowledge of instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
 - 16) We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
 - 17) We have disclosed to you the identity of the City's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.
- Government—specific**
- 18) There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
 - 19) We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.
 - 20) We have identified to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
 - 21) The City has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, liabilities, or equity.

- 22) We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.
- 23) We have identified and disclosed to you all instances that have occurred or are likely to have occurred, of fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws and regulations that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.
- 24) We have identified and disclosed to you all instances, which have occurred or are likely to have occurred, of noncompliance with provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
- 25) We have identified and disclosed to you all instances that have occurred or are likely to have occurred, of abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
- 26) There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
- 27) As part of your audit, you assisted with preparation of the financial statements. We acknowledge our responsibility as it relates to those nonaudit services, including that we assume all management responsibilities; oversee the services by designating an individual, preferably within senior management, who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of the services performed; and accept responsibility for the results of the services. We have reviewed, approved, and accepted responsibility for those financial statements and related notes.
- 28) The City has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.
- 29) The City has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
- 30) The financial statements include all component units as well as joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
- 31) *The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34.*
- 32) All funds that meet the quantitative criteria in GASBS Nos. 34 and 37 for presentation as major are identified and presented as such and all other funds that are presented as major are particularly important to financial statement users.
- 33) Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and classifications of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
- 34) *Investments, derivative instruments, and land and other real estate held by endowments are properly valued.*
- 35) Provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.
- 36) Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
- 37) Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities within program revenues, general revenues, contributions to term or permanent endowments, or contributions to permanent fund principal.
- 38) Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.

- 39) Deposits and investment securities and derivative instruments are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.
- 40) Capital assets, including infrastructure and intangible assets, are properly capitalized, reported, and, if applicable, depreciated.
- 41) We have appropriately disclosed the City's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
- 42) We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.
- 43) We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.
- 44) With respect to the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules and capital asset schedules:
 - a) We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary schedules in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the combining and individual fund financial statements, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary schedules have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.
 - b) If the combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary schedules are not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date we issue the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon.

Signature:  Signature: 

Title: Mayor Title: Director of Finance

001-POOLED CASH

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-POOLED CASH BANK ACCT		453,113.11	9,757,962.20	
025-150.02	DUE FROM GENERAL FUND 100		234,263.98		256,498.08
025-150.14	DUE FROM UTILITY FUND 200		93,981.90		138,461.16
025-150.15	DUE FROM MC TECH FD 410		140.00	0.00	
025-150.18	DUE FROM BMSD FD 300	0.00			15.68
025-150.24	DUE FROM STREET MAINT FD 125		4,691.32	0.00	
025-150.25	DUE FROM EIC FUND 700		3,710.60	0.00	
025-150.34	DUE FROM FIRE FEE FUND 440		3,746.06	0.00	
025-150.37	DUE FROM GEN GOVT CAP PROJ 105		23,715.00	0.00	
025-150.38	DUE FROM UTIL SYS CAP PROJ 205		35,787.60	0.00	
025-150.40	DUE FROM 2014 CO'S FUND		2,486.88	0.00	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-210.01	ACCTS PAY-PENDING		402,523.34	394,974.92	
025-225.10	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS		<u>453,113.11</u>		<u>9,757,962.20</u>
*** TOTALS ***		855,636.45	855,636.45	10,152,937.12	10,152,937.12
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

100-GENERAL FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
ASSETS					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH		431,721.77	785,384.89	
025-110.22	CASH-POLICE DRUG FORFEITURE	0.00			1,287.00
025-120.10	INVEST-TEX POOL	0.00		469,557.70	
025-130.02	A/R-GARBAGE	0.00		115,455.00	
025-130.05	A/R-SALES TAXES	0.00		210,033.00	
025-130.23	A/R-AUDIT	0.00		330,157.14	
025-130.24	A/R-NON-UTILITY NSF CHECKS	0.00			414.00
025-130.29	A/R-TX DEPT OF MOTOR VEHICLES	0.00		500.00	
025-130.40	A/R-AD VAL-CURRENT	0.00		1,519,858.63	
025-130.41	A/R-AD VAL-DELINQUENT	0.00		196,640.74	
025-130.42	A/R-GARBAGE	2,976.17		157,418.06	
025-130.43	A/R-AD VAL-RENDITION	0.00		1,429.42	
025-130.48	A/R-MISCELLANEOUS	308.78		0.00	
025-130.49	A/R-AVON BLDG-GARBAGE SALE		200.00		1,118.50
025-130.56	A/R-EMPLOYEES	0.00			971.20
025-131.10	A/R ALLOW-AD VALOREM TAXES	0.00			25,909.82
025-131.20	A/R ALLOW-GARBAGE BAD DEBTS	0.00			5.72
025-131.28	MUNICIPAL COURT RECEIVABLE	0.00		266,405.00	
025-131.29	MUNICIPAL COURT UNCOLLECTIBLE	0.00			239,765.00
025-165.01	EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLAN EQUITY	0.00		587.91	
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE					
025-210.01	A/P PENDING	234,263.98		197,489.36	
025-210.90	A/P-EMPLOYEE RESERVES	0.00			77.38
025-220.01	ACCRUED PAYROLL	0.00			75,187.00
025-222.10	ACCTS PAY-UNCLAIMED PROPERTY	0.00			8,908.67
025-230.01	DEFERRED REVENUE	0.00		1,690,588.33	
025-250.10	ACCTS PAY-FICA TAXES	0.00			5,752.00
025-262.10	ACCTS PAY-HUMANA INSURANCE	0.00			52.08
025-265.10	ACCTS PAY-PRINCIPAL INSURANCE	0.00			8,714.96
025-269.10	ACCTS PAY-COLONIAL INSURANCE	0.00			2,398.28
025-270.10	ACCTS PAY-BOSTON MUTUAL LIFE	0.00			14.08
025-271.10	ACCTS PAY-FORT DEARBORN	0.00			1,046.39
025-272.10	ACCTS PAY-AFLAC INSURANCE	0.00			19.95
025-273.10	ACCTS PAY-ENTRUST	0.00			77,272.46
025-276.10	ACCTS PAY-ASSURANT	0.00			822.75
025-291.10	ACCTS PAY-UNIFORMS	0.00		67.90	
025-320.02	FUND BAL-UNRESERVED	0.00			134,164.93
025-320.03	FUND BAL-COMMITTED CONTINGENCY	0.00			23,081.55
025-320.04	FUND BAL-COMMITTED MAINSTREET	0.00			6,504.88
025-320.05	FUND BAL-COMMITTED CAPITAL PRO	0.00			669,067.67
REVENUES					
050-401.01	AD VALOREM TAXES-CURRENT	0.00		1,741,488.27	
050-401.02	AD VALOREM TAXES-DELINQUENT	0.00		38,583.22	
050-401.03	AD VALOREM TAXES-P&I	0.00		29,541.65	
050-401.04	AD VALOREM TAXES-RENDITION	0.00		3,678.97	
050-401.08	AD VALOREM TAXES-IN LIEU OF	0.00		8,553.60	

100-GENERAL FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
REVENUES (CONT)					
050-402.01	FRANCHISE FEES-GAS	0.00			20,961.54
050-402.02	FRANCHISE FEES-ELECTRIC		272.11		175,500.75
050-402.03	FRANCHISE FEES-TELEPHONE		969.80		48,510.02
050-402.04	FRANCHISE FEES-CABLE TV	0.00			62,795.69
050-403.01	SALES TAX			1,309,428.91	
050-403.02	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX	0.00			12,969.94
050-403.04	SALES TAX DISCOUNT EARNED	0.00			292.11
050-404.01	CONSTRUCTION PERMITS		5,724.90		37,332.46
050-404.02	BIRTH & DEATH CERT FEES		1,351.00		3,268.40
050-404.03	OCCUPATION LICENSES		1,615.00		9,597.50
050-404.04	COIN OPERATED MACHINES		30.00		810.00
050-404.06	LOT CLEANING FEES		460.00		4,431.36
050-404.07	DEMOLITION FEES		235.00		635.00
050-404.08	VARIANCE REQUEST FEES		150.00		450.00
050-404.09	PAVING FEES	0.00			155.00
050-404.10	SOLICITATION PERMITS	0.00			100.00
050-404.23	FIRE INSPECTION FEES		300.00		4,275.00
050-405.01	MUNICIPAL COURT FINES		19,512.25		131,387.40
050-405.05	ACCIDENT REPORT FEES		150.00		1,562.60
050-406.02	GARBAGE SERVICE		185,188.62	1,291,417.18	
050-406.03	COLLECTION STATION FEES		1,240.00		6,680.00
050-406.04	GARBAGE LATE PENALTIES		2,888.49		22,218.95
050-406.05	SPECIAL TRASH/BRUSH COLLECTION		50.00		425.00
050-407.02	COUNTY AMBULANCE SUBSIDY		13,271.58		92,901.06
050-408.01	MUNI GOLF COURSE - GREEN FEES		5,635.50		33,590.40
050-408.02	GOLF CART STORAGE		120.00		1,330.00
050-408.03	GOLF COURSE SALES TAX		303.68		129.27
050-408.06	GOLF CART SALES PAYMENT		7.50		7.50
050-408.07	GOLF CART RENTAL FEES		2,855.50		18,237.50
050-409.01	RENTALS-PARK PAVILLIONS		50.00		955.00
050-409.02	RENTALS- EVENT CENTER		1,745.00		15,881.00
050-409.03	RENTALS-AIRPORT HANGARS	0.00			270.00
050-409.04	RENTALS-LIGHT USAGE		180.00		1,715.00
050-409.05	RENTALS-MAINST VENDOR SPACES		100.00		440.00
050-409.06	RENTALS-AIRPORT HAY LEASE	0.00			600.00
050-410.02	ANIMAL CONTROL		112.00		1,758.00
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			1,517.68
050-412.01	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE		31.90		69,329.38
050-412.10	TOWER LEASE FEE	0.00			3,353.36
050-412.13	RECYCLING		2,136.80		4,075.90
050-412.15	CREDIT CARD FEES		1,925.00		12,847.50
050-412.23	EVENTS	0.00			690.00
050-413.02	POLICE ESCORT FEES		1,400.00		6,850.00
050-413.09	IMPOUNDED VEHICLES	0.00			200.00
050-413.10	TOW REPORTING FEES	0.00			10.00
050-413.16	ALARM PERMIT FEES		285.00		1,210.00
050-413.21	WRECKER TOWING FEE		810.00		3,680.00

100-GENERAL FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>REVENUES (CONT)</u>					
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
100-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	12,645.80		90,165.15	
100-501.03	SALARIES-PROFESSIONAL	3,454.32		24,180.24	
100-501.04	SALARIES-OFFICIALS/VOLUNTEERS	205.00		1,435.00	
100-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	1,429.78			21,352.59
100-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	998.79		7,495.44	
100-501.07	RETIREMENT	32.86		360.52	
100-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		661.48	
100-501.10	OVERTIME	0.00		18.00	
100-501.12	CAR ALLOWANCE	500.00		3,302.50	
100-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00		2,648.67	
100-502.02	POSTAGE	34.59		380.95	
100-502.03	FOOD SUPPLIES	0.00		391.30	
100-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	0.00		135.00	
100-502.08	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0.00		19.95	
100-504.01	BUILDINGS	45.00		1,925.59	
100-506.01	COMMUNICATION	270.37		5,755.89	
100-506.02	ENGINEERING SERVICES	0.00		80.00	
100-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSES	439.96		2,531.70	
100-506.30	LEGAL SERVICES	0.00		25,056.64	
100-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	133.33		3,814.23	
100-507.05	ANNUAL AWARDS	0.00		2,201.80	
100-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		450.00	
100-513.03	CONTINGENCY-PROFESSIONAL SVCS	184.00		21,942.48	
100-513.04	CONTINGENCY-EMERGENCY SUPPLIES	0.00		427.75	
110-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	6,405.90		45,884.55	
110-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	1,413.70			16,577.28
110-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	480.52		3,653.73	
110-501.07	RETIREMENT	16.05		179.28	
110-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		2,630.00	
110-501.10	OVERTIME	15.15		350.00	
110-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00		315.66	
110-502.02	POSTAGE	9.21		146.89	
110-502.03	FOOD SUPPLIES	28.13		336.35	
110-502.04	UNIFORMS		9.26	167.39	
110-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	0.00		357.51	
110-506.01	COMMUNICATION	81.97		573.37	
110-506.05	ADVERTISING	0.00		1,842.32	
110-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSE	0.00		390.95	
110-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		222.90	
110-506.12	WATER & SEWER	0.00		833.70	
110-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	50.00		1,210.00	
110-507.20	DOWNTOWN ACTIVITIES	550.54		12,864.16	
150-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	5,920.00		43,336.06	
150-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	1,477.48			26,521.30
150-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	453.86		3,616.10	

100-GENERAL FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
EXPENDITURES (CONT)					
150-501.07	RETIREMENT	15.56		176.02	
150-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		341.35	
150-501.10	OVERTIME	0.00		463.34	
150-501.12	CAR ALLOWANCE	300.00		1,981.50	
150-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES		2.38	602.51	
150-502.02	POSTAGE	5.02		82.36	
150-502.03	FOOD SUPPLIES	0.00		10.80	
150-505.02	MACHINERY/TOOLS/IMPLEMENTS	0.00		480.00	
150-506.01	COMMUNICATION	92.42		302.36	
150-506.05	ADVERTISING	0.00		2,525.50	
150-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSES	0.00		2,691.14	
150-506.07	RENTALS	0.00		870.00	
150-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00		45.00	
150-507.06	ELECTION EXPENSE	79.62		1,438.06	
150-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		750.00	
175-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	16,457.60		119,052.23	
175-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	4,288.32			53,407.93
175-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	1,223.90		9,295.67	
175-501.07	RETIREMENT	41.14		460.76	
175-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		707.46	
175-501.10	OVERTIME	0.00		94.50	
175-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	9.96		1,388.63	
175-502.02	POSTAGE	152.89		899.70	
175-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	169.99		603.30	
175-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	0.00		254.31	
175-506.01	COMMUNICATION	62.53		62.53	
175-506.03	INSURANCE-NON HEALTH	0.00		155.00	
175-506.04	OTHER SERVICES	0.00		21,080.60	
175-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSES		583.76	1,604.14	
175-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	110.25		11,134.28	
175-506.28	DISCOUNTS - AD VALOREM TAXES	0.00		36,282.19	
175-506.29	TAX COLLECTION FEES	0.00		21,641.58	
175-506.31	ACCOUNTING & AUDIT SERVICES	0.00		6,230.99	
175-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	447.00		802.00	
175-507.10	TRAINING	238.76		1,664.76	
250-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	0.00		272.47	
250-504.01	BUILDINGS	0.00		2,238.21	
250-506.01	COMMUNICATION	0.00		2,112.32	
250-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		4,443.87	
250-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0.00		4,085.00	
250-506.17	GARBAGE	66.32		461.12	
300-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	8,193.60		59,749.63	
300-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	1,413.41			27,293.55
300-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	615.00		4,735.77	
300-501.07	RETIREMENT	20.48		232.97	
300-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		931.20	
300-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	5.48		910.10	

100-GENERAL FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
EXPENDITURES (CONT)					
300-502.02	POSTAGE	195.85		855.51	
300-502.04	UNIFORMS		12.00	145.84	
300-502.06	GASOLINE, OIL, LUBE	73.98		712.31	
300-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	0.00		145.19	
300-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	0.00		230.00	
300-506.01	COMMUNICATION	100.47		1,760.09	
300-506.04	OTHER SERVICES	1,534.55		7,672.75	
300-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSES	0.00		479.31	
300-506.13	FIRE INSPECTION SERVICES	0.00		1,500.00	
300-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0.00		9,596.89	
300-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	106.00		218.00	
300-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		1,055.00	
400-501.02	SALARIES-TEMPORARY	594.50		4,193.40	
400-501.04	SALARIES-OFFICIALS/VOLUNTEERS	4,831.00		34,997.00	
400-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	45.49		351.72	
400-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		4,102.41	
400-501.10	OVERTIME	0.00		174.00	
400-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00		487.52	
400-502.02	POSTAGE	9.32		9.32	
400-502.03	FOOD SUPPLIES	39.34		111.71	
400-502.04	UNIFORMS	0.00		2,052.21	
400-502.06	GASOLINE, OIL, LUBE	343.38		1,263.27	
400-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	8,888.00		18,242.12	
400-502.08	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	150.52		803.41	
400-502.09	CHEMICAL & MEDICAL SUP	0.00		186.43	
400-502.11	OTHER SUPPLIES	0.00			31.37
400-502.14	DIESEL FUEL	144.24		1,903.65	
400-504.01	MAINT-BUILDINGS	0.00		1,774.87	
400-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	0.00		114.00	
400-505.05	MAINT-RADIO SYSTEM	0.00		184.50	
400-506.01	COMMUNICATION	30.94		1,094.53	
400-506.04	OTHER SERVICES	2,787.50		13,937.50	
400-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSES	0.00		83.99	
400-506.10	NATURAL GAS	48.25		382.22	
400-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		6,697.74	
400-507.01	CONTRIBUTIONS & GRATUITIES	500.00		3,500.00	
400-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00		960.00	
400-507.04	FIRE-FRINGE BENEFITS	0.00		5,400.00	
400-518.02	CAPITAL LEASES-MOTOR VEHICLES	0.00		113,310.30	
450-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	37,199.85		253,313.27	
500-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	96,764.08		695,395.36	
500-501.02	SALARIES-TEMPORARY	4,300.00		27,754.25	
500-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	22,795.46			306,179.35
500-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	8,116.73		62,830.44	
500-501.07	RETIREMENT	268.65		3,082.39	
500-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		41,044.42	
500-501.10	OVERTIME	9,350.02		86,087.27	

100-GENERAL FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
EXPENDITURES (CONT)					
500-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	45.76		5,471.94	
500-502.02	POSTAGE	44.49		145.36	
500-502.03	FOOD SUPPLIES	24.79		67.26	
500-502.04	UNIFORMS	154.93		4,884.28	
500-502.06	GASOLINE, OIL, LUBE	2,741.11		23,577.69	
500-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	1,279.11		7,225.83	
500-502.08	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0.00		448.11	
500-502.09	CHEMICAL & MEDICAL SUPPLIES	2,358.70		1,808.93	
500-502.14	DIESEL FUEL	0.00		45.68	
500-502.15	AMMUNITION	0.00		1,193.94	
500-502.16	EQUIPMENT - SWAT	0.00		698.99	
500-504.01	MAINT-BUILDINGS	200.00		2,125.74	
500-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	0.00		2,756.12	
500-505.05	MAINT-RADIO SYSTEM	390.00		851.25	
500-506.01	COMMUNICATION	2,759.48		19,242.07	
500-506.03	INSURANCE-NON HEALTH	0.00		71.00	
500-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSES	771.18		5,682.00	
500-506.08	SUPPORT OF ANIMALS	0.00		508.79	
500-506.09	SUPPORT OF PRISONERS	1,680.00		5,560.00	
500-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		760.58	
500-506.12	WATER & SEWER	0.00		48.11	
500-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,605.00		13,023.78	
500-506.15	LAUNDRY & CLEANING	1,350.00		9,112.12	
500-506.25	CIVIL SERVICE	811.00		5,963.92	
500-506.30	LEGAL SERVICES	0.00		370.00	
500-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	50.00		1,935.50	
500-507.09	PHYSICAL EXAMS	0.00		2,205.00	
500-507.10	TRAINING	950.00		13,488.58	
500-518.02	CAPITAL LEASE-MOTOR VEHICLES	0.00		31,923.33	
500-518.05	CAPITAL LEASES-MISC EQUIPMENT	0.00		37,376.86	
530-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	6,377.60		46,851.78	
530-501.03	SALARIES-PROFESSIONAL	2,225.29		14,577.03	
530-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	2,137.92			29,819.80
530-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	485.76		3,760.28	
530-501.07	RETIREMENT	15.94		181.45	
530-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		339.58	
530-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	202.97		1,462.28	
530-502.02	POSTAGE	148.89		271.81	
530-502.08	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0.00		127.87	
530-504.01	MAINT-BUILDINGS	0.00		13.40	
530-506.01	COMMUNICATION	166.91		4,033.23	
530-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSES	246.20		1,476.52	
530-506.10	NATURAL GAS	39.06		302.08	
530-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		819.00	
530-506.12	WATER & SEWER	0.00		206.16	
530-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	721.50		6,484.27	
530-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00		120.00	

100-GENERAL FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
EXPENDITURES (CONT)					
530-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		450.00	
530-507.11	CREDIT CARD DISCOUNT FEES	0.00		489.21	
530-518.05	CAPITAL LEASES-MISC EQUIPMENT	0.00		1,542.18	
550-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	4,859.20		36,156.76	
550-501.02	SALARIES-TEMPORARY	655.12		4,964.86	
550-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	1,410.57			10,054.42
550-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	442.56		3,513.72	
550-501.07	RETIREMENT	13.72		159.89	
550-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		3,390.52	
550-501.10	OVERTIME	628.19		4,416.74	
550-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00		867.08	
550-502.03	FOOD SUPPLIES	0.00		30.76	
550-502.04	UNIFORMS	0.00		806.85	
550-502.06	GASOLINE, OIL, LUBE	194.66		1,562.03	
550-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	0.00		4,361.01	
550-502.08	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0.00		1,082.57	
550-502.09	CHEMICAL & MEDICAL SUPPLY	0.00		1,669.62	
550-504.01	MAINT-BUILDINGS	0.00		362.63	
550-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	0.00		144.00	
550-506.01	COMMUNICATION	84.07		948.19	
550-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSES	20.18		603.10	
550-506.08	SUPPORT OF ANIMALS	0.00		303.53	
550-506.10	NATURAL GAS	0.00		565.45	
550-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		1,214.72	
550-506.12	WATER & SEWER	0.00		253.91	
550-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	64.64		592.00	
550-506.17	GARBAGE	0.00		741.96	
550-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		750.00	
700-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	20,225.60		145,749.52	
700-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	6,472.07			103,488.09
700-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	1,497.63		11,518.66	
700-501.07	RETIREMENT	50.93		577.88	
700-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		2,607.89	
700-501.10	OVERTIME	143.98		2,903.27	
700-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00		193.45	
700-502.04	UNIFORMS	92.96		1,687.93	
700-502.06	GASOLINE, OIL, LUBE	428.50		5,716.58	
700-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	0.00		2,748.46	
700-502.08	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0.00		1,373.47	
700-502.09	CHEMICAL & MEDICAL SUPPLY	109.99		528.89	
700-502.13	BOTANICAL & AGRICULTURAL	432.00		2,161.76	
700-502.14	DIESEL FUEL	257.79		5,563.73	
700-504.01	MAINT-BUILDINGS	0.00		2,578.19	
700-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	0.00		3,493.91	
700-506.01	COMMUNICATION	112.23		1,390.67	
700-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSES	0.00		536.12	
700-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		42,527.48	

100-GENERAL FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
EXPENDITURES (CONT)					
700-506.12	WATER & SEWER	2,637.39		15,118.47	
700-506.17	GARBAGE	382.04		3,598.60	
700-507.01	CONTRIBUTIONS & GRATUITIES	7,083.33		56,583.31	
700-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	33.33		230.33	
700-507.09	PHYSICAL EXAMS	0.00		91.00	
700-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		660.00	
700-518.02	CAPITAL LEASE-MOTOR VEHICLES	0.00		6,586.39	
725-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		1,174.39	
725-502.09	CHEMICAL & MEDICAL SUPPLY	0.00		2,121.50	
725-506.01	COMMUNICATION	0.00		195.90	
725-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		495.35	
750-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	3,600.00		26,444.46	
750-501.02	SALARIES-TEMPORARY	4,970.00		30,475.95	
750-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	1,408.60			16,752.71
750-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	666.87		4,646.48	
750-501.07	RETIREMENT	9.40		106.54	
750-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		4,211.18	
750-501.10	OVERTIME	156.00		723.00	
750-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00		114.64	
750-502.04	UNIFORMS		18.52	379.43	
750-502.06	GASOLINE, OIL, LUBE	0.00		1,125.69	
750-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	0.00		1,957.01	
750-502.08	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0.00		650.26	
750-502.13	BOTANICAL & AGRICULTURAL	0.00		4,849.50	
750-504.01	MAINT-BUILDINGS	0.00		2,400.61	
750-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	0.00		3,729.06	
750-506.01	COMMUNICATION	62.00		411.21	
750-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSES	0.00		11.00	
750-506.07	RENTALS	0.00		6,480.00	
750-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		2,524.41	
750-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	2,400.00		16,800.00	
750-507.09	PHYSICAL EXAMS	0.00		90.00	
750-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		140.00	
750-507.11	CREDIT CARD FEES	0.00		897.12	
750-518.05	CAPITAL LEASES-MISC EQUIPMENT	0.00		5,119.87	
800-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	42,310.64		310,932.26	
800-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	11,400.35			157,137.60
800-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	3,215.47		25,662.50	
800-501.07	RETIREMENT	104.23		1,250.33	
800-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		43,875.17	
800-501.10	OVERTIME	710.83		13,388.75	
800-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	49.97		616.84	
800-502.02	POSTAGE	1.86		1.86	
800-502.04	UNIFORMS		100.72	2,511.27	
800-502.06	GASOLINE, OIL, LUBE	348.34		5,492.46	
800-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	10.83		1,374.78	
800-502.08	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0.00		296.98	

100-GENERAL FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
EXPENDITURES (CONT)					
800-502.09	CHEMICAL & MEDICAL SUPPLY	0.00		1,155.56	
800-502.14	DIESEL FUEL	1,156.85		12,356.75	
800-504.01	MAINT-BUILDINGS	0.00		370.11	
800-504.03	MAINT-TRAFFIC SIGNS/SIGNALS	0.00		3,002.94	
800-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	0.00		427.62	
800-506.01	COMMUNICATION	234.22		2,303.84	
800-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSES	0.00		166.20	
800-506.10	NATURAL GAS	0.00		428.09	
800-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		637.02	
800-506.12	WATER & SEWER	78.14		556.12	
800-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0.00		80,320.05	
800-506.17	GARBAGE	527.47		3,673.57	
800-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	183.34		270.34	
800-507.09	PHYSICAL EXAMS	0.00		158.50	
800-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		130.00	
800-509.02	DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	0.00			1,100.00
800-510.13	CAP OUT-STREET NAME SIGNS	0.00		1,797.75	
800-518.02	CAPITAL LEASES-MOTOR VEHICLES	0.00		40,485.25	
825-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	9,507.20		68,894.68	
825-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	2,837.93			24,555.28
825-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	698.69		5,481.84	
825-501.07	RETIREMENT	23.82		279.03	
825-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		6,761.59	
825-501.10	OVERTIME	20.51		1,532.47	
825-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00		51.94	
825-502.04	UNIFORMS		32.41	501.73	
825-502.06	GASOLINE	85.78		2,093.23	
825-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	169.68		2,536.21	
825-502.08	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0.00		401.18	
825-502.09	CHEMICAL & MEDICAL SUPPLY	0.00		393.75	
825-502.14	DIESEL FUEL	0.00		3.35	
825-504.01	MAINT-BUILDINGS	0.00		135.71	
825-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	0.00		254.30	
825-505.20	MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES-110	30.00		149.67	
825-505.21	MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES-300	7.50		826.67	
825-505.22	MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES-400	0.00		7,032.44	
825-505.23	MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES-500	269.08		13,222.45	
825-505.24	MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES-550	7.50		1,257.82	
825-505.25	MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES-700	0.00		1,628.93	
825-505.27	MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES-800	936.38		20,360.07	
825-505.28	MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES-825	7.50		375.95	
825-505.30	MAINT-OFF ROAD EQUIP-700	0.00		2,776.17	
825-505.32	MAINT-OFF ROAD EQUIP-800	2,459.14		20,319.58	
825-505.40	MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES-165	0.00		416.56	
825-505.41	MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES-178	171.32		5,291.85	
825-505.42	MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES-200	7.50		510.04	
825-505.50	MAINT-OFF ROAD EQUIP-165	0.00		96.96	

100-GENERAL FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
EXPENDITURES (CONT)					
825-505.51	MAINT-OFF ROAD EQUIP-178	1,203.90		9,689.33	
825-505.52	MAINT-OFF ROAD EQUIP-200	0.00		831.11	
825-506.01	COMMUNICATION	92.07		851.33	
825-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		590.97	
825-506.12	WATER & SEWER	39.12		440.66	
825-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0.00		23.65	
825-506.17	GARBAGE	66.32		461.12	
825-507.09	PHYSICAL EXAMS	0.00		1.00	
825-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		398.00	
825-518.02	CAPITAL LEASES-MOTOR VEHICLES	0.00		10,709.58	
850-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	0.00			561.32
900-506.04	OTHER SERVICES	0.00		939,336.01	
975-501.03	SALARIES-PROFESSIONAL	0.00		9,375.00	
975-501.23	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	0.00		908.45	
975-506.01	COMMUNICATION	2,664.21		37,149.50	
975-506.03	INSURANCE-NON HEALTH	0.00		145,536.66	
975-506.10	NATURAL GAS	0.00		258.62	
975-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		21,376.86	
975-506.12	WATER & SEWER	0.00		3,475.91	
975-506.14	CONTRACT SERVICES	2,508.01		18,511.79	
975-506.17	GARBAGE	0.00		1,089.03	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		683,787.45	683,787.45	9,006,606.26	9,006,606.26
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

105-GENERAL GOVT - CAPITAL FR

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM ON POOLED CASH		77,098.10	273,504.09	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-210.01	A/F PENDING	23,715.00		0.00	
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE - RESTRICTED	0.00			277,670.12
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			351.48
050-412.08	SURPLUS SALES	0.00			500.00
050-440.02	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES-TAX NO	0.00			250,000.00
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
100-506.30	LEGAL SERVICES	0.00		1,564.05	
100-511.02	CAPITAL OUTLAY - MACH TOOLS	0.00		36,742.65	
100-511.04	CAP OUT-MOTOR VEHICLES	53,383.10		206,498.17	
100-511.12	CAP OUTLAY-COMP EQUIP	0.00		1,222.22	
100-511.13	CAP OUT-COMMUNICATIONS	0.00		365.42	
600-615.00	OTHER FIN USES: UNDRWRTR DISC	0.00		125.00	
600-616.01	ISSUANCE COSTS-TAX NOTES	0.00		8,500.00	
*** TOTALS ***		77,098.10	77,098.10	528,521.60	528,521.60
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

125-STREET MAINTENANCE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH		4,691.32	624,979.47	
025-130.05	A/R-SALES TAXES	0.00		26,136.00	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-210.01	A/P PENDING	4,691.32		0.00	
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE - RESTRICTED	0.00			515,346.30
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-403.01	SALES TAXES	0.00			163,677.83
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			434.15
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
800-502.14	DIESEL FUEL	0.00		2,109.29	
800-504.07	MAINT-STREET & ROADS	0.00		24,332.32	
800-506.07	RENTALS	0.00		295.00	
800-506.31	ACCOUNTING & AUDITING SERVICES	0.00		1,606.20	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		4,691.32	4,691.32	679,458.28	679,458.28

*** END OF REPORT ***					

150-FEDERAL/STATE GRANT FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	119,031.23			35,129.50
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE RESTRICTED	0.00			16,099.14
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-415.13	GRANTS-STATE COMPTROLLER		119,031.23		141,849.23
050-415.20	GRANTS-LEOSE	0.00			2,257.40
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
500-506.06	TRAVEL	0.00		1,960.10	
500-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		1,195.00	
500-511.12	CAPITAL OUTLAY-EQUIP & SOFTWARE	0.00		192,180.17	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		119,031.23	119,031.23	195,335.27	195,335.27
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

CITY OF BEEVILLE
TRIAL BALANCE
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2016

155-UTIL FED STATE GRANT FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	0.00			570.00
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE RESTRICTED	0.00		570.00	
<u>REVENUES</u>					
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		0.00	0.00	570.00	570.00
=====					
*** END OF REPORT ***					

175-HOTEL MOTEL FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	25,317.78		563,257.40	
025-130.46	A/R-OCCUPANCY TAXES	0.00		117,564.92	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE - RESTRICTED	0.00			872,128.15
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-403.05	OCCUPANCY TAXES		25,837.78		154,531.35
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			512.00
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
175-506.14	CONTRACT SERVICES	520.00		2,800.00	
175-506.31	ACCOUNTING & AUDITING SERVICES	0.00		2,326.23	
175-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00		2,993.00	
175-507.30	SPECIAL EVENT GRANT AWARDS	0.00		247,500.00	
175-507.35	CHAMBER HOT FUNDS CONTRACT	0.00		90,000.00	
175-508.01	CAP OUT-BUILDINGS	0.00		729.95	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		25,837.78	25,837.78	1,027,171.50	1,027,171.50
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

CITY OF BEEVILLE
TRIAL BALANCE
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2016

185-MAIN STREET

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	0.00		20,201.72	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE RESTRICTED	0.00			20,265.66
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			16.01
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
110-506.05	ADVERTISING	0.00		79.95	
*** TOTALS ***		0.00	0.00	20,281.67	20,281.67
*** END OF REPORT ***					

200-UTILITY FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
ASSETS					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH		1,051.29	4,598,568.36	
025-116.02	ESCROW-BLUEBERRY HILLS	0.00		13,726.82	
025-130.00	A/R-UTILITY ACCOUNTS		6,275.42	308,161.00	
025-130.01	A/R-UTILITY REFUNDS	0.00		3.73	
025-130.02	A/R-UTILITY UNAPPLIED CREDITS		466.60		6,096.61
025-130.03	A/R-HALO	18.38		375.82	
025-130.04	A/R-UNBILLED UTILITY ACCOUNTS	0.00		303,996.00	
025-130.23	A/R-AUDIT			141,485.08	
025-130.48	A/R-MISCELLANEOUS	2,632.81		0.00	
025-131.00	A/R ALLOW-UTILITY ACCOUNTS				3,195.18
025-180.01	LAND & IMPROVEMENTS	0.00		155,301.00	
025-180.05	SEWER PLANT	0.00		7,334,200.20	
025-180.06	WATER PLANT	0.00		791,680.95	
025-180.10	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	0.00		13,669,959.92	
025-180.12	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0.00		1,736,176.50	
025-190.10	ACCUM DEPR-BLDGS & IMPROVEMENT	0.00			12,403,804.79
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE					
025-210.01	A/P PENDING	93,981.90		133,231.90	
025-210.12	ACCTS PAY-HALO		1.00	5.00	
025-220.01	ACCURED PAYROLL	0.00		28,905.85	
025-220.11	ACCURED VAC & SICK	0.00		124,205.04	
025-220.25	SALES TAXES PAYABLE		11,928.03	25,857.24	
025-222.01	ESCROW-BLUEBERRY DEP & INT	0.00		13,726.82	
025-235.01	BONDS PAY-2008 CERT OF OBLIG	0.00		1,590,000.00	
025-235.02	2008 CERTIF OF OBLIG-CURRENT	0.00		85,000.00	
025-235.04	REVENUE BOND INTEREST-CURRENT	0.00		10,859.00	
025-235.05	GOVT CAPITAL CORP - 2013	0.00		25,607.40	
025-235.07	GOVT CAPITAL 2012-13 CURRENT	0.00		39,997.49	
025-235.08	GOV'T CAPITAL 2013 LEASE PURCH	0.00		83,992.57	
025-236.01	GOV'T CONSULTING SERVICES		3,000.00	32.47	
025-262.10	ACCTS PAY-HUMANA INSURANCE	0.00		21.02	
025-265.10	NOW 264.10	0.00		532.40	
025-269.10	ACCTS PAY-COLONIAL INSURANCE	0.00		1,355.13	
025-270.10	ACCTS PAY-BOSTON MUTUAL LIFE	0.00		3.99	
025-271.10	ACCS PAY-FORT DEARBORN	0.00		269.11	
025-272.10	ACCTS PAY-AFLAC	0.00		7.51	
025-273.10	ACCTS PAY-ENTRUST	0.00		12,000.00	
025-276.10	ACCTS PAY-ASSURANT	0.00		515.16	
025-291.10	ACCTS PAY-UNIFORMS	0.00		216.64	
025-299.10	CUSTOMER METER DEPOSITS	1,585.00		306,785.00	
025-330.01	RETAINED EARNINGSS-UNRESERVED	0.00		3,736,664.73	
025-340.00	INV IN CAP ASSETS NET OF DEBT	0.00		9,737,375.57	

200-UTILITY FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE (CONT)</u>					
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-411.01	INTEREST		0.00		3,451.80
050-412.01	MISCELLANEOUS UTILITY	60.00			24,534.44
050-412.13	RECYCLING		0.00		358.60
050-450.01	WATER SALES-REGULAR		276,588.04		1,828,795.86
050-450.02	WATER SALES-BULK				1,330.10
050-451.01	SEWER SALES-REGULAR		242,551.47		1,709,943.53
050-453.01	WATER TAPS		884.00		2,652.00
050-453.02	SEWER TAPS		1,220.00		6,100.00
050-453.03	ASPHALT FEES		175.00		1,043.66
050-454.01	SEPTIC TANK PERMITS		1,200.00		7,275.00
050-455.04	LATE PENALTY FEES		6,257.69		51,073.14
050-455.05	RETURN CHECK FEES		80.00		1,520.00
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
120-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	9,216.00		73,810.50	
120-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	2,117.20			43,081.03
120-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	702.15		5,917.27	
120-501.07	RETIREMENT	23.11		276.26	
120-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION		0.00	461.62	
120-501.10	OVERTIME	32.41		507.12	
120-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES		0.00	3,384.02	
120-502.02	POSTAGE	1,632.29		12,072.66	
120-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS		0.00	67.50	
120-506.14	CONTRACT SERVICES	668.58		18,698.37	
120-506.31	ACCOUNTING & AUDIT SERVICES		0.00	4,980.54	
120-507.09	PHYSICAL EXAMS		0.00	121.00	
120-507.11	CREDIT CARD FEES		0.00	14,056.71	
160-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH		0.00		1,064.72
165-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR		0.00	67,246.37	
165-501.03	SALARIES-PROFESSIONAL	111,626.00		558,130.00	
165-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH		74.19		100,452.52
165-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES		0.00	8,370.17	
165-501.07	RETIREMENT		0.00	539.17	
165-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION		0.00	19,073.24	
165-501.10	OVERTIME		0.00	31,130.53	
165-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES		0.00	498.30	
165-502.02	POSTAGE	21.35		43.59	
165-502.03	FOOD SUPPLIES		0.00	404.23	
165-502.04	UNIFORMS		0.00	199.31	
165-502.06	GASOLINE, OIL, LUBE		0.00	662.98	
165-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS		0.00	3,660.83	
165-502.08	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES		0.00	202.44	
165-502.09	CHEMICAL & MEDICAL SUPPLY		0.00	106,011.15	
165-502.11	OTHER	73,963.60		526,132.78	
165-502.14	DIESEL FUEL		0.00	88.07	

200-UTILITY FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
EXPENDITURES (CONT)					
165-504.01	MAINT-BUILDINGS	0.00		337.48	
165-504.11	MAINT-WATER PLANT	0.00		5,758.00	
165-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	0.00		7,870.31	
165-506.01	COMMUNICATION	232.49		3,372.13	
165-506.02	ENGINEERING SERVICES	0.00		6,808.04	
165-506.03	INSURANCE-NON HEALTH	0.00		2,651.92	
165-506.04	OTHER SERVICES	55.12		9,096.01	
165-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		119,495.00	
165-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	3,227.68		18,169.64	
165-506.17	GARBAGE	66.32		461.12	
165-506.32	WATER FACILITIES INSPECTION SV	0.00		6,431.00	
165-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00		175.00	
165-507.09	PHYSICAL EXAMS	0.00		120.00	
165-518.02	CAP LEASES - MOTOR VEHICLES	0.00		3,934.24	
170-501.03	PROFESSIONAL SALARIES	0.00			200.00
178-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	44,702.19		303,318.47	
178-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	12,874.29			172,606.12
178-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	3,682.78		27,791.95	
178-501.07	RETIREMENT	123.51		1,352.90	
178-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		27,385.06	
178-501.10	OVERTIME	4,388.14		46,700.55	
178-501.12	CAR ALLOWANCE	300.00		1,828.35	
178-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00		696.10	
178-502.02	POSTAGE	0.00		134.43	
178-502.03	FOOD SUPPLIES	0.00		49.73	
178-502.04	UNIFORMS		220.84	3,598.65	
178-502.06	GASOLINE, OIL, LUBE	1,138.53		10,336.96	
178-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	0.00		8,590.54	
178-502.08	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0.00		153.76	
178-502.09	CHEMICAL & MEDICAL SUPPLY	0.00		6,022.73	
178-502.14	DIESEL FUEL	119.62		4,860.67	
178-504.01	MAINT-BUILDINGS	0.00		398.14	
178-504.04	MAINT-WATER, SEWER LINES	600.00		85,443.45	
178-504.08	MAINT-STORAGE TANKS	4,250.00		16,494.52	
178-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	0.00		13,703.65	
178-506.01	COMMUNICATION	201.78		11,808.87	
178-506.02	ENGINEERING SERVICES	0.00		200.00	
178-506.04	WATER SAMPLES	380.00		11,978.45	
178-506.06	TRAVEL	0.00		466.42	
178-506.07	RENTALS	1,011.50		1,372.50	
178-506.10	NATURAL GAS	0.00		437.98	
178-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		73,643.47	
178-506.12	WATER & SEWER	61.99		475.49	
178-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0.00		749.04	
178-506.17	GARBAGE	86.39		637.41	
178-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00		765.00	
178-507.09	PHYSICAL EXAMS	0.00		340.50	

200-UTILITY FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
EXPENDITURES (CONT)					
178-507.10	TRAINING	222.00		2,919.00	
178-511.14	WATER METERS	0.00		3,419.60	
178-518.02	CAPITAL LEASES-MOTOR VEHICLES	0.00		34,925.10	
180-501.03	PROFESSIONAL SALARIES	0.00			200.00
200-501.01	SALARIES-REGULAR	32,100.00		220,138.44	
200-501.05	INSURANCE-HEALTH	6,300.38			74,781.24
200-501.06	PAYROLL TAXES	2,416.91		17,941.63	
200-501.07	RETIREMENT	81.86		884.65	
200-501.08	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0.00		10,348.44	
200-501.10	OVERTIME	648.00		8,401.67	
200-501.12	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0.00		150.00	
200-502.01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00		378.73	
200-502.02	POSTAGE	0.00		3,140.98	
200-502.03	FOOD SUPPLIES	7.94		49.26	
200-502.04	UNIFORMS		5.09	1,469.66	
200-502.06	GASOLINE, OIL, LUBE	174.24		2,397.77	
200-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	0.00		2,322.65	
200-502.08	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0.00		256.88	
200-502.09	CHEMICAL & MEDICAL SUPPLY	184.79		23,249.08	
200-502.14	DIESEL FUEL	61.14		2,117.66	
200-504.01	MAINT-BUILDINGS	0.00		993.61	
200-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	483.00		10,771.18	
200-506.01	COMMUNICATION	106.61		1,398.25	
200-506.02	ENGINEERING SERVICES	0.00		1,142.30	
200-506.04	SLUDGE DISPOSAL	0.00		43,581.63	
200-506.06	TRAVEL EXPENSES	0.00		85.00	
200-506.11	ELECTRICITY	0.00		122,249.97	
200-506.12	WATER AND SEWER	805.10		3,918.06	
200-506.17	GARBAGE	0.00		741.96	
200-506.21	LAB TESTING SERVICES	1,450.00		19,787.00	
200-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00		128.24	
200-507.09	PHYSICAL EXAMS	0.00		90.00	
200-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		1,019.00	
200-512.03	CAP PROJ - WASTEWATER TREATMNT	0.00		8,167.48	
200-518.02	CAPITAL LEASES-MOTOR VEHICLES	0.00		5,224.80	
975-501.23	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	0.00		3,118.52	
975-506.01	COMMUNICATION	1,501.44		10,793.82	
975-506.03	INSURANCE-NON HEALTH	0.00		4,830.00	
975-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	6,000.00		33,946.14	
975-506.30	LEGAL SERVICES	97,873.14		138,580.65	
975-506.31	ACCOUNTING & AUDIT SERVICES	0.00		5,099.81	
975-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	25,779.00		25,779.00	
975-520.02	DISCLOSURE FEES	0.00		1,000.00	

200-UTILITY FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
EXPENDITURES (CONT)					

<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		551,978.66	551,978.66	32,267,241.37	32,267,241.37
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

205-UTILITY SYS - CAPITAL PRO

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM ON POOLED CASH		78,934.42	75,341.61	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-210.01	A/F PENDING	35,787.60		0.00	
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE - RESTRICTED	0.00			747,229.32
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			241.80
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
165-509.01	CAP IMPROV-MORRILL C.A.P IMPL	0.00		28,317.48	
165-514.02	CAP PROJ-WATER TREATMENT	0.00		34,471.72	
165-514.03	CAP PROJ-GROUND WATER WELLS	15,814.57		78,837.80	
165-514.04	CAP PROJ-IRRIGATION WELL	0.00		30,547.91	
165-514.05	CAP PROJ-WATER TANK	0.00		437,901.20	
165-514.06	CAP PROJ- WATER MASTER PLAN	27,332.25		62,053.40	
*** TOTALS ***		78,934.42	78,934.42	747,471.12	747,471.12
		=====	=====	=====	=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

300-BWSD FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	0.00			14,994.70
025-110.30	CASH-OPERATING #5016878	0.00		39,040.17	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-210.01	A/P PENDING	0.00		15.68	
025-265.10	A/P-PRINCIPAL	0.00			14.92
025-269.10	COLONIAL INS PAYABLE	0.00			0.76
025-320.00	FUND BAL-COMMITTED	0.00			32,417.87
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			22.62
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
175-506.04	OTHER SERVICES	0.00		2,123.94	
175-506.31	ACCOUNTING & AUDIT SERVICES	0.00		3,310.00	
175-506.32	APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.00		1,615.48	
200-506.07	RENTALS	0.00		1,345.60	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		0.00	0.00	47,450.87	47,450.87
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

310-BWSD DEBT SERVICE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.32	CASH-BWSD DEBT SVC #5016886	0.00		650,023.29	
025-130.40	A/R-AD VAL-CURRENT	0.00		360,637.42	
025-130.41	A/R-AD VAL-DELINQUENT	0.00		84,575.70	
025-130.43	A/R AD VAL - RENDITION	0.00		466.03	
025-131.10	A/R ALLOW - AD VALOREM TAXES	0.00			4,337.73
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-230.03	DEFERRED REVENUE	0.00			441,341.37
025-320.00	FUND BAL-COMMITTED	0.00			297,671.82
025-320.09	FUND BALANCE-UNRESTRICTED	0.00			20,586.57
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-401.01	AD VALOREM TAXES-CURRENT	0.00		324,063.89	
050-401.02	AD VALOREM TAXES-DELINQUENT	0.00		13,256.21	
050-401.03	AD VALOREM TAXES-P&I	0.00		8,195.03	
050-401.04	AD VALOREM-RENDITION	0.00		553.46	
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00		320.80	
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
100-520.02	INTEREST-BWSD BONDS	0.00		1,800.00	
100-520.03	PAYING AGENT FEES	0.00		200.00	
100-520.05	DISCLOSURE FEES	0.00		2,500.00	
175-506.28	DISCOUNTS - AD VALOREM TAXES	0.00		6,736.10	
175-506.29	TAX COLLECTION FEES	0.00		3,388.34	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		0.00	0.00	1,110,326.88	1,110,326.88
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

320-BWSD CAPITAL PROJECTS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	0.00			1,433.80
025-110.33	CASH-CAPITAL PROJ #5016894	0.00		239,508.18	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-320.00	FUND BALANCE-COMMITTED	0.00			288,627.86
025-330.00	INCOME CLEARING	0.00			23,302.05
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			158.27
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
165-514.02	CAPITAL PROJ-WATER TREATMENT	0.00		74,013.80	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		0.00	0.00	313,521.98	313,521.98
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

400-TAX INCREMENT FINANCE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	0.00		365,863.49	
025-130.40	A/R-AD VAL-CURRENT	0.00		74,546.52	
025-130.41	A/R-AD VAL-DELINQUENT	0.00		1,443.33	
025-131.10	A/R ALLOW-AD VALOREM TAXES	0.00			216.50
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-230.03	DEFERRED REVENUE-AD VAL	0.00			75,773.35
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE-RESTRICTED	0.00			338,413.03
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-401.01	AD VALOREM TAXES-CURRENT	0.00			65,347.71
050-401.02	AD VALOREM TAXES-DELINQUENT	0.00			75.48
050-401.03	AD VALOREM TAXES-P&I	0.00			117.39
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			283.48
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
100-502.03	FOOD SUPPLIES	0.00		92.99	
100-504.06	MAINT-SIDEWALKS, CURB/CULVERTS	0.00		32,114.90	
100-506.31	ACCOUNTING & AUDITING	0.00		602.33	
100-507.20	DOWNTOWN ACTIVITIES	0.00		3,378.00	
175-506.28	DISCOUNTS - AD VALOREM TAXES	0.00		1,545.44	
175-506.29	TAX COLLECTION FEES	0.00		639.94	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		0.00	0.00	480,226.94	480,226.94
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

410-TECHNOLOGY FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	272.66		9,448.99	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-210.01	A/F PENDING	140.00		0.00	
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE-RESTRICTED	0.00			16,811.44
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-405.01	MUNICIPAL COURT FINES		412.66		2,348.23
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			13.35
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
530-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	0.00		3,485.95	
530-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0.00		6,200.00	
530-506.31	ACCOUNTING & AUDITING SERVICES	0.00		38.08	
*** TOTALS ***		412.66	412.66	19,173.02	19,173.02
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

420-BUILDING SECURITY FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	285.00		18,095.84	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE-RESTRICTED	0.00			16,706.17
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-405.01	MUNICIPAL COURT FINES		285.00		1,698.00
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			13.58
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
530-506.14	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0.00		265.13	
530-506.31	ACCOUNTING & AUDITING SERVICES	0.00		56.78	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		285.00	285.00	18,417.75	18,417.75
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

CITY OF BEEVILLE
TRIAL BALANCE
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2016

430-AIRPORT

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	0.00			12,125.44
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-320.00	FUND BAL-COMMITTED	0.00		15,885.12	
025-320.02	FUND BALANCE-UNRESERVED	0.00			10,959.68
<u>REVENUES</u>					
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
250-505.02	MAINT-MACHINERY & TOOLS	0.00		7,200.00	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		0.00	0.00	23,085.12	23,085.12
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

CITY OF BEEVILLE
TRIAL BALANCE
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2016

440-FIRE FEE - EQUIPMENT FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	923.28		95,225.42	
025-130.04	UNBILLED REVENUE	0.00		3,055.00	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-210.01	A/P PENDING	3,746.06		0.00	
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE - COMMITTED	0.00			69,111.69
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-404.21	FIRE FEE		4,669.34		32,851.74
050-411.01	INTEREST		0.00		63.05
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
400-502.18	EQUIPMENT/MACHINERY		0.00	3,746.06	
*** TOTALS ***		4,669.34	4,669.34	102,026.48	102,026.48
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

450-PARK FEE FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	4,051.32		132,575.81	
025-130.04	UNBILLED REVENUE	0.00		3,056.00	
025-150.05	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00		4,062.00	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE - COMMITTED	0.00			107,369.56
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-404.20	PARK & RECREATION FEE		4,671.14		32,859.54
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			84.53
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
700-504.02	MAINTENANCE - PARKS		619.82		619.82
*** TOTALS ***		4,671.14	4,671.14	140,313.63	140,313.63
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

500-DEBT SERVICE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	0.00		846,863.84	
025-130.40	A/R-AD VAL-CURRENT	0.00		773,575.25	
025-130.41	A/R-AD VAL-DELINQUENT	0.00		56,747.90	
025-131.10	A/R ALLOW-AD VALOREM TAXES	0.00			12,131.37
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-210.20	ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE	0.00			2,097.08
025-230.03	DEFERRED REVENUE	0.00			818,191.78
025-320.00	FUND BAL-COMMITTED	0.00			678,309.58
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-401.01	AD VALOREM TAXES-CURRENT	0.00			376,183.47
050-401.02	AD VALOREM TAXES-DELINQUENT	0.00			14,531.26
050-401.03	AD VALOREM TAXES-P&I	0.00			7,912.45
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			753.45
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
100-520.03	PAYING AGENT FEES	0.00		200.00	
100-520.05	DISCLOSURE FEES	0.00		1,000.00	
100-520.08	PRINCIPAL-2003 GO BONDS-HM	0.00		40,000.00	
100-520.09	INTEREST-2003 GO BONDS-HM	0.00		2,491.25	
100-520.10	PRINCIPAL-2008 CO BONDS	0.00		90,000.00	
100-520.11	INTEREST-2008 CO BONDS	0.00		39,352.50	
100-520.12	PRINCIPAL-USDA PAD-FIRE TRK	0.00		23,000.00	
100-520.13	INTEREST-USDA PAD-FIRE TRK	0.00		1,530.00	
100-520.15	INTEREST-2014 CO'S	0.00		26,312.50	
100-520.17	INTEREST-2015 TAX NOTES	0.00		1,199.38	
175-506.28	DISCOUNTS - AD VALOREM TAXES	0.00		7,837.82	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		0.00	0.00	1,910,110.44	1,910,110.44
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

501-2014 CO'S FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH		2,486.88		491,541.65
025-120.10	TEXPOOL-GF 2014 CO IMPROV	0.00		731,110.97	
025-120.20	TEXPOOL-UF 2014 CO IMPROV	0.00		921,387.27	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-210.01	A/P PENDING	2,486.88		0.00	
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE-RESTRICTED	0.00			1,565,858.22
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			1,776.02
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
100-508.02	CITY HALL RENOVATIONS	0.00		406,677.65	
*** TOTALS ***		2,486.88	2,486.88	2,059,175.89	2,059,175.89
=====					
*** END OF REPORT ***					

600-POLICE ENFORCEMENT FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	0.00			1,287.00
025-110.21	CASH - POLICE K9 ACCT	0.00		22,398.01	
025-110.22	CASH - POLICE DRUG FORFEITURE	0.00		23,073.90	
025-110.23	CASH - POLICE RESERVE OFFICER	0.00		1,980.93	
025-110.24	CASH - POLICE GAMBLING FORFEIT	0.00		47,770.34	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE - RESTRICTED	0.00			79,956.81
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-413.19	DRUG FORFEITURE REVENUE	0.00			13.14
050-413.20	K9 PROGRAM REVENUE	0.00			906.18
050-413.22	GAMBLING FORFEITURE REVENUE	0.00			28,287.08
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
501-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	0.00		1,287.00	
501-505.04	MAINT - MOTOR VEHICLES	0.00		0.10	
501-506.02	UNDERCOVER OPERATIONS	0.00		499.00	
502-502.07	MINOR APPARATUS	0.00		13,140.93	
502-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		100.00	
502-507.11	MISCELLANEOUS EMPLOYEE MORALE	0.00		200.00	
*** TOTALS ***		0.00	0.00	110,450.21	110,450.21
		=====	=====	=====	=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

610-ANIMAL CONTROL DONATIONS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	180.00		2,091.67	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE - COMMITTED	0.00			1,343.25
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-410.01	ANIMAL CONTROL DONATIONS		180.00		812.00
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			1.42
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
550-506.08	SUPPORT OF ANIMALS	0.00		65.00	
*** TOTALS ***		180.00	180.00	2,156.67	2,156.67
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

700-ECONOMIC DEVELOPEMENT FUN

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH		7,390.60	2,020,854.03	
025-120.01	INVEST-CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	0.00		631,064.68	
025-130.05	A/R-SALES TAXES	0.00		78,723.00	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-210.01	A/P PENDING	3,710.60		0.00	
025-220.00	RETAINAGE PAYABLE	0.00			14,251.50
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE RESTRICTED	0.00			2,531,278.36
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-403.01	SALES TAX	0.00			491,035.62
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			1,619.47
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
100-501.03	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,680.00		17,960.00	
100-502.03	FOOD SUPPLIES	0.00		338.62	
100-506.05	ADVERTISING	0.00		50,042.30	
100-506.31	ACCOUNTING & AUDITING SERVICES	0.00		5,684.04	
100-507.02	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00		1,000.00	
100-507.10	TRAINING	0.00		450.78	
100-521.08	ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE PROJEC	0.00		232,067.50	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		7,390.60	7,390.60	3,038,184.95	3,038,184.95
=====					
*** END OF REPORT ***					

720-EIC DEBT SERVICE FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	0.00			102,105.12
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE-RESTRICTED	0.00			71,771.65
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-411.01	INTEREST	0.00			56.28
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
100-520.05	DISCLOSURE FEES	0.00		500.00	
100-520.14	PRINCIPAL-EIC 2006 TX REV BOND	0.00		125,000.00	
100-520.15	INTEREST-EIC 2006 TAX REV BOND	0.00		4,243.75	
100-520.17	INTEREST-EIC 2011 STR BOND	0.00		44,189.30	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		0.00	0.00	173,933.05	173,933.05
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

810-EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLAN FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-110.10	CASH-CLAIM TO POOLED CASH	200.00			15,107.22
025-165.01	EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLAN EQUITY	0.00		155,555.65	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-273.11	IBNR - Entrust	0.00			23,274.00
025-320.01	FUND BALANCE - RESTRICTED	0.00			110,894.43
<u>REVENUES</u>					
050-410.10	EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTION		7,000.00		44,880.00
050-410.11	CITY CONTRIBUTION		78,400.00		534,800.00
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
100-506.23	PLAN PREMIUMS	33,587.94		224,503.62	
100-506.24	CLAIMS FUNDING EXPENSE	51,612.06		348,896.38	
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		85,400.00	85,400.00	728,955.65	728,955.65
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

900-GOVT LTD/FA-GASB 34

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-175.00	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	0.00		350,161.20	
025-180.01	LAND	0.00		719,552.00	
025-180.10	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	0.00		6,997,142.34	
025-180.12	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0.00		2,179,106.75	
025-180.13	VEHICLES	0.00		1,158,437.45	
025-180.14	INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00		982,862.57	
025-190.10	ACCUM DEPR-BLDG & IMPROV	0.00			1,725,232.31
025-190.12	ACCUM DEPR-MACH & EQUIP	0.00			1,302,504.98
025-190.13	ACCUM DEPR-VEHICLES	0.00			662,531.38
025-190.14	ACCUM DEPR-INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00			336,260.28
025-195.01	BOND COST - GENERAL DEBT	0.00		64,807.00	
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-220.02	ACCRUED INTEREST-BONDS	0.00			20,218.00
025-230.02	UNEARNED REVENUE	0.00		173,517.97	
025-230.04	UNEARNED REVENUE-TIF FD	0.00		1,143.25	
025-235.01	SERIES 2008 CO BONDS	0.00			115,000.00
025-235.02	CURRENT SERIES 2008 CO BONDS	0.00			21,000.00
025-235.04	CURRENT-EIC 2006 SALES TAX REV	0.00			95,000.00
025-235.05	EIC 2006 SALES TAX REV BONDS	0.00			345,000.00
025-235.20	CURRENT-SERIES 2003 GO REFUND	0.00			120,000.00
025-235.21	SERIES 2003 GO REFUNDING BONDS	0.00			125,000.00
025-235.30	CURRENT SERIES 2003 CO BONDS	0.00			40,000.00
025-235.31	SERIES 2003 CO BONDS	0.00			210,000.00
025-235.32	CUR SER 2011 TAX REV BOND EIC	0.00		3,310,000.00	
025-235.33	SERIES 2011 TAX REV BOND EIC	0.00			3,109,000.00
025-236.01	COMPENSATED ABSENCES-CURRENT	0.00			68,327.39
025-236.02	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	0.00			358,718.41
025-237.10	CURRENT GOVT CAPITAL 2009	0.00			25,668.40
025-237.20	CURRENT ALLY-GMAC 2010	0.00			3,437.75
025-237.25	CURRENT GOVT CAPITAL 2010	0.00			13,075.02
025-237.30	CURRENT GOVT CAP 2010 BACKHOE	0.00			13,698.37
025-237.31	GOVT CAPITAL 2010 BACKHOE	0.00			14,410.69
025-238.32	CURRENT GOVT CAP LEASE 2011	0.00			77,914.54
025-238.33	GOVT CAPITAL LEASE 2011	0.00			166,972.52
025-320.00	FUND BAL-UNASSIGNED	0.00			4,996,450.30
025-320.20	FUND BAL-UNASSIGNED-UNEARN REV	0.00			114,970.82
025-320.25	FUND BAL-UNASSIGNED-ACCR INT	0.00			70,163.59
025-320.30	FUND BAL-UNASSIGNED-INC CLEAR	0.00		234,096.38	
025-320.35	FUND BAL-UNASSIGNED-COMP ABSEN	0.00		490,347.49	
025-340.00	NET ASSETS-LONG TERM DEBT	0.00		1,385,777.55	
025-350.00	NET ASSETS-CAPITAL ASSETS	0.00			3,896,397.20

REVENUES

900-GOVT LTD/FA-GASB 34

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS

REVENUES (CONT)					

EXPENDITURES					

TRANSFERS					
*** TOTALS ***		0.00	0.00	18,046,951.95	18,046,951.95
		=====	=====	=====	=====
*** END OF REPORT ***					

910-BWSD-LTD/FA-GASB 34

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	*** MONTH TO DATE ***		*** YEAR TO DATE ***	
		DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS
<u>ASSETS</u>					
025-175.00	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	0.00		33,725.00	
025-180.15	FILTRATION AND PLUMBING	0.00		3,380,676.00	
025-180.16	RAW WATER SYSTEM	0.00		1,354,792.00	
025-180.17	WATER TRANSMISSION LINE	0.00		3,778,253.00	
025-180.18	MORRILL WATER TREATMENT	0.00		2,281,526.00	
025-190.15	ACCUM DEFR FILTER & PLUMBING	0.00			1,977,510.16
025-190.16	ACCUM DEFR RAW WATER SYS	0.00			846,735.73
025-190.17	ACCUM DEFR WATER TRANS	0.00			2,222,873.32
025-190.18	ACCUM DEFR MORRILL WATER TREAT	0.00			114,076.00
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>					
025-220.02	ACCURED INTEREST	0.00			298.00
025-230.02	UNEARNED REVENUE	0.00		80,239.00	
025-235.09	CURRENT 2012 BONDS PAYABLE	0.00			355,000.00
025-235.10	2012 BONDS PAYABLE	0.00			360,000.00
025-320.08	FUND BALANCE-UNASSIGNED	0.00			546,724.00
025-320.11	FUND BALANCE	0.00			4,485,993.79
<u>REVENUES</u>					
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
*** TOTALS ***		0.00	0.00	10,909,211.00	10,909,211.00
=====					
*** END OF REPORT ***					

Outstanding Debt

Yes, General obligation debt: Y

Yes, Revenue debt: N

Yes, Authorized but unissued debt: N

No: N

City of Beeville, Texas

Total General Obligation Debt Service Requirements

Fiscal Year	Certificates of Obligation, S-2003			Certificates of Obligation, S-2008			Certificates of Obligation, S-2009A			Certificates of Obligation, S-2014			Tax Notes, Series 2014			Certificates of Obligation, S-2016 (DWSRF)			Combined Debt Service Requirements		
	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
2016	40,000	4,258	44,258	90,000	76,478	166,478	65,000	52,625	117,625	45,000	3,337	48,337	14,812	14,812	14,812	218,000	135,931	663,605	218,000	135,931	663,605
2017	45,000	2,666	47,666	95,000	71,899	166,899	65,000	51,325	116,325	50,000	3,506	53,506	64,985	64,985	64,985	229,000	127,463	665,259	229,000	127,463	665,259
2018	45,000	900	45,900	100,000	67,073	167,073	65,000	50,025	115,025	51,000	2,651	53,651	64,658	64,658	64,658	235,000	118,529	661,158	235,000	118,529	661,158
2019				105,000	61,999	166,999	70,000	48,725	118,725	52,000	1,778	53,778	63,845	63,845	63,845	175,000	110,724	571,448	175,000	110,724	571,448
2020				110,000	56,678	166,678	70,000	47,325	117,325	52,000	889	52,889	62,582	62,582	62,582	180,000	104,003	568,005	180,000	104,003	568,005
2021				115,000	51,109	166,109	70,000	45,925	115,925				60,876	60,876	60,876	185,000	97,034	564,068	185,000	97,034	564,068
2022				120,000	45,293	165,293	70,000	44,175	114,175				58,766	58,766	58,766	190,000	89,468	558,935	190,000	89,468	558,935
2023				125,000	39,229	164,229	75,000	42,075	117,075				56,344	56,344	56,344	200,000	81,304	562,608	200,000	81,304	562,608
2024				130,000	32,918	162,918	75,000	39,825	114,825				53,654	53,654	53,654	205,000	72,743	555,485	205,000	72,743	555,485
2025				140,000	26,235	166,235	80,000	37,200	117,200				50,717	50,717	50,717	220,000	63,435	566,870	220,000	63,435	566,870
2026				145,000	19,181	164,181	80,000	34,400	114,400				47,535	47,535	47,535	225,000	53,581	557,163	225,000	53,581	557,163
2027				155,000	11,756	166,756	85,000	31,200	116,200				44,123	44,123	44,123	240,000	42,956	565,913	240,000	42,956	565,913
2028				160,000	3,960	163,960	90,000	27,800	117,800				40,482	40,482	40,482	250,000	31,760	563,520	250,000	31,760	563,520
2029				90,000	24,200	114,200	90,000	24,200	114,200				36,583	36,583	36,583	90,000	24,200	228,400	90,000	24,200	228,400
2030				95,000	20,600	115,600	95,000	20,600	115,600				32,437	32,437	32,437	95,000	20,600	231,200	95,000	20,600	231,200
2031				100,000	16,800	116,800	100,000	16,800	116,800				28,050	28,050	28,050	100,000	16,800	233,600	100,000	16,800	233,600
2032				105,000	12,800	117,800	105,000	12,800	117,800				23,434	23,434	23,434	105,000	12,800	235,600	105,000	12,800	235,600
2033				105,000	8,600	113,600	105,000	8,600	113,600				18,601	18,601	18,601	105,000	8,600	227,200	105,000	8,600	227,200
2034				110,000	4,400	114,400	110,000	4,400	114,400				13,552	13,552	13,552	110,000	4,400	223,800	110,000	4,400	223,800
2035													8,293	8,293	8,293						
2036													2,805	2,805	2,805						
Totals	130,000	7,824	137,824	1,590,000	563,805	2,153,805	1,585,000	640,025	2,205,025	250,000	12,161	262,161	3,300,000	847,132	4,147,132	3,357,000	1,216,329	9,008,834	3,357,000	1,216,329	9,008,834
				Holder: Publicly Held			Holder: Publicly Held			Holder: BB&T, Charlotte, NC			Holder: TWDB, DWSRF Program								

City of Beeville, Texas

Waterworks & Sewer System D/S Requirements (self-supporting)

FYE 9/30:	Certificates of Obligation, S-2008A			Certificates of Obligation, S-2016*			Combined Debt Service Requirements		
	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
2016	90,000	76,478	166,478	0	7,406	7,406	90,000	83,883	173,883
2017	95,000	71,899	166,899	71,000	32,492	103,492	166,000	104,391	270,391
2018	100,000	67,073	167,073	71,000	32,329	103,329	171,000	99,402	270,402
2019	105,000	61,999	166,999	71,500	31,923	103,423	176,500	93,921	270,421
2020	110,000	56,678	166,678	72,000	31,291	103,291	182,000	87,968	269,968
2021	115,000	51,109	166,109	73,000	30,438	103,438	188,000	81,547	269,547
2022	120,000	45,293	165,293	74,000	29,383	103,383	194,000	74,675	268,675
2023	125,000	39,229	164,229	75,000	28,172	103,172	200,000	67,401	267,401
2024	130,000	32,918	162,918	76,500	26,827	103,327	206,500	59,744	266,244
2025	140,000	26,235	166,235	78,000	25,359	103,359	218,000	51,594	269,594
2026	145,000	19,181	164,181	79,500	23,767	103,267	224,500	42,949	267,449
2027	155,000	11,756	166,756	81,000	22,062	103,062	236,000	33,818	269,818
2028	160,000	3,960	163,960	83,000	20,241	103,241	243,000	24,201	267,201
2029				85,000	18,292	103,292	85,000	18,292	103,292
2030				87,000	16,219	103,219	87,000	16,219	103,219
2031				89,500	14,025	103,525	89,500	14,025	103,525
2032				91,500	11,717	103,217	91,500	11,717	103,217
2033				94,000	9,301	103,301	94,000	9,301	103,301
2034				96,500	6,776	103,276	96,500	6,776	103,276
2035				99,000	4,146	103,146	99,000	4,146	103,146
2036				102,000	1,403	103,403	102,000	1,403	103,403
Totals	1,590,000	563,805	2,153,805	1,650,000	423,566	2,073,566	3,240,000	987,371	4,227,371
	<i>Holder: Publicly Held</i>			<i>Holder: TWDB, DWSRF Program</i>					

(*) As of submittal date, May 9, 2016, the City had not closed on an approved TWDB loan of \$3,300,000 through the DWSRF program. Therefore, this debt service schedule is preliminary and subject to change. The initial intent is for I&S taxes to support 50% of the payments and the other 50% to be paid from the Utility System.

Applicant's Ten Largest Employers

TDCJ-GARZA UNITS: 1,013
TDCJ-MCCONNELL UNIT: 622
BEEVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT: 550
WAL-MART STORES: 260
COASTAL BEND COLLEGE: 250
CHRISTUS SPOHN HOSPITAL: 191
H.E.B. GROCERY STORE: 185
COUNT OF BEE: 173
CITY OF BEEVILLE: 125
WASTE QUIP/MAY FABRICATING CO.: 92

Ten Largest Employers Comments: N/A

Bond Ratings

Bond Ratings

Type	Standard & Poors	Date Received	Fitch	Date Received	Moody's	Date Received
G.O.	A	09-09-2014				
Revenue						

Bond Rating N/A: Y

Receive Water or Sewer

Is the project intended to allow the applicant to provide or receive water or sewer services to or from another entity?: N

Project Description

Description of Project Need (for example, is the project needed to address a current compliance issue, avoid potential compliance issues, extend service, expand capacity, etc.): Currently, the City of Beeville has a single transmission pipeline from the George Morrill Surface Water Treatment Plant in Swinney Switch (over 18 miles away) that branches out to serve the entire City. The purpose of the Chase Field groundwater project is to diversify the City of Beeville's water supplies and augment existing surface water supplies from the City of Corpus Christi, particularly during times of drought. Another objective of the project is to provide redundancy and resiliency to the City's system in the case of an emergency by implementing another source of drinking water.

Provide a detailed description of the proposed project. The description should include a discussion of the current service area, existing system facilities; and an adequate description of all proposed project elements (include a bulleted list of new project elements/components).: The Chase Field Project consists of a 1,491 ac-ft/yr (1.3 MGD yearly average) well field at Chase Field, in Beeville, Texas. Components of the project include:

- 4-8 groundwater wells
- collection and distribution piping
- 0.5-MG ground storage tank
- booster pump station
- disinfection treatment facilities
- site civil design and appurtenances

Existing infrastructure includes an existing PVC 14-inch pipeline that is currently utilized to pump water out of the City to Chase Field. The flow in this line will be reversed to pump water from the new well field into the City, cutting down on the capital cost of the project.

Treatment needs beyond disinfection are not expected for the project, due to the high quality groundwater in the area. Water quality will be verified during test well drilling. This project will be able to provide approximately 30% of the average daily demand to serve the City of Beeville's residents, providing water to a diverse urban and rural population. This will decrease the City's need to pull water from Lake Corpus Christi and reduce the load on the City's George Morrill Surface Water Treatment Plant.

Water Made Available

New Supply: 1,491 (acre-feet/year)/\$3,335,000 (capital cost)

New Conservation Savings: 0 (acre-feet/year)/\$0 (capital cost)

New Reuse Supply: 0 (acre-feet/year)/\$0 (capital cost)

Maintenance of Current Supply: 0 (acre-feet/year)/\$0 (capital cost)

SWIFT

SWIFT Funding Type

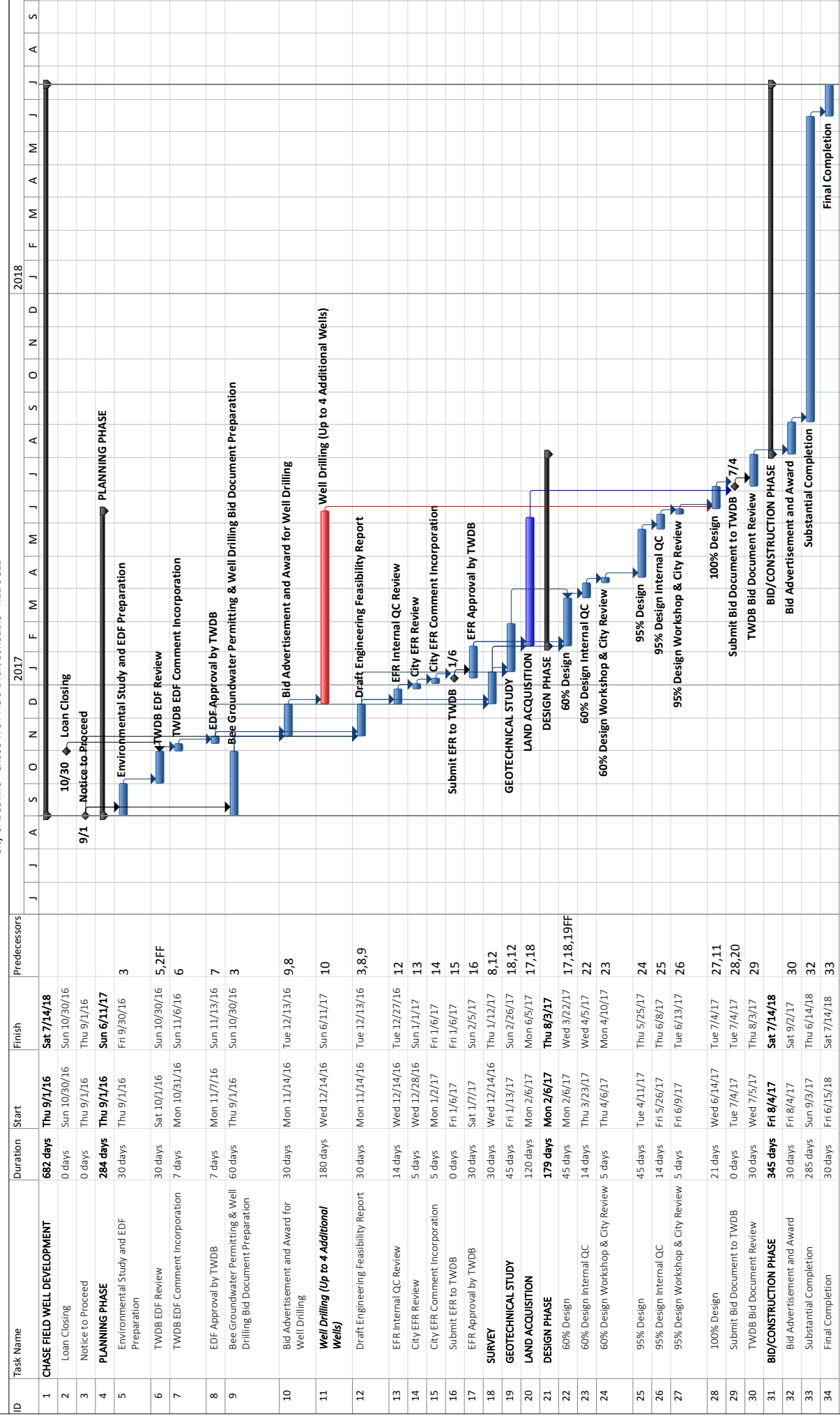
Low Interest Loan: \$4500000.00

Is this request for multi-year funding or phased commitments?: Y

As an applicant for financial assistance from SWIFT, I acknowledge that this project must comply with any applicable legal obligations in federal law related to contracting with disadvantaged business enterprises.: Y

As an applicant for financial assistance from SWIFT, I acknowledge that this project must comply with applicable legal obligations in state law (Texas Government Code Chapter 2161 and Texas Administrative Code Chapter 20, Subchapter B) related to contracting with historically underutilized businesses.: Y

City of Beeville - Chase Well Field Draft Schedule - REDUCED



ORDINANCE NO. ____

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF \$4,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF “CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2016”; MAKING PROVISIONS FOR THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON AND THE PRINCIPAL THEREOF; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF ALL INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATED THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

SALE DATE: _____, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1.	AMOUNT AND PURPOSE OF THE BONDS.	1
Section 2.	DESIGNATION, DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, AND MATURITIES OF BONDS	2
Section 3.	INTEREST	2
Section 4.	CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BONDS; APPROVAL OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT	3
	(a) Registration, Transfer, and Exchange; Authentication	3
	(b) Payment of Bonds and Interest	4
	(c) In General	4
	(d) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar	4
	(e) Book-Entry Only System for Bonds	5
	(f) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry Only Systems	5
	(g) Payments to Cede & Co	6
	(h) DTC Letter of Representations	6
	(i) Delivery of Initial Bond	6
Section 5.	FORM OF BOND	6
Section 6.	INTEREST AND SINKING FUNDS; TAX LEVY	12
Section 7.	CONSTRUCTION FUND	13
Section 8.	INVESTMENTS	14
Section 9.	EMPOWERED	13
Section 10.	DEFEASANCE OF BONDS	13
Section 11.	DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS	15
	(a) Replacement Bonds	15
	(b) Application for Replacement Bonds	15
	(c) No Default Occurred	15
	(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds	15
	(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds	15
Section 12.	CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, BOND INSURANCE, AND CUSIP NUMBERS	16

Section 13.	COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE BONDS	16
Section 14.	COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 15c2-12.	18
	(a) Definitions	18
	(b) Annual Reports	19
	(c) Material Event Notices	19
	(d) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments	20
Section 15.	SALE AND DELIVERY OF BONDS	21
Section 16.	APPROVAL OF ESCROW AGREEMENT	21
Section 17.	COMPLIANCE WITH THE TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD'S RULES AND REGULATIONS	21
Section 18.	AUTHORITY FOR OFFICERS TO EXECUTE DOCUMENTS AND APPROVE CHANGES	21
Section 19.	ORDINANCE A CONTRACT; AMENDMENTS	22
Section 20.	SECURITY INTEREST	22
Section 21.	INTERESTED PARTIES	23
Section 22.	INCORPORATION OF RECITALS	23
Section 23.	SEVERABILITY	23
Section 24.	EFFECTIVE DATE	23
	SIGNATURES	
Exhibit A	PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT	
Exhibit B	WRITTEN PROCEDURES	
Exhibit C	DESCRIPTION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Exhibit D	FORM OF ESCROW AGREEMENT	

ORDINANCE NO. ____

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF \$4,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF "CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2016"; MAKING PROVISIONS FOR THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON AND THE PRINCIPAL THEREOF; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF ALL INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATED THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BEE §
CITY OF BEEVILLE §

WHEREAS, the **CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS** (the "Issuer") in Bee County, Texas, is a political subdivision of the State of Texas operating as a home-rule municipality pursuant to the Texas Local Government Code and its City Charter; and

WHEREAS, on May 7, 2016, a bond election was held in the Issuer during which a majority of the qualified voters of the Issuer favorably approved the issuance of up to \$4,500,000 in principal amount of general obligation bonds for the purposes described in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the Issuer now deems it necessary and advisable to authorize, issue, and deliver \$4,500,000 in principal amount of said voted bonds for the purposes described in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, said voted bonds hereinafter authorized and designated in Sections 1 and 2 hereof are to be issued and delivered pursuant to Chapters 1251 and 1331, Texas Government Code, as amended, and other applicable laws of the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEEVILLE, THAT:

SECTION 1. AMOUNT AND PURPOSE OF THE BONDS. The bond or bonds of the Issuer further described in Section 2 of this Ordinance and referred to herein as the "Bonds" are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in the aggregate principal amount of ***\$4,500,000 TO CONSTRUCT, IMPROVE, EXTEND AND EQUIP THE CITY'S WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM, INCLUDING THE ACQUISITION OF LAND AND CONSTRUCTION OF WATER WELLS, WATER STORAGE FACILITIES AND OTHER RELATED IMPROVEMENTS AT CHASE FIELD INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX AND (2) PAY COSTS OF ISSUANCE.***

SECTION 2. DESIGNATION, DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS AND MATURITIES OF BONDS. Each bond issued pursuant to and for the purpose described in Section 1 of this Ordinance shall be designated: "**CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 2016**", and initially there shall be issued, sold and delivered hereunder one fully registered bond, without interest coupons, dated August 1, 2016 in the aggregate principal amount of **\$4,500,000**, numbered T-1 (the "Initial Bond"), with Bonds issued in replacement thereof being in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and numbered consecutively from R-1 upward, all payable to the registered owner thereof, to-wit: TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD, or to the registered assignee or assignees of said , or to the registered assignee or assignees of said bonds or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "Registered Owner"), and the Bonds shall mature and be payable serially on _____ in each of the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, as set forth in the following schedule:

YEAR OF MATURITY	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	YEAR OF MATURITY	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	YEAR OF MATURITY	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT

The term "Bonds" as used in this Ordinance shall mean and include, the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance and all substitute bonds exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute bonds and replacement bonds issued pursuant hereto; the term "Bond" shall mean, any of the Bonds.

SECTION 3. INTEREST. The Bonds shall bear interest calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months from the dates specified in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Ordinance to their respective dates of maturity at the following rates per annum:

YEAR OF MATURITY	INTEREST RATE (%)	YEAR OF MATURITY	INTEREST RATE (%)	YEAR OF MATURITY	INTEREST RATE (%)

Said interest shall be payable in the manner provided and on the dates stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BONDS; APPROVAL OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT. (a) Registration, Transfer, and Exchange: Authentication. The Issuer shall keep or cause to be kept at the designated corporate trust office of _____, _____, _____ (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") books or records for the registration of the transfer and exchange of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and the Issuer hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers and exchanges as herein provided. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a copy of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement between the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar which is hereby approved in substantially final form, and the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and City Secretary of the Issuer are hereby authorized to execute the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and approve any changes in the final form thereof.

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, all transfers of Bonds shall be made within three business days after request and presentation thereof. The Issuer shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, exchange and delivery of a substitute Bond or Bonds shall be paid as provided in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Ordinance. Registration of assignments, transfers and exchanges of Bonds shall be made in the manner provided and with the effect stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Ordinance. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond.

Except as provided in (c) below, an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, and no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all paid Bonds and Bonds surrendered for transfer and exchange. No additional ordinances, orders, or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing transfer and exchange of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and said Bonds shall be of type composition printed on paper with lithographed or steel engraved borders of customary weight and strength. Pursuant to Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, and particularly Subchapter D and Section 1201.067 thereof, the duty of transfer and exchange of Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of said Certificate, the transferred and exchanged Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bonds which

initially were issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, approved by the Attorney General, and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

(b) Payment of Bonds and Interest. The Issuer hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds, all as provided in this Ordinance. The Paying Agent/ Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds.

(c) In General. The Bonds (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be payable only to the registered owners thereof, (ii) may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities (notice of which shall be given to the Paying Agent/Registrar by the Issuer at least 50 days prior to any such redemption date), (iii) may be transferred and assigned, (iv) may be exchanged for other Bonds, (v) shall have the characteristics, (vi) shall be signed, sealed, executed and authenticated, (vii) shall be payable as to principal and interest, and (viii) shall be administered and the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Issuer shall have certain duties and responsibilities with respect to the Bonds, all as provided, and in the manner and to the effect as required or indicated, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Ordinance. The Initial Bond are not required to be, and shall not be, authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, but on each substitute Bond issued in exchange for the Initial Bond issued under this Ordinance the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE, in the form set forth in the FORM OF BOND. In lieu of the executed Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate described above, the Initial Bond delivered on the closing date (as further described in subparagraph (i) below) shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form set forth in the FORM OF BOND below, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or by her duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Bond has been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that it is a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, and has been registered by the Comptroller.

(d) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds that at all times while the Bonds are outstanding the Issuer will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Ordinance, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity and shall be an entity registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Issuer reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Issuer covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Ordinance. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Issuer. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying

Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance, and a certified copy of this Ordinance shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) Book-Entry Only System for Bonds. The Bonds issued in exchange for the Bonds initially issued to the purchaser specified in Section 15 herein shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company of New York (“DTC”), and except as provided in subsection (i) hereof, all of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created (“DTC Participant”) to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transaction among DTC Participants or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of the Bonds, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of Bonds, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the Ordinance of the registered owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Ordinance, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal and interest pursuant to this Ordinance. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Ordinance with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the words “Cede & Co.” in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(f) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry Only Systems. In the event that the Issuer determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the Issuer to DTC or that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the Issuer shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited

to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names registered owners transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(g) Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the Issuer to DTC.

(h) DTC Letter of Representation. The officers of the Issuer are herein authorized for and on behalf of the Issuer and as officers of the Issuer to enter into one or more Letters of Representation with DTC establishing the book-entry only system with respect to the Bonds.

(i) Delivery of Initial Bond. On the closing date, one Initial Bond representing the entire principal amount of the series of Bonds, payable in stated installments to the initial registered owner named in Section 15 of this Ordinance or its designee, executed by manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and City Secretary of the Issuer, approved by the Attorney General of Texas, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, will be delivered to the initial purchaser or its designee. Upon payment for the Initial Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Bond and deliver to the initial registered owner or its designee one registered definitive Bond for each year of maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds for such maturity.

SECTION 5. FORM OF BOND. The form of the Bond, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment, and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas (to be attached only to the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance), shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

FORM OF BOND

R-	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF TEXAS CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND SERIES 2016	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT \$ _____	
<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>DATE OF SERIES</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
_____	_____	_____, 2016	_____

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ **DOLLARS**

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, the *CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS* (the "Issuer"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Bee County, Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), the Principal Amount specified above, and to pay interest thereon (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from _____, 2016, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, payable on _____, and semiannually on each August 15 and February 15 thereafter to the Maturity Date specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity; except that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such Principal Amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or upon the date fixed for redemption prior to maturity, at the designated trust office of _____, _____, _____, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner hereof on each interest payment date by check, dated as of such interest payment date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the Issuer required by the Ordinance authorizing the issuance of this Bond (the "Bond Ordinance") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the Registered Owner hereof, at its address as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such

interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date" which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each Registered Owner appearing on the Registration Books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice. Any accrued interest due upon the redemption of this Bond prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the Registered Owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for redemption and payment at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar (unless the redemption date is a regularly scheduled interest payment date, in which case accrued interest on such redeemed Bonds shall be payable in the regular manner described above). The Issuer covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date, interest payment date and accrued interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Bond Ordinance, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, or the United States Postal Service is not open for business, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close, or the United States Postal Service is not open for business; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND is one of a series of Bonds dated as of August 1, 2016, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the aggregate principal amount of **\$4,500,000 \$4,500,000 TO CONSTRUCT, IMPROVE, EXTEND AND EQUIP THE CITY'S WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM, INCLUDING THE ACQUISITION OF LAND AND CONSTRUCTION OF WATER WELLS, WATER STORAGE FACILITIES AND OTHER RELATED IMPROVEMENTS AT CHASE FIELD INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX AND (2) PAY COSTS OF ISSUANCE.**

ON _____, or any interest payment date thereafter, the unpaid installments of principal of this Bond may be prepaid or redeemed prior to their scheduled due dates, at the option of the Issuer, with funds derived from any available source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the Issuer shall, in inverse order of maturity, select and designate the maturity, or maturities, and the amount that is to be redeemed, and if less than a whole maturity is to be called, the Issuer shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot (provided that a portion of this Bond may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of \$5,000), at the redemption price of the principal amount, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for prepayment or redemption.

AT LEAST 30 DAYS prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity, a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the Registration Books maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the day such notice of redemption is mailed. Any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by

the Registered Owner. By the date fixed for any such redemption, due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is mailed and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the Registered Owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, in any denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000, at the written request of the Registered Owner, and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the Registered Owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Issuer, all as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered Bonds, without interest coupons, in the denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000. As provided in the Bond Ordinance, this Bond, may, at the request of the Registered Owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be assigned, transferred and exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered Bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate Registered Owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, having the same denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000 as requested in writing by the appropriate Registered Owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Ordinance. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any integral multiple of \$5,000 to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond may be executed by the Registered Owner to evidence the assignment hereof, but such method is not exclusive, and other instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof from time to time by the Registered Owner. The Paying Agent/Registrar's reasonable standard or customary fees and charges for transferring and exchanging any Bond or portion thereof shall be paid by the Issuer, but any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto shall be paid by the one requesting such assignment, transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer or exchange during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the Issuer, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Issuer has covenanted in the Bond Ordinance that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; that this Bond is a general obligation of the Issuer, issued on the full faith and credit thereof; and that ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Bond, as such interest comes due, and as such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in the Issuer, and have been pledged for such payment, within the limits prescribed by law.

THE ISSUER also has reserved the right to amend the Bond Ordinance as provided therein, and under some (but not all) circumstances amendments thereto must be approved by the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds.

BY BECOMING the Registered Owner of this Bond, the Registered Owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Ordinance, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Ordinance is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the governing body of the Issuer, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Ordinance constitute a contract between each Registered Owner hereof and the Issuer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the Issuer, and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the City Secretary of the Issuer, and the official seal of the Issuer has been duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

Countersigned:

(facsimile signature)
City Secretary, City of Beeville, Texas

(facsimile signature)
Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem,
City of Beeville, Texas

(ISSUER SEAL)

**FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE
OF THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS:**

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

(To be executed if this Bond is not accompanied by an executed Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas)

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Ordinance described in the text of this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in exchange for a bond or bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of a series which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Dated

_____, _____
Paying Agent/Registrar

By _____
Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT:

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned Registered Owner of this Bond, or duly authorized representative or attorney thereof, hereby sells, assigns and transfers this Bond and all rights hereunder unto _____

/ _____ / _____
(Assignee's Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number) (Please print or typewrite Assignee's name and address, including zip code)

and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the registration of this Bond on the Paying Agent/Registrar's Registration Books with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

INITIAL BOND INSERTIONS

The Initial Bond shall be in the form set forth above except that:

- (A) Immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO. _____" shall be deleted.
- (B) The first paragraph shall be deleted and the following shall be inserted:

"ON THE RESPECTIVE MATURITY DATES specified below, the ***CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS*** (the "Issuer"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Bee County, Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), the respective Principal Installments specified below, and to pay interest thereon (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months) from _____, at the respective Interest Rates per annum specified below, payable on _____, and semiannually on each August 15 and February 15 thereafter to the respective Maturity Dates specified below, or the date of redemption prior to maturity. The respective Maturity Dates, Principal Installments and Interest Rates for this Bond are set forth in the following schedule:

MATURITY DATE (AUGUST 15)	PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENT	INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE (AUGUST 15)	PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENT	INTEREST RATE

[Insert principal and interest information from Sections 2 and 3 above]"

- (C) The Initial Bond shall be numbered "T-1."

SECTION 6. INTEREST AND SINKING FUNDS; TAX LEVY. A special Interest and Sinking Fund for the Bonds (the "Interest and Sinking Fund") is hereby created solely for the benefit of the Bonds, and the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be established and maintained by the Issuer at an official depository bank of the Issuer. The Interest and Sinking Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the Issuer, and shall be used only for paying the interest on and principal of the Bonds. All ad valorem taxes levied and collected for and on account of the Bonds shall be deposited, as collected, to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund. During each year while any of the Bonds or interest thereon are outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer shall compute and ascertain a rate and amount of ad valorem tax which will be sufficient to raise and produce the money required to pay the interest on the Bonds as such interest comes due, and to provide and maintain a sinking fund adequate to pay the principal of its Bonds as such principal matures (but never less than 2% of the original principal amount of the Bonds as a sinking fund each year); and said tax shall be based on the latest approved tax rolls of the Issuer, with full allowance being made

for tax delinquencies and the cost of tax collection. Said rate and amount of ad valorem tax is hereby levied, and is hereby ordered to be levied, against all taxable property in the Issuer for each year while any of the Bonds or interest thereon are outstanding and unpaid; and said tax shall be assessed and collected each such year and deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund. Said ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, are hereby pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law.

SECTION 7. CONSTRUCTION FUND. There are hereby created and established in the depository of the Issuer, a funds to be called the *City of Beeville, Texas General Obligation Bonds (Series 2016) Construction Fund* (herein called a "Construction Fund"). All of the proceeds from the sale and delivery of the Bonds (other than accrued interest and any premium on the Bonds, if any, that is not used by the Issuer to pay costs of issuance in accordance with the provisions of Section 1201.042(d), Texas Government Code, as amended, which amounts shall be deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund) shall be deposited in the Construction Fund. Money in the Construction Fund shall be subject to disbursements by the Issuer for payment of all costs incurred in carrying out the purpose for which the Bonds are issued, including but not limited to costs for construction, engineering, architecture, financing, financial consultants and legal services related to the project being financed with proceeds of the Bonds and the issuance of the Bonds. All funds remaining on deposit in the Construction Fund upon completion of the projects being financed with the proceeds from the Bonds, if any, shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund.

SECTION 8. INVESTMENTS. Funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund and Construction Fund shall be secured by the depository bank of the Issuer in the manner and to the extent required by law to secure other public funds of the Issuer and may be invested from time to time in any investment authorized in the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code) and the Issuer's investment policy adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act; provided, however, that investments purchased for and held in the Interest and Sinking Fund shall have a final maturity no later than the next principal or interest payment date for which such funds are required, and investments purchased for and held in the Construction Fund shall have a final maturity of not later than the date the Issuer reasonably expects the funds from such investments will be required to pay costs of the projects for which the Bonds were issued. Income and profits from such investments shall be deposited in the Fund which holds such investments; however, any such income and profits from investments in the Construction Fund may be withdrawn by the Issuer and deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund to pay all or a portion of the interest next coming due on the Bonds. It is further provided, however, that any interest earnings on Bond proceeds which are required to be rebated to the United States of America pursuant to Section 13 hereof in order to prevent the Bonds from being arbitrage bonds shall be so rebated and not considered as interest earnings for the purposes of this Section.

SECTION 9. EMPOWERED. The City Manager and Director of Finance are hereby ordered to do any and all things necessary to accomplish the transfer of monies to the Interest and Sinking Fund in ample time to pay such items of principal and interest.

SECTION 10. DEFEASANCE OF BONDS. (a) Any Bond and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding (a "Defeased Bond") within the meaning of this Ordinance, except to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section, when payment of the principal of such Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date (whether such due date be by reason

of maturity or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with an escrow agreement or other instrument (the "Future Escrow Agreement") for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment or (2) Defeasance Securities that mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment, and when proper arrangements have been made by the Issuer with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of its services until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable. At such time as a Bond shall be deemed to be a Defeased Bond hereunder, as aforesaid, such Bond and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes or revenues herein levied and pledged as provided in this Ordinance, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, it is hereby provided that any determination not to redeem Defeased Bonds that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in subsection (a)(i) or (ii) of this Section shall not be irrevocable, provided that: (1) in the proceedings providing for such payment arrangements, the Issuer expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Bonds for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Bonds immediately following the making of the payment arrangements; and (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

(b) Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar may at the written direction of the Issuer be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar that is not required for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the Issuer, or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer. Any Future Escrow Agreement pursuant to which the money and/or Defeasance Securities are held for the payment of Defeased Bonds may contain provisions permitting the investment or reinvestment of such moneys in Defeasance Securities or the substitution of other Defeasance Securities upon the satisfaction of the requirements specified in subsection (a)(i) or (ii) of this Section. All income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar which is not required for the payment of the Defeased Bonds, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be remitted to the Issuer or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer.

(c) The term "Defeasance Securities" means (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date on the date the governing body of the Issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent.

(d) Until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Bonds the same as if they had not been defeased, and the Issuer shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Ordinance.

(e) In the event that the Issuer elects to defease less than all of the principal amount of Bonds of a maturity, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select, or cause to be selected, such amount of Bonds by such random method as it deems fair and appropriate.

SECTION 11. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS. (a) *Replacement Bonds.* In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new bond of the same principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) *Application for Replacement Bonds.* Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bonds shall be made by the registered owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the registered owner applying for a replacement bond shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the registered owner shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the registered owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) *No Default Occurred.* Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, the Issuer may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) *Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds.* Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the registered owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Issuer whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Ordinance.

(e) *Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds.* In accordance with Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, as amended, this Section of this Ordinance shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement bond without necessity of further action by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall

authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 4(a) of this Ordinance for Bonds issued in exchange for other Bonds.

SECTION 12. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, BOND INSURANCE, AND CUSIP NUMBERS. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the Issuer is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds initially issued and delivered hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and their investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Bonds said Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate attached to such Bonds, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on such Certificate. The approving legal opinion of the Issuer's Bond Counsel (with an appropriate certificate pertaining thereto executed by facsimile signature of the City Secretary of the Issuer), a statement regarding the issuance of a municipal bond insurance policy to secure payment of debt service on the Bonds, if any, and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the Issuer, be printed on the Bonds issued and delivered under this Ordinance, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Bonds.

SECTION 13. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE BONDS. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX EXEMPTION. (a) Covenants. The Issuer covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action that would adversely affect, the treatment of the Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Code, the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Issuer covenants as follows:

(i) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds or the projects financed therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Issuer, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Ordinance or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

(ii) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (i) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" that is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;

(iii) to take any action to assure that no amount that is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;

(iv) to refrain from taking any action that would otherwise result in the Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;

(v) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;

(vi) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds that were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) that produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Bonds, other than investment property acquired with -

(A) proceeds of the Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less or, in the case of a refunding bond, for a period of 30 days or less until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds;

(vii) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage) and, to the extent applicable, section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(viii) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code.

(ix) not to acquire any of the Texas Water Development Board's source series bonds in an amount related to the amount of Bonds acquired by the Texas Water Development Board.

(b) Rebate Fund. In order to facilitate compliance with Section (a)(viii) of this Ordinance, a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Issuer for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such Fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the certificateholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.

(c) Use of Proceeds. For purposes of the foregoing covenants, the Issuer understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the refunded bonds expended prior to the date of issuance of the Bonds. It is the understanding of the Issuer that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated that modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Bonds, the Issuer will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the

Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated that impose additional requirements applicable to the Bonds, the Issuer agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Issuer, that may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Bonds.

(d) Allocation of, and Limitation on, Expenditures for the Project. The Issuer covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the construction and acquisition of the Project on its books and records by allocating proceeds to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (i) the expenditure is made, or (ii) the Project is completed. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Issuer shall not expend proceeds of the sale of the Bonds or investment earnings thereon more than 60 days after the earlier of (i) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Bonds, or (ii) the date the Bonds are retired, unless the Issuer obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that such expenditure will not adversely affect the status, for federal income tax purposes, of the Bonds or the interest thereon. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) Disposition of Project. The Issuer covenants that the Project will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Issuer of cash or other compensation, unless the Issuer obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Bonds. For purposes of the foregoing, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains a legal opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(f) Written Procedures. Unless superseded by another action of the City, to ensure compliance with the covenants contained herein regarding private business use, remedial actions, arbitrage and rebate, the City Council hereby adopts and establishes the instructions attached hereto as Exhibit B as the City's written procedures. The City also incorporates herein the representations to be made by it in the Federal Tax Certificate related to the Bonds.

SECTION 14. COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 15c2-12.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"**EMMA**" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system being established by the MSRB.

"**MSRB**" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"**Rule**" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"**SEC**" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports. The City shall provide annually to the MSRB through EMMA within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2016, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by this Ordinance being the information described in *Exhibit C* hereto. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in *Exhibit B* hereto, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (2) audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the City shall provide (1) unaudited financial statements for such fiscal year within such six month period, and (2) audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB through EMMA when and if the audit report on such statements become available.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB through EMMA of the date of the new fiscal year end prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this paragraph (b).

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this paragraph (b) may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document, if it is available from the MSRB) that theretofore has been provided to the MSRB through EMMA or filed with the SEC.

(c) Material Event Notices. The City shall notify the MSRB through EMMA in a timely manner, of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws:

- A. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- B. Non-payment related defaults;
- C. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- D. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- E. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- F. Adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds;
- G. Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds;
- H. Redemption calls;
- I. Defeasances;

- J. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds;
and
- K. Rating changes.

The City shall notify the MSRB through EMMA, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with paragraph (b) of this Section by the time required by such paragraph.

(d) *Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.* The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give notice of any deposit made in accordance with Section 11 of this Ordinance that causes Bonds no longer to be outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall comprise a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either

(a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determined that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The City may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with paragraph (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reason for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

SECTION 15. SALE AND DELIVERY OF BONDS. The Bonds are hereby sold and shall be delivered to the TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD at a price equal to the par amount thereof, less an origination fee payable to the Texas Water Development Board of _____% calculated pursuant to the Texas Water Development Board rules. The Bonds have been purchased by the Texas Water Development Board pursuant to its Resolution No.16-___ adopted on _____, which provides that the Bonds are being purchased from the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund and that in accordance thereto the Executive Administrator of the Board will purchase the Bonds at the price set forth herein, with all of the proceeds to be deposited in the Escrow Fund created in the Escrow Agreement herein below approved for future distribution into the Construction Fund as set forth therein.

SECTION 16. APPROVAL OF ESCROW AGREEMENT. The Mayor of the Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver and the City Secretary of the Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to attest an Escrow Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D. The moneys in the Escrow Fund upon authorization from the Executive Administrator of the Texas Water Development Board, or its designee, shall be deposited into the Construction Fund as established herein.

SECTION 17. COMPLIANCE WITH THE TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD'S RULES AND REGULATIONS. That the Issuer covenants to comply with the rules and regulations of the Texas Water Development Board, as long as the Bonds, or any of them, are owned by the Texas Water Development Board: [TO BE LISTED PURSUANT ON TWDB LETTER OF CONDITIONS]

SECTION 18. AUTHORITY FOR OFFICERS TO EXECUTE DOCUMENTS AND APPROVE CHANGES. The Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Secretary, City Manager, and Director of Finance of the Issuer, and all other officers, employees, and agents of the Issuer, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Issuer all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the Bonds, the sale of the Bonds, the Official Statement, and the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem, City Secretary, City Manager, Director of Finance, the City Attorney and Bond

Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to approve any technical changes or correction to this Ordinance or to any of the instruments authorized and approved by this Ordinance necessary in order to (i) correct any ambiguity or mistake or properly or more completely document the transactions contemplated and approved by this Ordinance and as described in the Official Statement, (ii) obtain a rating from any of the national bond rating agencies or satisfy any requirements of the provider of a municipal bond insurance policy, if any, or (iii) obtain the approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General's office. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

SECTION 19. ORDINANCE A CONTRACT; AMENDMENTS. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, binding on the Issuer and its successors and assigns, and shall not be amended or repealed by the Issuer as long as any Bond remains outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any Registered Owners, amend, change, or modify this Ordinance as may be required (i) by the provisions hereof, (ii) for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein, or (iii) in connection with any other change which is not to the prejudice of the Registered Owners. The Issuer may, with the written consent of the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding affected thereby, amend, change, modify, or rescind any provisions of this Ordinance; provided that without the consent of all of the Registered Owners affected, no such amendment, change, modification, or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, (iii) extend any waiver of default to subsequent defaults, or (iv) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required for consent to any such amendment, change, modification, or rescission. Whenever the Issuer shall desire to make any amendment or addition to or rescission of this Ordinance requiring consent of the Registered Owners, the Issuer shall cause notice of the amendment, addition, or rescission to be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Registered Owners at the respective addresses shown on the Registration Books. Whenever at any time within one year after the date of the giving of such notice, the Issuer shall receive an instrument or instruments in writing executed by the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding affected by any such amendment, addition, or rescission requiring the consent of the Registered Owners, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment, addition, or rescission described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Issuer may adopt such amendment, addition, or rescission in substantially such form, except as herein provided. No Registered Owner may thereafter object to the adoption of such amendment, addition, or rescission, or to any of the provisions thereof, and such amendment, addition, or rescission shall be fully effective for all purposes.

SECTION 20. SECURITY INTEREST. Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the ad valorem taxes granted by the Issuer under Section 6 of this Ordinance, and is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the ad valorem taxes granted by the Issuer under Section 6 of this Ordinance is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the Issuer agrees to take such

measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

SECTION 21. INTERESTED PARTIES. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or entity, other than the Issuer, the Underwriters and the registered owners of the Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof, and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Ordinance contained by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Underwriters and the registered owners of the Bonds.

SECTION 22. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The Issuer hereby finds that the statements set forth in the recitals of this Ordinance are true and correct, and the Issuer hereby incorporates such recitals as a part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 23. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 24. EFFECTIVE DATE. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 1201.028, Texas Government Code, this Ordinance shall become effective immediately after its is approved by the City Council.

[The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.]

**ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS AT A
REGULAR MEETING HELD ON THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2016.**

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

City Secretary
City of Beeville, Texas

Mayor
City of Beeville, Texas

(ISSUER SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney, City of Beeville, Texas

(SEAL)

** ** * * *

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO BOND ORDINANCE]

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

THE PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT IS OMITTED AT THIS POINT
AS IT APPEARS IN EXECUTED FORM ELSEWHERE IN THIS TRANSCRIPT.

EXHIBIT B

**WRITTEN PROCEDURES RELATING TO
CONTINUING COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL TAX COVENANTS**

A. Arbitrage. With respect to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Bonds, the City's chief financial officer (the "Responsible Person"), which currently is the City's Finance Director, will:

(i) monitor all amounts deposited into a sinking fund or funds (e.g., the Interest and Sinking Fund), to assure that the maximum amount invested at a yield higher than the yield on the Bonds does not exceed an amount equal to the debt service on the Bonds in the succeeding 12 month period plus a carryover amount equal to one-twelfth of the principal and interest payable on the Bonds for the immediately preceding 12-month period;

(ii) ensure that the applicable information return (e.g., IRS Form 8038-G, 8038-GC, or any successor forms) is timely filed with the IRS; and

(iv) assure that, unless excepted from rebate and yield restriction under section 148(f) of the Code, excess investment earnings are computed and paid to the U.S. government at such time and in such manner as directed by the IRS, and at least within 30 days after (A) every 5 years after the date of delivery of the Bonds (the "Issue Date"), and (B) the date the Bonds are retired.

B. Private Business Use. With respect to the use of the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds the Responsible Person will:

(i) monitor the date on which the facilities are substantially complete and available to be used for the purpose intended;

(ii) monitor whether, at any time the Bonds are outstanding, any person, other than the City, the employees of the City, the agents of the City or members of the general public has any contractual right (such as a lease, purchase, management or other service agreement) with respect to any portion of the facilities;

(iii) monitor whether, at any time the Bonds are outstanding, any person, other than the City, the employees of the City, the agents of the City or members of the general public has a right to use the output of the facilities (e.g., water, gas, electricity);

(iv) monitor whether, at any time the Bonds are outstanding, any person, other than the City, the employees of the City, the agents of the City or members of the general public has a right to use the facilities to conduct or to direct the conduct of research;

(v) determine whether, at any time the Bonds are outstanding, any person, other than the City, has a naming right for the facilities or any other contractual right granting an intangible benefit;

(vi) determine whether, at any time the Bonds are outstanding, the facilities are sold or otherwise disposed of; and

(vii) take such action as is necessary to remediate any failure to maintain compliance with the covenants contained in the Ordinance related to the public use of the facilities.

C. Record Retention. The Responsible Person will maintain or cause to be maintained all records relating to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Bonds and the use of the facilities financed or refinanced thereby for a period ending six (6) years after the complete extinguishment of the Bonds. If any portion of the Bonds is refunded with the proceeds of another series of tax-exempt obligations, such records shall be maintained until the six (6) years after the refunding obligations are completely extinguished. Such records can be maintained in paper or electronic format.

D. Responsible Person. The Responsible Person shall receive appropriate training regarding the City's accounting system, contract intake system, facilities management and other systems necessary to track the investment and expenditure of the proceeds and the use of the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Responsible Person is authorized and instructed to retain such experienced advisors and agents as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of these instructions. If an error is discovered, the Responsible Person will promptly correct any such error within a reasonable amount of time of such discovery and take, or cause to be taken, such appropriate actions, including payment to the United States, if applicable, that is required to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following information is referred to in Section 14(a) of this Ordinance.

Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data

The financial information and operating data with respect to the Issuer to be provided annually in accordance with such Section are as specified (and included in the Appendix or under the headings of the Official Statement referred to) below:

1. The annual audited financial statements of the Issuer or the unaudited financial statements of the Issuer in the event audited financial statements are not completed within six months after the end of any fiscal year.
2. All quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the Issuer of the general type included in the Official Statement under Table 1 and in Appendix A to the Official Statement under Tables 1 through 9.

Accounting Principles

The accounting principles referred to in such Section are the accounting principles described in the notes to the financial statements referred to in paragraph 1 above.

EXHIBIT D

ESCROW AGREEMENT

**The Escrow Agreement Has Been Omitted at this Point as it Appears
in Executed Form Elsewhere in this Transcript.**

PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM DATED _____, 2016

NEW ISSUE BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

On the date of initial delivery of the Obligations (defined below), Issuer Bond Counsel (defined on page 2) will render its opinion substantially in the form attached in APPENDIX C - FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL.

\$4,500,000.00
CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2016 (the "Obligations")

Dated: October 15, 2016

Due: August 15, as shown below

Interest Date:	Interest on the Obligations will be payable on February 15 and August 15 each year, commencing, August 15, 2017 (each an "Interest Payment Date"). The Obligations will bear interest at the rates per annum set forth in "APPENDIX A - MATURITY SCHEDULE."
Record Date:	The record date for the interest payable on the Obligations on any interest payment date means the close of business on the last business day of the preceding month.
Date Interest Accrues:	Each Bond shall bear interest from the Delivery Date thereof or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for at the rate set forth, such interest payable semiannually on February 15 and August 15 of each year until the earliest of maturity or prior redemption, commencing on August 15, 2017.
Redemption:	The Obligations are subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided herein. See "THE OBLIGATIONS - Redemption Provisions" herein.
Authorized Denominations:	The Obligations are being issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 , or any integral multiple thereof.
Paying Agent/Registrar/Registrar:	The paying agent ("Paying Agent/Registrar/Registrar") for the Obligations is BOKF, NA, Austin, Texas.
Book-Entry-Only System	Upon initial issuance, the ownership of the Obligations will be registered in the registration books of the Issuer kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") to which principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on the Obligations will be made. The purchasers of the Obligations will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. Principal of, interest, and premium if any, on the Obligations will be payable at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Austin, Texas as the same become due and payable.
Issuer:	City of Beeville, Texas.
Official Action:	Ordinance, dated October __, 2016, attached hereto as APPENDIX B.
Purpose:	See "APPENDIX B - OFFICIAL ACTION."
Security for the Obligations:	See APPENDIX B - OFFICIAL ACTION."
Ratings:	See "OTHER INFORMATION - Ratings"
Delivery Date:	November 1, 2016.

See "APPENDIX A - MATURITY SCHEDULE" for Principal Amounts, Maturities, Interest Rates, Prices or Yields, and Initial CUSIP Numbers

City of Beeville, Texas

Governing Body

City Officials

Mr. Jack Hamlett

City Manager

Ms. Kristine Horton

Finance Director

Ms. Dena Thiessen

Administration Assistant

City of Beeville

400 N. Washington Street

Beeville, Texas 78102

Phone: (361) 358-4641

Facsimile: (361) 358-0250

jack.hamlett@beevilletx.org

kristine.horton@beevilletx.org

dena.thiessen@beevilletx.org

Bond Counsel

Mr. Noel Valdez

Mr. Tom Spurgeon

Ms. Sylvia Ibarra

Ms. Kathy Cooper

McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.

700 N. St. Mary's, Suite 1525

San Antonio, Texas 78205

Phone: (210) 225-2800

Facsimile: (210) 225-2984

nvaldez@mphlegal.com

tspurgeon@mphlegal.com

sibarra@mphlegal.com

kcooper@mphlegal.com

Paying Agent/Registrar

Mr. Jose A. Gaytan Jr.

Ms. Anne-Marie Hansen

Ms. Rachel Silva

BOKF, NA

100 Congress Avenue, Suite 250

Austin, Texas 78701

Phone: (512) 813-2002 or (512) 813-2001

Facsimile: (512) 813-2020

E-Facsimile: (972) 581-8925

jgaytan@bankoftexas.com

ahansen@bankoftexas.com

rsilva@bankoftexas.com

City Council

Mr. Randy Forbes
Councilman

Ward 1

Mr. John Fulghum
Mayor ProTem

Ward 2

Mr. David Carabajal
Mayor

Ward 3

Ms. Yvonne Dunn
Councilwoman

Ward 4

Mr. Ubaldo "Bebe" Adamez
Councilman

Ward 5

Financial Advisor

Mr. Victor Quiroga, Jr.

Mr. Duncan M. Morrow

Frost Bank Capital Markets Division

100 W. Houston Street, Suite 110

San Antonio, Texas 78205

Phone: (210) 220-5718

Facsimile: (210) 220-4111

victor.quiroga@frostbank.com

duncan.morrow@frostbank.com

Consultant

Ms. Stephanie Cecil, PE

Mr. Stafford Gunning, PE, ENV SP

Freese and Nichols, Inc.

10431 Morado Circle, Bldg. 5, Suite 300

Austin, Texas 78759

Phone: (512) 617-3121

Facsimile: (512) 617-3101

stephanie.cecil@freese.com

msg@freese.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
THE OBLIGATIONS.....	1
General Description	1
Purpose	1
Authority for Issuance	1
Security for the Obligations	1
Redemption Provisions	1
Notice of Redemption; Selection of Obligations to Be Redeemed	2
Book-Entry-Only System.....	2
TAX MATTERS	2
Opinion	2
OTHER INFORMATION	3
Forward Looking Statements	3
Ratings	3
LITIGATION	3
General.....	3
The Issuer.....	3
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.....	3
Compliance with Prior Undertakings.....	3
MISCELLANEOUS.....	4
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.....	4
APPENDIX A MATURITY SCHEDULE	
APPENDIX B FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION	
APPENDIX C FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	

**Private Placement Memorandum
relating to**

\$4,500,000.00

**City of Beeville, Texas
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Bee County)
General Obligation Bonds, SERIES 2016 (the "Obligations")**

INTRODUCTION

This Private Placement Memorandum, including the cover page and appendices, contains brief descriptions of the Issuer, provides certain information with respect to the issuance by the Issuer, and summaries of certain provisions of the "Obligations" pursuant to the Official Action. Except as otherwise set forth herein, capitalized terms used but not defined in this Private Placement Memorandum have the meanings assigned to them in the Official Action. See "APPENDIX B – "FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION" attached hereto.

APPENDIX A contains the maturity schedule for the Obligations. APPENDIX B contains the Official Action and a description of the purpose for the proceeds of the Obligations. APPENDIX C contains a copy of the proposed opinion of Bond Counsel with respect to the Obligations. The summaries of the documents contained in the forepart of this Private Placement Memorandum are not complete or definitive, and every statement made in this Private Placement Memorandum concerning any provision of any document is qualified by reference to such document in its entirety.

THE OBLIGATIONS

General Description

The Obligations are being issued in the aggregate principal amount set forth in APPENDIX A of this Private Placement Memorandum and will mature and be subject to redemption prior to maturity as described therein. The Obligations are being issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of **\$5,000**, or any integral multiple thereof. The Obligations will be dated as of the stated date of issue and will mature on the dates referenced thereon, and will bear interest at the rates per annum set forth in "APPENDIX A - MATURITY SCHEDULE."

Interest on the Obligations is payable semiannually on each Interest Payment Date, and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Principal of and the redemption price with respect to the Obligations will be payable to the Owners upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Purpose

See "APPENDIX B - FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION."

Authority for Issuance

The Obligations are issued pursuant to Chapters 1251 and 1331, Texas Government Code, as amended, and an election held on May, 7, 2016, and the Official Action adopted by the Issuer.

Security for the Obligations

See "APPENDIX B - FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION."

Redemption Provisions

On February 15, 2026, or on any date thereafter, the Obligations maturing on and after February 15, 2027 may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, upon the written direction of the Issuer, with funds provided by the Issuer, at par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption as a whole, or in part, and if less than all of a maturity is to be redeemed the Paying Agent/Registrar will determine by lot the Obligations, or portions thereof

within such maturity to be redeemed (provided that a portion of a Bond may be redeemed only in Authorized Denominations).

Notice of Redemption; Selection of Obligations to Be Redeemed

See “APPENDIX B - FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION.”

The Paying Agent/Registrar, so long as a Book-Entry-Only System is used for the Bonds, will send any notice of redemption of the Bonds, notice of proposed amendment to the Order or other notices with respect to the Bonds only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any DTC participant, or of any DTC participant or indirect participant to notify the beneficial owner, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of portions of the Bonds by the Issuer will reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Bonds held by DTC.

Book-Entry-Only System

The information in this caption concerning The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”) and DTC’s book entry system has been obtained from DTC and the Issuer makes no representation or warranty nor takes any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Obligations. The Obligations will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Obligations and deposited with DTC. See APPENDIX B - “FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION.”

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instrument (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (the “Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions, in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearance Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearance Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has Standard & Poor’s highest rating: “AAA.” The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

TAX MATTERS

Opinion

Bond Counsel will deliver its opinion on the date of delivery of the Obligations substantially in the form as attached in “APPENDIX C - FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL.”

OTHER INFORMATION

Forward Looking Statements

The statements contained in this Private Placement Memorandum, including the cover page, appendices, and any other information or documents provided by the Issuer, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking

statements, including statements regarding the Issuer's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Holders and beneficial owners of the Obligations have placed reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward looking statements included in this Private Placement Memorandum are based on information available to the Issuer on the date hereof. It is important to note that the Issuer's actual results could differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.

Ratings

No application has been made to any ratings agency or municipal bond insurance company for qualification of the Obligations for ratings or municipal bond insurance, respectively.

LITIGATION

General

On the date of delivery of the Obligations to the initial purchasers thereof, the Issuer will execute and deliver a certificate to the effect that, except as disclosed herein, no litigation of any nature has been filed or is pending, as of that date, to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Obligations or which would affect the provisions made for their payment or security or in any manner questioning the validity of the Obligations.

The Issuer

There is no litigation, proceeding, inquiry, or investigation pending by or before any court or other governmental authority or entity (or, to the best knowledge of the Issuer, threatened) that adversely affects the power, authority or obligation of the Issuer to deliver the Obligations, the security for, or the validity of, the Obligations or the financial condition of the Issuer.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Official Action, the Issuer has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Obligations. The Issuer is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Obligations. Under the agreement, the Issuer will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data, and timely notice of specified material events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the Electronic Municipal Market Access System. SEE APPENDIX B - "FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION."

Compliance with Prior Undertakings

During the last five years, the Issuer has complied in all material respects with its continuing disclosure agreements in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12.

MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Private Placement Memorandum involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Neither this Private Placement Memorandum nor any statement that may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the owners of the Obligations.

The information contained above is neither guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness nor to be construed as a representation by the Issuer. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Private Placement Memorandum nor any sale made hereunder is to create, under any circumstances, any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer or the Issuer from the date hereof.

The Private Placement Memorandum is submitted in connection with the sale of the securities referred to herein to the Texas Water Development Board on the Delivery Date and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The Private Placement Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change. Descriptions of the Obligations and the Official Action and any other agreements and documents contained herein constitute summaries of certain provisions thereof and do not purport to be complete. This Private Placement Memorandum was approved by the Issuer.

APPENDIX A
MATURITY SCHEDULE

Stated Maturity	Principal Amount (\$)*	Interest Rate (%)	Initial Yield (%)	CUSIP Prefix 077131 Suffix⁽¹⁾
8/15/2017	185,000			
8/15/2018	190,000			
8/15/2019	190,000			
8/15/2020	195,000			
8/15/2021	195,000			
8/15/2022	200,000			
8/15/2023	205,000			
8/15/2024	205,000			
8/15/2025	210,000			
8/15/2026	215,000			
8/15/2027	220,000			
8/15/2028	225,000			
8/15/2029	230,000			
8/15/2030	235,000			
8/15/2031	245,000			
8/15/2032	255,000			
8/15/2033	260,000			
8/15/2034	270,000			
8/15/2035	280,000			
8/15/2036	<u>290,000</u>			

APPENDIX B
FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION
[ATTACH COPY OF OFFICIAL ACTION]

APPENDIX C
FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

Project Location

County: Bee

Primary: Y

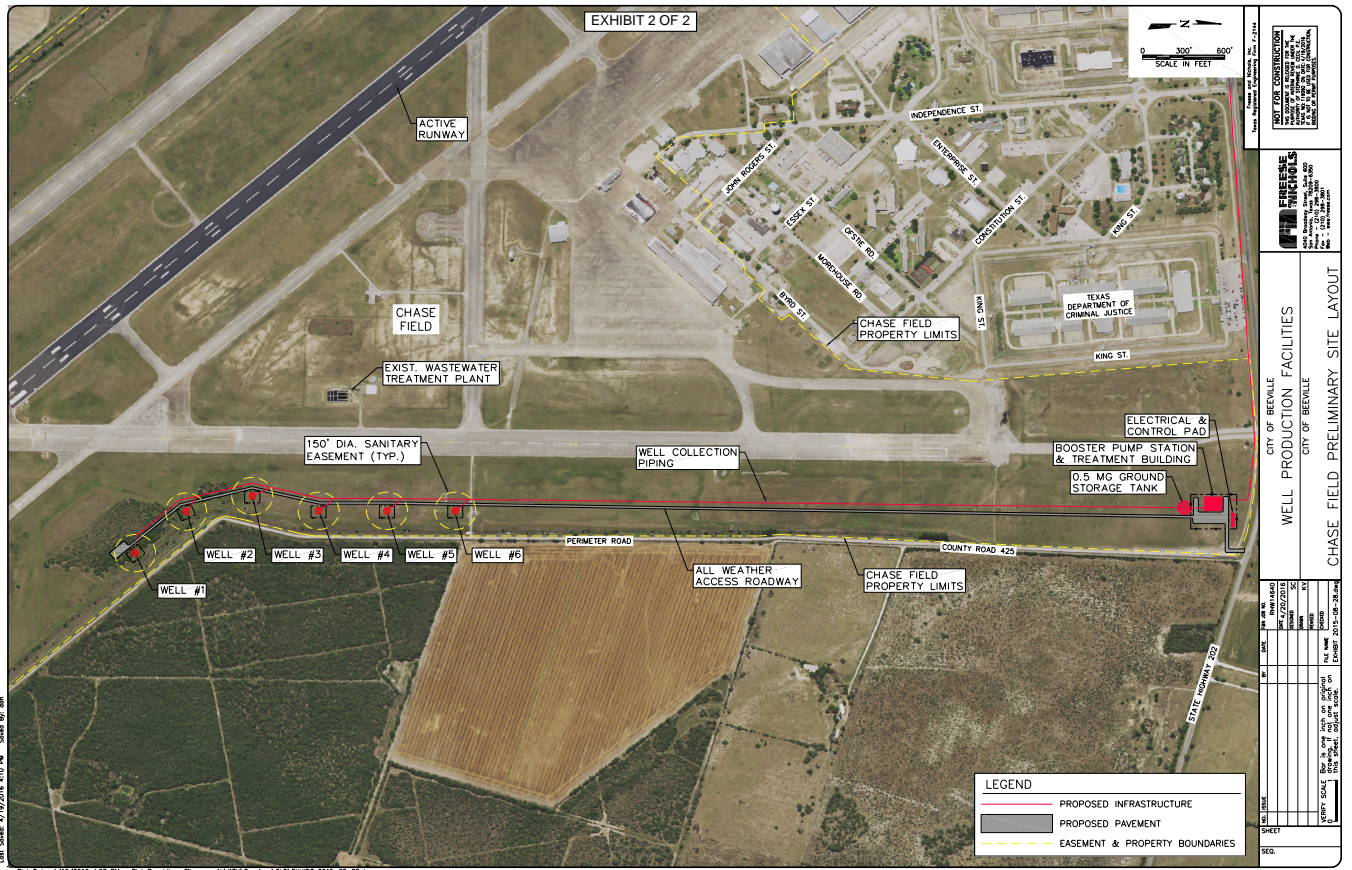
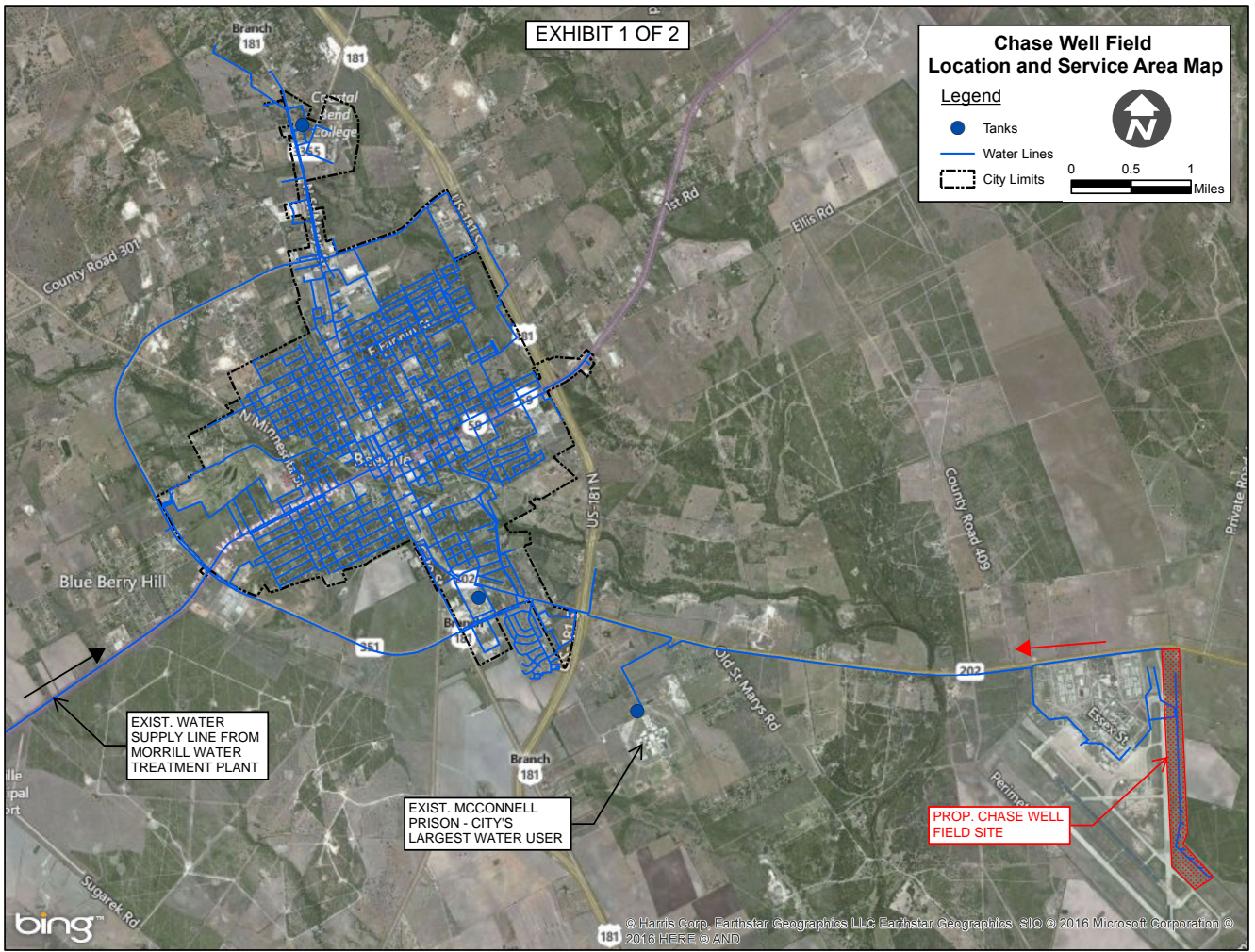
Can you locate your project to a specific address?: N

Project Address:

Project City:

Project State: TX

Project ZIP:



Project Schedule

- a) Requested loan closing date: 11-01-2016
- b) Estimated date to submit environmental planning documents.: 10-01-2016
- c) Estimated date to submit engineering planning documents.: 01-06-2017
- d) Estimated date for completion of design.: 07-04-2017
- e) Estimated Construction start date for first contract.: 09-04-2017
- f) Estimated Construction end date for last contract: 07-14-2018

Table 2.2.
Coastal Bend Region Population (by City/County)

City/County	Historical										Projections ¹										Percent Growth ² 1980-10	Percent Growth ² 2010-70
	1990	2000	2010	2020	2030	2040	2050	2060	2070	2080	2090	2100	2110	2120	2130	2140	2150	2160	2170	2180		
ARANSAS PASS (P)	912	867	724	765	782	780	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	-1.15%	0.13%
FULTON	763	1,553	1,358	1,435	1,466	1,463	1,472	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	N/A	0.14%
ROCKPORT	5,355	7,385	8,766	9,260	9,460	9,440	9,502	9,503	9,503	9,503	9,503	9,503	9,503	9,503	9,503	9,503	9,503	9,503	9,503	9,503	2.49%	0.13%
COUNTY-OTHER	10,862	12,692	12,310	13,003	13,283	13,254	13,343	13,342	13,343	13,343	13,343	13,343	13,342	13,343	13,343	13,343	13,343	13,343	13,343	13,343	0.63%	0.13%
Aransas County	17,892	22,497	23,158	24,463	24,991	24,937	25,102	25,103	25,103	25,103	25,103	25,103	25,103	25,103	25,103	25,103	25,103	25,103	25,103	25,103	1.30%	0.13%
BEEVILLE	13,547	13,129	12,863	13,516	14,082	14,327	14,351	14,365	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,365	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	-0.26%	0.18%
ELOSO WSC (P)	271	320	367	386	402	409	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	N/A	0.18%
COUNTY-OTHER	11,317	18,910	18,631	19,576	20,395	20,751	20,784	20,804	20,811	20,811	20,811	20,811	20,804	20,811	20,811	20,811	20,811	20,811	20,811	20,811	2.52%	0.18%
Bee County	25,135	32,359	31,861	33,478	34,879	35,487	35,545	35,579	35,590	35,590	35,590	35,590	35,579	35,590	35,590	35,590	35,590	35,590	35,590	35,590	1.19%	0.18%
FALFURRIAS	5,788	5,297	4,981	5,217	5,414	5,612	5,805	5,979	6,141	6,141	6,141	6,141	5,979	6,141	6,141	6,141	6,141	6,141	6,141	6,141	-0.75%	0.35%
COUNTY-OTHER	2,416	2,679	2,242	2,566	2,838	3,110	3,376	3,616	3,838	3,838	3,838	3,838	3,616	3,838	3,838	3,838	3,838	3,838	3,838	3,838	-0.37%	0.90%
Brooks County	8,204	7,976	7,223	7,783	8,252	8,722	9,181	9,595	9,979	9,979	9,979	9,979	9,595	9,979	9,979	9,979	9,979	9,979	9,979	9,979	-0.63%	0.54%
BENAVIDES	1,788	1,686	1,362	1,470	1,558	1,630	1,693	1,744	1,785	1,785	1,785	1,744	1,785	1,785	1,785	1,785	1,785	1,785	1,785	1,785	-1.35%	0.45%
FREER	3,271	3,241	2,818	3,042	3,222	3,372	3,503	3,607	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,607	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	-0.74%	0.45%
SAN DIEGO (P)	4,109	3,928	3,598	3,873	4,103	4,294	4,460	4,593	4,701	4,701	4,701	4,593	4,701	4,701	4,701	4,701	4,701	4,701	4,701	4,701	-0.68%	0.45%
COUNTY-OTHER	3,750	4,265	4,014	4,330	4,587	4,802	4,988	5,136	5,257	5,257	5,257	5,136	5,257	5,257	5,257	5,257	5,257	5,257	5,257	5,257	0.34%	0.45%
Duval County	12,918	13,120	11,782	12,715	13,470	14,098	14,644	15,080	15,435	15,435	15,435	15,080	15,435	15,435	15,435	15,435	15,435	15,435	15,435	15,435	-0.46%	0.45%
ALICE	19,788	19,010	19,104	21,045	22,778	24,350	25,979	27,414	28,728	28,728	28,728	27,414	28,728	28,728	28,728	28,728	28,728	28,728	28,728	28,728	-0.18%	0.68%
ORANGE GROVE	1,175	1,288	1,318	1,452	1,572	1,680	1,793	1,892	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,892	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	0.58%	0.68%
PREMONT	2,914	2,772	2,653	2,923	3,164	3,382	3,608	3,807	3,990	3,990	3,990	3,807	3,990	3,990	3,990	3,990	3,990	3,990	3,990	3,990	-0.47%	0.68%
SAN DIEGO (P)	874	825	900	992	1,074	1,148	1,224	1,292	1,354	1,354	1,354	1,292	1,354	1,354	1,354	1,354	1,354	1,354	1,354	1,354	0.15%	0.68%
COUNTY-OTHER	12,928	15,431	16,863	18,575	20,102	21,492	22,929	24,195	25,356	25,356	25,356	24,195	25,356	25,356	25,356	25,356	25,356	25,356	25,356	25,356	1.34%	0.68%
Jim Wells County	37,679	39,326	40,838	44,987	48,690	52,052	55,533	58,600	61,410	61,410	61,410	58,600	61,410	61,410	61,410	61,410	61,410	61,410	61,410	61,410	0.40%	0.68%
COUNTY-OTHER	460	414	416	463	498	504	507	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	-0.50%	0.33%
Kenedy County	460	414	416	463	498	504	507	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	-0.50%	0.33%
KINGSVILLE	25,276	25,575	26,213	29,080	31,857	34,505	37,057	39,450	41,689	41,689	41,689	39,450	41,689	41,689	41,689	41,689	41,689	41,689	41,689	41,689	0.18%	0.78%
RICARDO WSC	1,503	2,301	2,631	2,919	3,198	3,464	3,720	3,960	4,185	4,185	4,185	3,960	4,185	4,185	4,185	4,185	4,185	4,185	4,185	4,185	N/A	0.78%
COUNTY-OTHER	3,495	3,673	3,217	3,568	3,908	4,233	4,547	4,841	5,115	5,115	5,115	4,841	5,115	5,115	5,115	5,115	5,115	5,115	5,115	5,115	-0.41%	0.78%
Kieberg County	30,274	31,549	32,061	35,567	38,963	42,202	45,324	48,251	50,989	50,989	50,989	48,251	50,989	50,989	50,989	50,989	50,989	50,989	50,989	50,989	0.29%	0.78%

Texas Water Development Board Water Project Information							
A. Project Name		B. Project No.		C. County		D. Regional Planning Group (A-P)	
E. Program(s)		F. Loan <input type="checkbox"/> : \$ _____ Loan Forgiveness <input type="checkbox"/> : \$ _____ Grant <input type="checkbox"/> : \$ _____		G. Loan Term:			
H. Water Project Description: (Multiphase project, new or expansion; plant, well, storage, pump station, distribution system, etc)							
Attach map of service area affected by Project or other documentation.							
I. Is an Inter Basin Transfer potentially involved? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				J. Is project located in a Groundwater District (If yes, identify District by name)? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
K. Service Area Projected Population for at least a 20 year period: (if different from Planning Area, discuss in separate attachment)	Current Population		Projected Population				
	Year:	20	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040
	Population:						
Project Design Year: (Year for which project will be sized)		20		Design Population: (Population served by project on the design year)			
L. Is the proposed project included in a current Regional Water Plan? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know <input type="checkbox"/> (If Yes, please specify on what page in the Regional Water Plan - Regional Water Plan Page Number: _____)							
M. What type of water source is associated directly with the proposed project ? Surface Water <input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater <input type="checkbox"/> Reuse <input type="checkbox"/>							
N. Will the project increase the volume of water supply? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>							
O. What volume of water is the project anticipated to deliver/ treat per year? _____ Acre-Foot/Year							
P. Current Water Supply Information							
Surface Water Supply Source / Provider Names		Certificate No.		Source County		Annual Volume and Unit	
Groundwater Source Aquifer		Well Field location		Source County		Annual Volume and Unit	
Q. Proposed Water Supply Associated Directly with the Proposed Project							
Surface Water Supply Source / Provider Names		Certificate No.		Source County		Annual Volume and Unit	
Groundwater Source Aquifer		Well Field location:		Source County		Annual Volume and Unit	
R. Consulting Engineer Name			Telephone No.		E-mail address		
S. Applicant Contact Name, Title			Telephone No.		E-mail address		

Property Rights

a) Does the applicant currently own all the property rights, groundwater permits and surface water rights needed for this project?: Y

b) If all property rights, groundwater permits, and surface water rights, needed for this project have not yet been acquired, identify the rights and/or permits that will need to be acquired and provide the anticipated date by which the applicant expects to have acquired such rights and/or permits.

Type of Permit Water Right	Entity from which the right must be acquired	Acquired by lease or full ownership	Expected acquisition date	Permit / Water Right ID No.
Groundwater Permit	Bee GCD		06-01-2017	

WRD-208a

**Not Applicable

STATE OF TEXAS \$
 \$
COUNTY OF BEE \$

**GROUND WATER
AFFIDAVIT**

Before me, the undersigned notary, on this day personally appeared _____, a person whose identity is known to me. After I administered an oath to him/her, upon his/her oath he/she said:

1. I am over 18 years of age, of sound mind, and capable of making this affidavit. The facts stated in this affidavit are within my personal knowledge and are true and correct.
2. I am an authorized representative of _____, City of Beeville an entity that has filed an application for financial assistance with the Texas Water Development Board for a project that proposes the development of a new groundwater supply source.
3. Does the applicant own the proposed well site(s)?
 (a) Attach a copy of the property deed(s), contracts or other legal instrument documenting the ownership of the Project site(s).
 Item attached: Yes No
 (b) Were the groundwater water rights conveyed or otherwise transferred by a predecessor in title prior to the applicant's acquisition of the Project site(s)?
 Yes No
4. Does the applicant intend to acquire title to the proposed well site(s)?
 Attach a copy of a notice of intent to acquire property, a draft purchase agreement, an option to purchase property or other document showing that the applicant is in the process of acquiring the property on which the well Site(s) is to be located.
 Item attached: Yes No
5. Does the applicant lease the proposed well site(s)?
 Attach a copy of the executed lease agreement(s) or other contractual arrangement documenting that the applicant has the right to drill for and produce groundwater at the Project site(s).
 Item attached: Yes No

6. Does the applicant intend to lease the proposed well site(s)?
Yes No

Attach a copy of the draft lease agreement(s) or other contractual arrangement documenting that the applicant is in the process of acquiring the contractual right to drill for and produce groundwater at the Project site(s).

Item attached: Yes No

7. Is the project located within the boundaries of a groundwater conservation district?
Yes No

(a) Attach all groundwater district permits issued by the District authorizing groundwater production from the proposed groundwater well(s).
Item attached: Yes No

(b) Attach copies of all applications filed with a groundwater conservation district for any permit(s) required for the proposed groundwater well(s).
Item attached: Yes No

Signed the 9th day of May, 2016.


Name

Finance Director
Title

Sworn to and subscribed before me by Kristine Horton
on May 9, 2016.

[SEAL]

Debra Thiessen
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission expires: 10-03-17



INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR WATER SUPPLY
BETWEEN

THE CITY OF BEEVILLE AND THE BEE DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

NOVEMBER 5, 2014

Whereas, The Bee Development Authority, hereinafter BDA, was created to encourage imaginative reuse of the Navy's former airfield and related assets at Chase Field Industrial and Airport Complex for the benefits of Beeville and Bee County, and

Whereas, one of the assets at Chase Field is a potential well field containing potable water previously used by the US Navy as a public water supply, and

Whereas, the City of Beeville, hereinafter City, is seeking water supplies to supplement water being provided by Lake Corpus Christi and Choke Canyon Reservoirs; and

Whereas, City has previously constructed 12 and 14 inch water lines to deliver treated water to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice Garza East and Garza West prisons, Chase Field Industrial and Airport Complex and the Beeville Wastewater Chase Field Plant and that water pipe system has only had minimum use since the Garza Units have been served by wells for many years; and

Whereas, BDA wishes to more fully utilize its fresh water resources to further develop employment and economic opportunities at or near Chase Field and in the community of Beeville by providing supplemental water to Beeville's water supply;

Now, therefore BDA and City have entered into this inter-local agreement to enable City to fully explore the availability of potable well water from the existing well and other wells to be located at Chase Field complex. City intends to protect BDA's Chase Field complex assets through coordination with the BDA, contractors, City staff, crews, designers, and other parties. City assumes all liability and will name the BDA as an additional named insured on its General Liability policy during the period of exploration and possible development. BDA and City hereby find this agreement to be of benefit to both parties in consideration of the benefits to both parties specified in the following provisions:

1. Existing well – BDA owns an approximately 570' well drilled in 1978 with a 16 inch casing. This well is located approximately 10 feet from the property line of the Garza prison facilities. City will determine by performing due diligence if it is practical and feasible to rehabilitate this well. City will provide a preliminary report, including probable impact on other wells, cost of completion, and other factors leading to a decision whether to pursue reopening of the well. City will report at least quarterly to BDA on the progress of its review. Until City completes its review, it shall have a first right of refusal to rehabilitate and purchase this well. All due diligence and review cost shall be at the expense of City.
2. Overall Plan – City will develop a master plan for well field development, utilizing water rights for all approximately 1491 acres owned by BDA. Final proposed spacing of wells will take into

consideration proximity to other wells, anticipated impact on the well field, City's existing water mains, ability to serve McConnell prison, and capacity to augment City's water supply. The Plan will also take into consideration the assets of BDA i.e. airstrips, hangars, fencing, drainage structures, undergoing utilities, and other facilities and infrastructure, and potential development areas. Third party assets will also be taken into consideration in the overall Plan development. The plan shall also take into consideration the future needs of the Chase Field Complex.

3. Ownership of well sites -It is understood well sites will require ownership by City, control over environmental concerns near proposed wells, security fencing, and other control devices. The sites will not be determined until the overall project plan has been completed. BDA agrees to cooperate in locating well sites and to expedite actions needed to transfer control over such well sites to City. BDA intends to maintain a right of reacquisition if City ceases to use the sites involved for the purposes set forth herein. All engineering, feasibility studies, legal, environmental assessments and related cost shall be at the expense of City.
4. Relocation Costs- City agrees to relocate any facilities installed by City whenever BDA determines the need for such relocation to meet the needs of potential tenants, however, the costs of such relocations will be at the expense of BDA.
5. Preliminary Paper - Both parties are aware of a 2 page discussion paper that was presented at a joint meeting of the governing bodies of BDA and City. If this Inter-local Agreement does not address some issue that needs to be resolved, the written comments in the two page "thoughts about Chase Field Bee Development Authority Well Field", attached as Exhibit A, shall be reviewed to help determine the intent of the parties.
6. Expenditures by City - It is understood that City has already expended approximately \$121,480 for work done by HDR Engineers to determine generally most favorable well sites, and that R.W. Harden and Associates and Freeze and Nichols will be incurring substantial costs as work under their contract moves forward. BDA will coordinate with City and its contractors, agents, and related parties and take every reasonable step to avoid decision delays and to help expedite the work of the project engineers.
7. McConnell Prison -The McConnell Unit of the Texas Criminal Justice System is City's largest user of treated water. The McConnell Unit has a 300 acre site. Well water delivered from a well that might be located near the McConnell site but not in property that is part of the BDA's 1491 acres will not be part of this Agreement. City will base all decisions on which wells should be used to serve the McConnell Unit on engineering and cost of service criteria.
8. Purchase Price of Ground Water: The BDA agrees to sell ground water to the City of Beeville for \$0.31 per 1,000 gallons of water for the duration of the life of the initial bond issue used to finance the initial water public improvements. After the initial bond issue is paid in full and the initial debt is satisfied then the rate per 1,000 gallons will be negotiated using an agreed purchase price method.
9. Related Improvements - The overall project contemplates pump station facilities, overhead and/or ground storage, and stand by power at each well location with resulting site and easement requirements. These costs will be part of City project costs, but both parties will be responsible to assist in minimizing costs, avoiding project delays, and assisting in completing

work on schedule. All due diligence, capital development, maintenance and operation cost will be at the expense of City.

10. Anticipated Volumes - It is anticipated that the overall plan for Chase Field wells will have the ability to produce 1,300,000 gallons per day and that a well that might be developed near the McConnell Unit might produce 200,000 to 300,000 gallons per day. If a separate McConnell well becomes a reality, it will be the topic of a separate inter-governmental contract among whatever parties may become involved in the proposed well. It is assumed that well field development will be accomplished in stages.

11. Liability - BDA and City will continue liability and worker's compensation coverage for their separate activities. City will assure that all contractors and sub-contractors maintain levels of insurance as required in contract bidding awards and any other contracts involving physical activity at Chase Field. City will indemnify defend, and Hold BDA harmless from any all suits, actions, losses, damages, demands, judgments, claims or liability of any character, type, or description, including but not limited to all expenses of litigation, court costs, damages, and reasonable attorney's fees caused as a result of negligent actions by City and its related parties. Coverage provided by intergovernmental risk pools meeting the required limits and conditions of coverage will be acceptable as meeting insurance requirements. Contract development and administration is the full responsibility of City. In order to be better informed on the developments of Chase Field, City will provide BDA a quarterly report on the progress and development of the well system. BDA shall have no authority to either alter any plans nor obstruct any development during the development process but does retain the right to recommend changes to be considered by City.

12. Grounds Maintenance - City will be responsible for maintenance of any grounds or equipment in its care or custody. City will also be responsible to assure that all construction easements and any other project sites are kept free of debris and in like condition as BDA's properties on its 1491 acres. City will coordinate with and notify BDA when the City crews will perform maintenance on rights of ways, grounds, easements, waterlines, and other related infrastructures that might have adverse effect on the BDA or its tenants

13. Applications and Permits - BDA will cooperate with any application process and help expedite consideration of any grant request, application to the Bee County Ground Water Conservation District, or other necessary project approval process and will be supportive of all such applications, including necessary application or reports to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

14. Permission to use land and easements - City and its contractor, consultants and related agents and related parties are hereby granted authority to conduct testing on the property, including potential pump testing and water samples and any other tests required to prove the quality and quantity of water of the existing well and /or potential new wells.

15. Following approval of a master well field plan by City and BDA, this Agreement shall be amended with terms that will authorize City to construct facilities including wells, well sites with rock base and enclosed fencing, all weather access roads to each well site, collection and gathering lines to each well site and necessary blending and treatment facilities. BDA operates an airport that serves the community and the general area. Height of all infrastructures shall be considered during the development process. All site requirements will be coordinated with BDA

and be subject to easements, deed transfers with reversionary clauses, or other land interest conveyances approved by BDA and City.
 16. Effective date of this Interlocal Agreement is November 11, 2014

BEE DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF BEEVILLE

JOE B. MONTEZ, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MAYOR DAVID CARABAJAL

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
 COUNTY OF BEE §

ATTEST:
 BARBARA TREVINO
 CITY SECRETARY, BARBARA TREVINO

Permits & Easements

Are any major permits necessary for completion of the project?: N

Has the applicant obtained all necessary land and easements for the project?: N

Description of Land or Easement Permit	Entity from which the permit or right must be acquired	Acquired by lease or full ownership	Expected acquisition date	To Be Funded by TWDB (Yes/No)
Land	Bee Development Authority	OWN	06-01-2017	Y

Environmental Determination

Has a Categorical Exclusion (CE), Determination of No Effect, Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI), Record of Decision (ROD), or any other environmental determination been issued for this project?: N

CE/DNE

Is the project potentially eligible for a CE/ Determination of No Effect (DNE) because it involves only minor rehabilitation or the functional replacement of existing equipment?: N

Adverse Environmental/Social Impacts

Are there potentially adverse environmental or social impacts that may require mitigation or extensive regulatory agency or public coordination (e.g. known impacts to properties eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places; potentially significant public controversy; need for an individual permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers)?: N

Associated PIF(s)

PIF number(s):

There are no associated PIFs.

Additional Attachments

The following documents are attached after this page:

Beeville-Blueberry Hill-FINAL SIGNED WATER CONTRACT.pdf

Supplemental Answers to the Proposed Monthly Increase.pdf

ORD. NO. 2299 (Establishing rates for water & wastewater services).pdf

City of Beeville-TWDB-APP -SWIFT-number of connections.pdf

AGREEMENT FOR WHOLESALE POTABLE WATER SUPPLY

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS
COUNTY OF BEE §

This Municipal Wholesale Potable Water Supply Agreement (the "2011 Municipal Wholesale Potable Water Supply Agreement") is between Beeville, Texas ("Beeville"), a Texas municipal corporation and Blueberry Hills Water Works, LLC ("Blueberry Hills"), a Texas limited liability company.

ARTICLE I RECITALS

- 1.1 WHEREAS, Beeville owns and operates a water supply distribution system with the capacity currently capable of providing water to Blueberry Hills; and
- 1.2 WHEREAS, Beeville and Blueberry Hills wish to enter into an agreement whereby Beeville will provide a wholesale potable drinking water supply to Blueberry Hills at a mutually agreeable rate; and
- 1.3 WHEREAS, Beeville has agreed to sell to Blueberry Hills and Blueberry Hills has agreed to buy from Beeville water for the use of Blueberry Hill's retail customers for municipal use for the consideration and upon the terms and conditions as provided in this Agreement, and
- 1.4 NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of these premises, the covenants of each Party, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which each Party acknowledges, Beeville and Blueberry Hills (together, the "Parties") do hereby agree and covenant as follows:

ARTICLE II DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall have the meanings set out below:

- 2.01 **Commission or TCEQ:** means the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) or its successor agency.
- 2.02 **Connection:** means a single family residential unit or each commercial establishment which drinking water is supplied from the system. As an example, the number of service connections in an apartment complex would be equal to the number of individual apartment units.

- 2.03 **Default:** means the omission or failure of a party to perform their contractual duty under this Agreement.
- 2.04 **Metering Facility:** means the meter, meter vault, and all metering equipment required to measure wholesale water service to Blueberry Hills at the agreed point of delivery.
- 2.05 **Point of Delivery:** means the point designated and approved under this Agreement at which Blueberry Hills shall receive water from Beeville's Water System for distribution within Blueberry Hills' Water System as more particularly described in Exhibit 1 that is incorporated by reference to this Agreement for all purposes.
- 2.06 **Water:** means potable water meeting the requirements of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for human consumption and other domestic uses.
- 2.07 **Wholesale Water Service Area:** means Blueberry Hills' certified water service area as more particularly described in Exhibit 2 that is incorporated by reference to this Agreement for all purposes.
- 2.08 **Wholesale Water Service:** means Beeville's provision of a potable water supply to Blueberry Hills for its distribution system that serves retail connections in its certificated water service area.

ARTICLE III DELIVERY OF WATER

- 3.01 **Maximum Volume and Rate of Flow.** Upon execution of this Agreement by the Parties, Beeville agrees to sell, and Blueberry Hills agrees to buy a supply of potable water for the customers of Blueberry Hills Public Water System. The current number of connections is 138. The initial quantity of water to be delivered under this contract shall be for all current users and customers of Blueberry Hills Water Works, LLC. Current user is defined to include any connection made within one year from the day water is first delivered under this Agreement. Connections to domestic and commercial uses shall be on an "as needed" basis in an amount not to exceed two gallons per minute for every connection at a minimum pressure of 55 pounds per square inch (psi) under normal operating conditions at the delivery point.
- 3.02 **Maintenance and Repair of Facilities.** Beeville shall be responsible for maintaining and repairing its water facilities on Beeville's side of the meter described in this Agreement, which is used to provide potable water to Blueberry Hills' Water System. Blueberry Hills shall be responsible for maintaining and repairing its water facilities on Blueberry Hills' side of the meter that is used to provide potable water to Blueberry Hills' Water System.
- 3.03 **Point of Delivery.** The point of delivery will be in the general area shown on Exhibit 1.

**ARTICLE IV
WATER RATES, CHARGES AND BILLING**

- 4.01 **Purchase Price of Potable Water.** Under this Agreement, the price of the potable water purchased from Beeville by Blueberry Hills shall be \$2.76 per 1,000 gallons as set by the City of Beeville Ordinance and as amended from time to time. Additionally, Blueberry Hills shall pay Beeville a monthly pro rata reimbursement of \$574 per month beginning on the first billing cycle after water is first delivered under this agreement and each month for a total of 240 payments or until the \$87,293 pro rata reimbursement is paid in full (whichever comes first) with no penalty for early payoff.
- 4.02 **Billing and Payment.** Beeville shall send a bill to Blueberry Hills by the fifth day of each month setting forth the quantity of water delivered to Blueberry Hills as determined by Beeville's periodic readings of the master meter(s) installed at the agreed point of delivery during the previous month. Each bill shall be due within 30 days of the billing date and Blueberry Hills shall pay the agreed monthly rate and the total amount owed to Beeville based on the agreed metered quantity of wholesale water delivered multiplied by Beeville's wholesale water rate for Blueberry Hills. Blueberry Hills shall pay the total amount owed to Beeville within 30 days of the billing date on each bill for wholesale water service. If Blueberry Hills, in good faith, questions the amount of the bill, Blueberry Hills shall follow the billing dispute procedures established by Beeville and Blueberry Hills, Blueberry Hills agrees to make timely payments to Beeville for wholesale water service.
- 4.03 **Pro Rata reimbursement.** Blueberry Hills, LLC agrees to reimburse Beeville for the pro rata cost to bring the water to the point of delivery in the original principal amount of \$87,293. This amount shall accrue interest at the rate of 4.95% per annum until paid in full, to be paid in monthly payments of \$574.00 with payments applied first to accrued interest and then to the reduction of principal, until all the original principal amount and accrued interest are paid in full. Blueberry Hills Water Works, LLC, shall guarantee repayment of these costs by signing this Wholesale Water Supply Agreement. Failure to make the payments will constitute a default and breach of this Agreement and termination of the City of Beeville's duty to perform any part of this contract.

**ARTICLE V
MASTER METER**

- 5.01 **Master Meter Required.** Water consumed by Blueberry Hills shall be measured by a master water meter of a design, size, location and configuration approved by Beeville's Engineer. The parties agree that the proposed master water meter located in the general area of the point of delivery in Exhibit 1 shall be deemed approved under this Section upon the effective date of this Agreement. Blueberry Hills shall provide a backflow preventer that is approved by the City of Beeville.

- 5.02 **Master Meter Installation.** A master meter and related facilities, including a meter loop, a meter house or pit and appurtenances required for properly measuring the quantity of water delivered to Blueberry Hills shall be installed at the point of delivery. Blueberry Hills shall, at its own expense, install and provide the meter loop, and the meter house or pit and appurtenances. Beeville shall operate and maintain the master meter and related equipment and appurtenances. If the meter registers within AWWA (American Water Works Association) standards for that type and size of meter it shall be deemed to be accurate. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, if the meter fails to register accurately for any period, Beeville's charge for the amount of water furnished during such period shall be determined by Blueberry Hills and Beeville. In no case shall adjustments in billing be made for meter inaccuracy for more than 3 months from the time Beeville is notified of such inaccuracy. Beeville shall read the metering equipment at least once for each monthly billing cycle.

ARTICLE VI COMPLIANCE WITH STATE

- 6.01 **Legal Lot Required.** Blueberry Hills shall not sell taps or otherwise permit the connection of water service to any new customers on a tract of land or in a subdivision, other than the Blueberry Hills subdivision within the agreed wholesale water service area unless the property is properly platted in accordance with the authority having jurisdiction over platting at the time the plat was filed.
- 6.02 **Limitation of Service Area.** This Agreement is for a specific level of wholesale water service for the wholesale water service area of Blueberry Hills. Blueberry Hills may not provide service outside its wholesale water service area as it exists on the date of this agreement without the written approval of Beeville.
- 6.03 **Plumbing Inspection.** All future plumbing work tying to the Blueberry Hills water system shall be inspected by a State licensed plumber, a licensed customer service inspector or an appropriate Bee County official to insure that the improvements are constructed in accordance with the International Plumbing Code. The inspector shall not be the plumber performing the installation.
- 6.04 **Discontinuance, Reduction or Impairment of Service.** Beeville shall to the best of its ability provide continuous and adequate wholesale water service to Blueberry Hills. Beeville shall not discontinue, reduce, or impair service to Blueberry Hills except for nonpayment of charges for water utility service provided by Beeville or for failure of Blueberry Hills to maintain and operate its distribution system in accordance with TCEQ rules and regulations. If drought conditions require curtailment of deliveries to the City of Beeville, either by Beeville's supplier or by regulation from the TCEQ or other state or federal agency, then Beeville may curtail the amount of water delivered to Blueberry Hills in conformity with and subject to the conditions, restrictions and limitations the TCEQ or its water contract with the City of Corpus Christi prescribes.

**ARTICLE VII
TERMS AND RENEWALS**

- 7.01 **Term of Agreement.** This Agreement shall be effective from the date of execution by the authorized representatives of Beeville and Blueberry Hills and shall continue in effect for a period of twenty (20) years unless earlier terminated in accordance with the provisions hereof. Payment for services will begin on the first billing cycle after water is first delivered under this agreement.
- 7.02 **Termination.** The parties acknowledge and agree that this Agreement may only be terminated before its term by the mutual written agreement of the parties or by default of a material provision in this Agreement. Section 4.03 is a material provision of this agreement and a breach of that section by nonpayment shall constitute a default.
- 7.03 **Default.** In the event that one party believes that the other party is in default of any of the provisions in this Agreement, the non-defaulting party will make written demand to cure to the defaulting party and give the defaulting party up to 30 days to cure the default. This period must pass before the non-defaulting party may initiate any remedies available to the non-defaulting party due to such default. The non-defaulting party shall mitigate direct or consequential damages arising from any default to the extent reasonably possible under the circumstances. The parties agree that they will use their best efforts to resolve any disputes and may engage in non-binding arbitration or other alternative dispute resolution methods as recommended by the laws of the State of Texas before initiating any lawsuit to enforce their rights under this Agreement.
- 7.04 **Renewal.** This Agreement may be renewed or extended by the mutual agreement of the parties in writing for such additional periods as may be approved by the governing bodies of Beeville and Blueberry Hills.

**ARTICLE VIII
PERFORMANCE AND FORCE MAJEURE**

- 8.01 **Effect of Force Majeure.** In the event that either party is rendered unable by force majeure to carry out any of its obligations under this Agreement, whether in whole or in part, then the obligations of that party, to the extent affected by the force majeure, shall be suspended during the continuance of the inability, provided however, that due diligence is exercised to resume performance at the earliest practicable time. As soon as reasonably possible after the occurrence of the force majeure relied upon to suspend performance, the party whose contractual obligations are affected thereby shall give notice and full particulars of the force majeure to the other party. The cause, as far as possible, shall be remedied with all reasonable diligence. The term "force majeure" includes acts of God, strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbances, criminal conduct or sabotage, acts of the public enemy, orders of the government of the United States or the State of Texas or any civil or military authority, insurrections, riots, epidemics, landslides, lightning, earthquakes, fires, hurricanes, storms,

floods, washouts, droughts, arrests, restraints of government and civil disturbances, explosions, breakage to equipment or pipeline that are not within the control of the party claiming their ability and that could not have been avoided by the exercise of due diligence.

ARTICLE IX GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 9.01 **Notices.** Any notice required or permitted to be delivered under this Agreement shall be forwarded via hand-delivery or by the United States Postal Service, postage pre-paid, to the address shown below:

Blueberry Hills Water Works, L.L.C.
5902 Morningside Avenue
Dallas, Texas 75206
Att. Linda Unger, Manager

Beeville, Texas
400 N. Washington Street
Beeville, Texas 78102-3938
Att. Beeville City Manager

With a copy to:
Ronnie Jones
Attorney & Counselor at Law
9951 Anderson Mill Road, Unit 201
Austin, Texas 78750

With a copy to:
Frank Warner
City Attorney
CITY OF BEEVILLE
310 East Corpus Christi Street
Beeville, Texas 78102-4814

- 9.02 **Address Change Procedure.** The addresses of the parties shall, until changed as hereinafter provided, be as shown above. The parties shall have the right at any time to change their respective addresses by giving written notice of the same to the other party.
- 9.03 **Severability.** The provisions of this Agreement are severable, and if any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or other part of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall ever be held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or other part of this Agreement to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid or unconstitutional portion had never been contained herein.
- 9.04 **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including any exhibits attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference for all purposes, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties relative to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements, representations, covenants or warranties, whether oral or in writing, respecting the subject matter thereof.
- 9.05 **Amendment.** No amendment of this Agreement shall be effective unless and until it is duly approved by the governing bodies of each party and reduced to a writing signed by the authorized representatives of Beeville and Blueberry Hills.

- 9.06 **No Third Party Beneficiary.** This Agreement shall not be construed to confer any right, privilege or benefit on any person or entity not a party hereto or otherwise creates any vested right or third party beneficiary relationship.
- 9.07 **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties are deemed performable in Bee County, Texas.
- 9.08 **Venue.** Venue for any suit arising under this Agreement shall be in Bee County, Texas.
- 9.09 **Effective Date.** This Agreement shall become effective on the date of execution by the authorized representatives of Beeville and Blueberry Hills.
- 9.10 **Assignment and Transfer.** Blueberry Hills' rights, interests and obligations under this contract may be sold, assigned and/or transferred by Blueberry Hills upon written notice to and written approval of the City of Beeville regarding the sale, assignment and/or transfer of Blueberry Hills Water System to a third party and such written approval by the City of Beeville shall not be unreasonably withheld.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the authorized representatives of Beeville and Blueberry Hills have executed this Agreement as of the date(s) set forth below.

ATTEST:

CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS


Tomas P. Saenz, City Secretary

By: 

Name: Jimmy Martinez, Jr. *MICHAEL W. SCOTTEN*

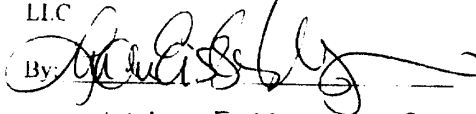
Title: Mayor *MAYOR PRO-TEMPORE*

Date: 11/29/2011

ATTEST:

BLUEBERRY HILLS WATER WORKS
LLC

Blueberry Hills Managing Member

By: 

Name: LINDA EISSLER UNGER

Title: MANAGER

Date: 9/22/2011

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
)
BEE COUNTY, TEXAS)

THIS INSTRUMENT is acknowledged before me on this 29th day of Nov., 2011,
by Mike Scotten as Mayor Pro-Temp of the City of Beeville, Texas a
municipal corporation, on behalf of said Municipal Corporation.

Susana Martinez
Notary Public, State of Texas

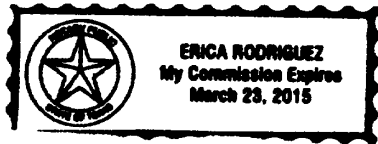


Susana Martinez
Printed/Typed Name of Notary

My Commission Expires 3/2/2012

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
Dallas)
BEE COUNTY, TEXAS)

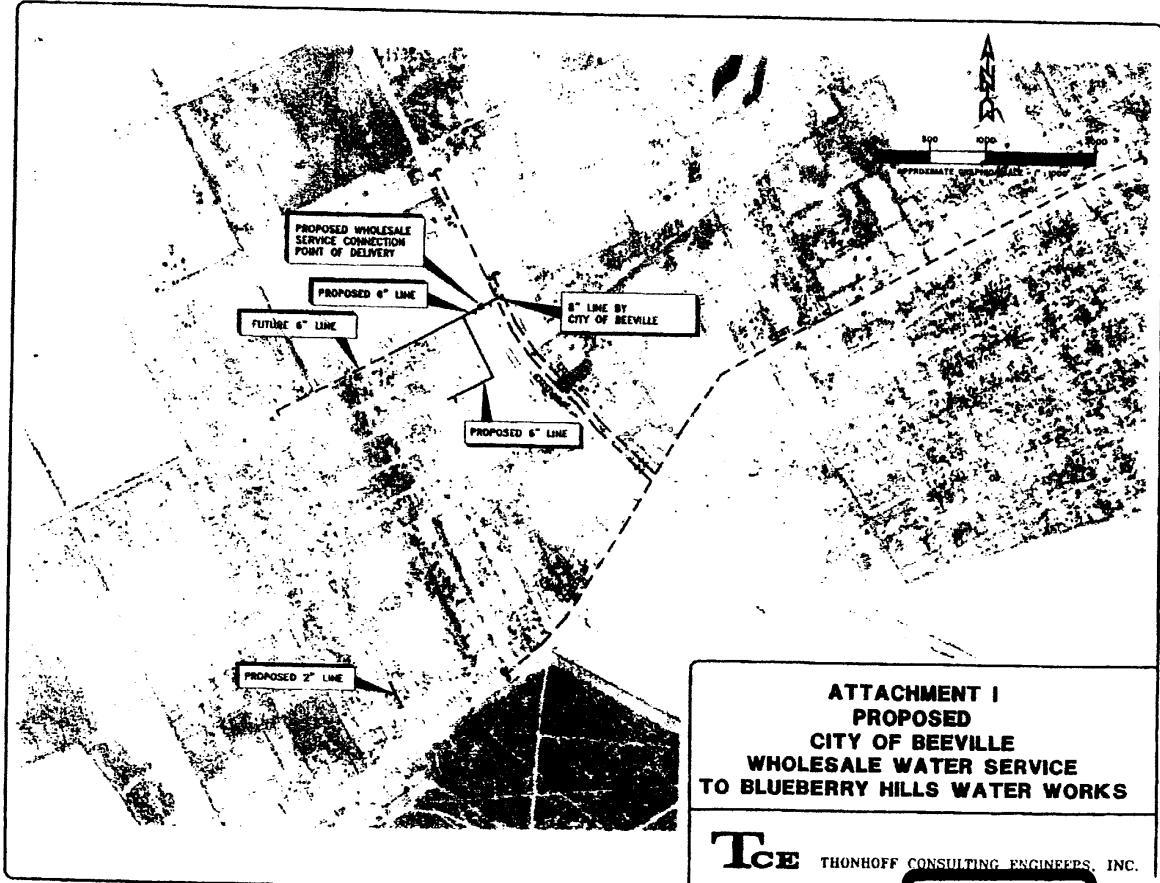
THIS INSTRUMENT was acknowledged before me on this 22 day of September, 2011 by Linda Unger, Managing Member, Blueberry Hills Water Works, L.L.C., on behalf of said company.



Erica Rodriguez
Notary Public, State of Texas

Erica Rodriguez
Printed/Typed Name of Notary

My Commission Expires March 23, 2015

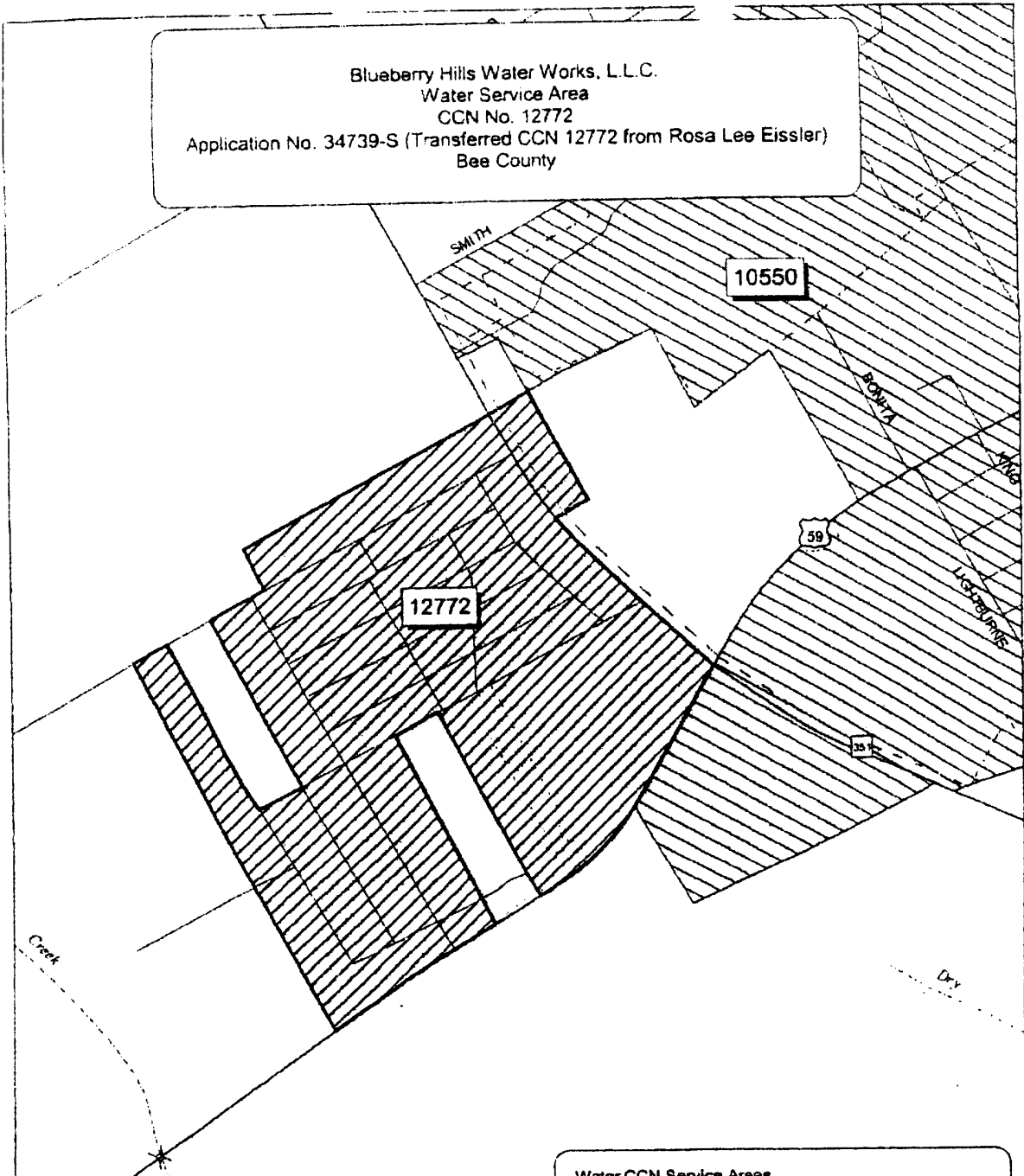


**ATTACHMENT I
 PROPOSED
 CITY OF BEEVILLE
 WHOLESALE WATER SERVICE
 TO BLUEBERRY HILLS WATER WORKS**

TCE THONHOFF CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.

EXHIBIT
 I

Blueberry Hills Water Works, L.L.C.
Water Service Area
CCN No. 12772
Application No. 34739-S (Transferred CCN 12772 from Rosa Lee Eissler)
Bee County






 Map by S. Jaster 7/20/2006
Data path: s:\tceq\ccn_working\ccn.stp
Project path: I:\gis\projects\34739-s.apr

EXHIBIT
2

Water CCN Service Areas

-  12772 - BLUEBERRY HILLS WATER WORKS LLC
-  10550 - CITY OF BEEVILLE

1000 0 1000 Feet

Supplemental Answers to the Proposed Monthly Increase

To TWDB Staff:

Questions Asked by Javier A. Pena (6-21-16):

- 1.) Water Rate is \$51.14. On 1-1-2017, the City is showing an increase of \$5. Will the City need to increase the water rate by more than \$5 with this change in pledge? If yes, how much will the increase need to be to meet existing and proposed debt service?
 - The amount of \$5 (now \$10) is the estimated average increase per month a water customer will see on their bill. So, if you take the \$10 and multiply it by the current number of customers (4,446) it brings in an estimated amount of \$44,460 per month. Of course, these amounts are based on if every customer pays their bills on a timely basis.
- 2.) Wastewater Rate is \$25.74. On 11-8-2016, the City plans on increasing it by \$6.62 with another increase of \$5 on 1-1-2017. Will the City need to increase the rates by more than what is listed? If yes, what will the increase need to be to meet existing and proposed debt service?
 - The amount of \$5 is the estimated average increase per month a wastewater customer will see on their bill. So, if you take the \$5 and multiply it by the current number of customers (4,236) it brings in an estimated amount of \$21,180 per month. Of course, these amounts are based on if every customer pays their bills on a timely basis.

On another note the Council approved a rate increase effective October 1, 2016 with the option to review it every year and adjust the rates accordingly. The rate increases are not directly related to the \$4.5 million bond approved by voters. It was done to help other capital projects that are to be funded by Utility fund revenues.

Respectfully,

Kristine Horton

CITY OF BEEVILLE
ORDINANCE NO. 2299

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS ESTABLISHING RATES FOR WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE CITY AND AMENDING ORDINACNE NO. 2246.

WHEREAS, the City of Beeville has reviewed water and wastewater utility rates; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends modification to the rate schedule to ensure the Utility Fund is financially self-supporting; and

WHEREAS, the Beeville City Council finds that the rate modifications are necessary.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS, THAT THE FOLLOWING WATER RATES ARE ADOPTED:

Section 1: RESIDENTIAL

- a) Capacity fee per meter (First 2,000 gallons) \$23.82
- b) Above 2,000 gallons \$3.58 Per 1,000 gallons

Section 2: RESIDENTIAL (65 years age and older)

- a) Capacity fee per meter (First 2,000 gallons) \$6.00
- b) Above 2,000 gallons \$3.58 Per 1,000 gallons

Section 3: COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL

- a) Above 2,000 gallons \$3.58 per 1,000 gallons
- b) Capacity Fee based on Meter Size
 - 1 inch \$35.74
 - 1.5 inch \$59.56
 - 2 inch \$119.10
 - 3 inch \$190.56
 - 4 inch \$381.12
 - 6 inch \$595.50

<u>Section 4:</u>	APARTMENT	
	a) Capacity Fee	\$23.82
	b) Above 2,000 gallons	\$3.58
<u>Section 5:</u>	RESIDENTIAL OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS	
	a) Capacity fee (First 2,000 gallons)	\$42.00
	b) Above 2,000 gallons	\$4.80 per 1,000 gallons
<u>Section 6:</u>	COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, WHOLESALE OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS	
	a) Above 2,000 gallons	\$4.80 Per 1,000 gallons
	b) Capacity Fee based on Meter Size	
	o 1 inch	\$48.00
	o 1.5 inch	\$72.00
	o 2 inch	\$144.00
	o 3 inch	\$228.00
	o 4 inch	\$456.00
	o 6 inch	\$720.00

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS THAT THE FOLLOWING WASTEWATER RATES ARE ADOPTED:

<u>Section 1:</u>	RESIDENTIAL	
	a) Monthly Base	\$15.96
	b) Volume per 1,000 gallons	\$1.58
	Winter Average: January- February	
<u>Section 2:</u>	RESIDENTIAL 65+	
	a) Monthly Base	\$11.00
	b) Volume per 1,000 gallons	\$1.58
	Winter Average: January- February	
<u>Section 3:</u>	COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL	
	a) Monthly Base	
	o 1 inch	\$23.95

- o 1.5 inch \$39.91
- o 2 inch \$79.81
- o 3 inch \$127.69
- o 4 inch \$255.38
- o 6 inch \$399.03

b) Volume per 1,000 gallons \$1.58

Section 4: RESIDENTAIL OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS

a) Monthly Base \$29.70

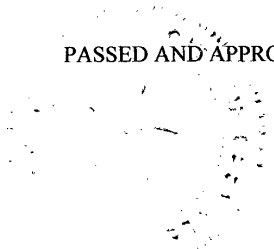
b) Volume per 1,000 gallons \$3.30
 Winter Average: January- February

This Ordinance shall be effective October 1, 2016, following approval of the Beeville City Council.

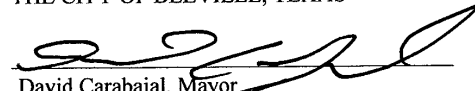
This Ordinance shall rescind all Ordinances or parts of Ordinances which established fees for water and wastewater services.

If any clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unenforceable for any reason, such unenforceable clause or provision shall be severed from the remaining portions of this Ordinance, which shall continue to have full force and effect.


PASSED AND APPROVED this the 28th day of June, A.D. 2016



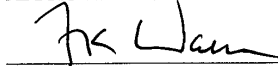
THE CITY OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS


 David Carabjal, Mayor

ATTEST:


 Gabriela Hernandez, Interim City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Frank Warner, City Attorney

PUBLISHED AS REQUIRED BY CHARTER ON July 1, 2016

<u>Water</u> <u>Connections</u>		<u>Wastewater</u> <u>Connections</u>	
<u>YEAR</u>	<u>NUMER OF</u> <u>CUSTOMERS</u>	<u>YEAR</u>	<u>NUMER OF</u> <u>CUSTOMERS</u>
2011	3165	2011	3059
2012	3412	2012	3303
2013	3688	2013	3575
2014	4065	2014	3950
2015	4583	2015	4415
2016	4446	2016	4236